STUDY REPORT W&AR-21 THE LOWER TUOLUMNE RIVER FLOODPLAIN HYDRAULIC ASSESSMENT

ATTACHMENT F

LOCATIONS OF SIGNIFICANT GEOMORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section No	Description F	Page No.
1.0 LO	CATIONS OF SIGNIFICANT GEOMORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES	1
1.1	Model A	1
	1.1.1 Artificial Dam Near RM 45.5.	1
	1.1.2 Bobcat Flat Near RM 43	2
	1.1.3 Inundation Areas and Construction of Ponds Near RM 42	6
	1.1.4 Side Channel Near RM 50	7
	1.1.5 Basso Floodplain near RM 48	12
	1.1.6 Aggradation Near RM 47	13
	1.1.7 Zanker Property Near RM 46	14
1.2	Model B	15
1.3	Model C	15
	1.3.1 TRRP Gateway Parcel Project Near RM 16	15
	1.3.2 Embankments Near RM 6.5	18
2.0 RE	FERENCES	20
	List of Figures	
Figure No	. Description F	Page No.
Figure 1.	Artificial dam RM 45.5. Dam seems to be at floodplain stage or highe (2009 imagery, flow of 490 cfs) (Google 2013)	
Figure 2.	Artificial dam at RM 45.5. Dam seems to have been overtopped during preceding high flows but still can be seen through the water (201 imagery, flow of 1,020 cfs) (Google 2013)	1
Figure 3.	Before and after restoration work at Bobcat Flat (McBain & Trush 2011).	
Figure 4.	Bobcat Flat (Domenichelli & Associates 2010).	
Figure 5.	Conditions prior to construction at Bobcat Flat (2005 imagery, flow o 4,030 cfs) (Google 2013).	
Figure 6.	The constructed floodplain at Bobcat Flat (2006 imagery, flow of 1,590 cfs) (Google 2013)	
Figure 7.	Flow in the constructed floodplain at Bobcat Flat (2010 imagery, flow between 5,400 and 6,000 cfs) (Google 2013)	
Figure 8.	Flow in the constructed floodplain at Bobcat Flat (2011 imagery, flow between 5,600 and 5,900 cfs) (Google 2013)	
Figure 9.	Inundated area near RM 42 (1995 imagery, flow of 8,400 cfs) (TID/MII 1997)	
Figure 10.	Two new constructed ponds and visible changes in floodplain flow path near RM 42 (2011 imagery, flow of 1,020 cfs) (Google 2013)	S
Figure 11.	Flow hydrograph at USGS La Grange Gage during the 1997 flood event	
W&AR-21 Floodplain	Attachment F Page i Stud Hydraulic Assessment Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project, FERC	dy Report No. 2299

Figure 12.	No side channel exists at RM 50 prior to 1993 (1993 imagery, flow of 3,100 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).	8
Figure 13.	No side channel exists at RM 50 prior to 1995 (1995 imagery, flow of 8,400 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).	9
Figure 14.	1998 imagery shows a side channel at RM 50 (flow of 1,030 cfs) (Google 2013).	9
Figure 15.	2009 imagery shows a side channel near RM 50 (flow of 490 cfs) (Google 2013)	10
Figure 16.	2011 imagery shows a side channel near RM 50 (flow of 1,020 cfs) (Google 2013)	10
Figure 17.	2006 imagery shows a side channel near RM 50 (flow of 1,590 cfs) (Google 2013)	11
Figure 18.	2005 imagery shows flow in a side channel near RM 50 (flow of 2,680 cfs) (Google 2013)	11
Figure 19.	The Basso floodplain (1993 imagery, flow of 3,100 cfs) (TID/MID 1997)	12
Figure 20.	The Basso floodplain (2005 imagery, flow of 4,030 cfs) (Google 2013)	12
Figure 21.	Aggradation near RM 47 (1993 imagery, flow of 3,100 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).	13
Figure 22.	Aggradation near RM 47 (2005 imagery, flow of 4,030 cfs) (Google 2013).	13
Figure 23.	Zanker property near RM 46 (1993 imagery, flow of 3,100 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).	
Figure 24.	Zanker property near RM 46 (2005 imagery, flow of 4,030 cfs) (Google 2013).	
Figure 25.	A 2005 image of the TRRP, prior to recontouring and revegetation (Google 2013).	
Figure 26.	A 2011 image of the TRRP, following recontouring and revegetation (Google 2013).	
Figure 27.	A 2012 image of the TRRP, after recontouring and revegetation	
Figure 28.	A 1995 image showing the embankments. There appear to be no cuts in the embankments (flow of 8,322 cfs) (TID/MID 1997)	19
Figure 29.	A 2012 terrain image shows cuts in the embankments	19

1.0 LOCATIONS OF SIGNIFICANT GEOMORPHOLOGICAL **CHANGES**

Between 1993 and 2012, several locations in the study area underwent significant geomorphological changes. This attachment provides a description of model revisions undertaken during the calibration process and locations requiring further investigation due to changes in reach morphology which occurred subsequent to the aerial photo dates used for comparison of inundation extents and hydraulic behavior. This section presents areas that were identified as having undergone significant morphological changes potentially affecting hydraulic properties. The changes were carefully reviewed to ensure proper hydraulic simulation through verification of model results.

Model A 1.1

1.1.1 Artificial Dam Near RM 45.5.

Figures 1 and 2 show an artificial dam on the north side of the island at RM 45.5 (Cross section 45.54416). The dam was likely created during the construction of the artificial channel upstream on the north side of the river for the purpose of raising the water surface elevation to direct more flow through the engineered channel. The dam was added to the model to improve simulation of the hydraulic behavior in the region.



Figure 1. Artificial dam RM 45.5. Dam seems to be at floodplain stage or higher (2009 imagery, flow of 490 cfs) (Google 2013).



Figure 2. Artificial dam at RM 45.5. Dam seems to have been overtopped during preceding high flows but still can be seen through the water (2011 imagery, flow of 1,020 cfs) (Google 2013).

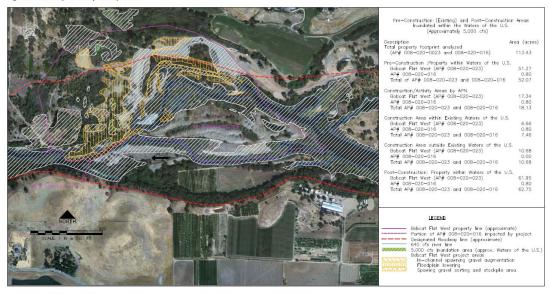
1.1.2 Bobcat Flat Near RM 43

Figures 3 – 8 show the floodplain restoration work that started in 2005 at Bobcat flat near RM 43. The purpose of the multi-phase project was to restore morphologic function and habitat for target species by lowering portions of the floodplain. Phase-I construction to restore riparian habitat, floodplain function and connectivity to the river, began in the summer of 2005 (McBain & Trush Inc. 2011). A previous hydraulic modeling study (Domenichelli & Associates 2010) showed inundation extents in the constructed floodplain at a flow of 5,000 cfs. Hydraulic behavior of the model was validated in this important region based on this documentation.



Figure 6. Pre- (November 17, 2000) and post- (September 21, 2005) construction aerial photographs for Bobcat Flat RM 43 Phase I project area.

Figure 3. Before and after restoration work at Bobcat Flat (McBain & Trush 2011).



TUOLUMNE RIVER, BOBCAT FLAT, PHASE II SPAWNING GRAVEL AND FLOODPLAIN RESTORATION PROJECT (RM 43) Property boundary, project footprint, inundation lines, and designated floodway

Figure 4. Bobcat Flat (Domenichelli & Associates 2010).



Figure 5. Conditions prior to construction at Bobcat Flat (2005 imagery, flow of 4,030 cfs) (Google 2013).



Figure 6. The constructed floodplain at Bobcat Flat (2006 imagery, flow of 1,590 cfs) (Google 2013).



Figure 7. Flow in the constructed floodplain at Bobcat Flat (2010 imagery, flow between 5,400 and 6,000 cfs) (Google 2013).



Figure 8. Flow in the constructed floodplain at Bobcat Flat (2011 imagery, flow between 5,600 and 5,900 cfs) (Google 2013).

1.1.3 Inundation Areas and Construction of Ponds Near RM 42

Figures 9 and 10 show two new constructed ponds and visible changes in floodplain flow paths over time. Model hydraulic behavior was validated in this region based on the photographs.



Figure 9. Inundated area near RM 42 (1995 imagery, flow of 8,400 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).



Figure 10. Two new constructed ponds and visible changes in floodplain flow paths near RM 42 (2011 imagery, flow of 1,020 cfs) (Google 2013).

1.1.4 Side Channel Near RM 50

The following locations experienced significant morphological changes in the river and/or floodplain since 1993, most likely due to sustained high flows during the 1997 flood event when peak flows exceeded 50,000 cfs at the USGS Gage below La Grange (Figure 11):

- Near RM 50 Formation of side channel
- Near RM 48 Erosion on overbank flow path leading to formation of side channel
- Near RM 48 Aggradation on left overbank floodplain flow paths and floodplain
- Near RM 47 Aggradation upstream of sand bar
- Near RM 46 Aggradation on flow path connecting river to Zanker property

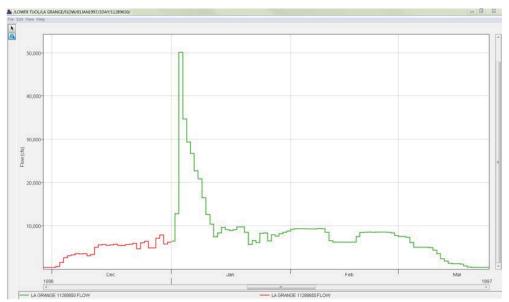


Figure 11. Flow hydrograph at USGS La Grange Gage during the 1997 flood event.

Below are images of a side channel near RM 50 on the south river bank that was created sometime between 1995 and 1998, likely due to the 1997 storm. Figures 12 - 18 show the evolution of the side channel development over time. The figures also show that once created, there is no flow in the side channel at 490 and 1,020 cfs, but flow is evident at 1,590 cfs and 2,689 cfs. Hydraulic behavior at these flows was verified during model validation.



Figure 12. No side channel exists at RM 50 prior to 1993 (1993 imagery, flow of 3,100 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).



Figure 13. No side channel exists at RM 50 prior to 1995 (1995 imagery, flow of 8,400 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).



Figure 14. 1998 imagery shows a side channel at RM 50 (flow of 1,030 cfs) (Google 2013).



Figure 15. 2009 imagery shows a side channel near RM 50 (flow of 490 cfs) (Google 2013).



Figure 16. 2011 imagery shows a side channel near RM 50 (flow of 1,020 cfs) (Google 2013).



Figure 17. 2006 imagery shows a side channel near RM 50 (flow of 1,590 cfs) (Google 2013).



Figure 18. 2005 imagery shows flow in a side channel near RM 50 (flow of 2,680 cfs) (Google 2013)

1.1.5 Basso Floodplain near RM 48

Figures 19 and 20 below show changes in the Basso Floodplain at RM 48 between 1993 and 2005. The changes suggest aggradation on the floodplain altering the extent of flow paths and inundation. Flow leaves the channel into the floodplain and returns.



Figure 19. The Basso floodplain (1993 imagery, flow of 3,100 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).

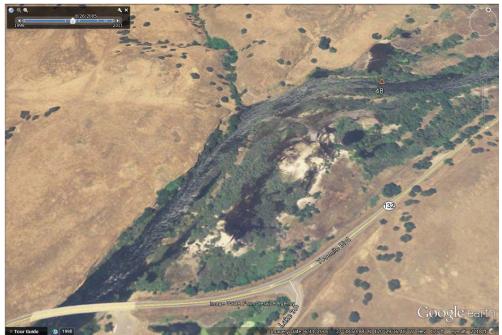


Figure 20. The Basso floodplain (2005 imagery, flow of 4,030 cfs) (Google 2013).

1.1.6 Aggradation Near RM 47.

Comparison of floodplains between 1993 and 2005 suggests aggradation upstream of the sand bar, altering flow paths and the extent of inundation(Figures 21 and 22).



Figure 21. Aggradation near RM 47 (1993 imagery, flow of 3,100 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).



Figure 22. Aggradation near RM 47 (2005 imagery, flow of 4,030 cfs) (Google 2013).

1.1.7 Zanker Property Near RM 46

The flow path connecting the river to the Zanker property at RM 46 has changed over time. In 1993 at flows of 3,100 cfs, flow appeared to leave the river and flow into the Zanker property (Figure 23). A 2005 aerial image of flow at 4,030 cfs shows that the flow paths and inundation extent have significantly changed (Figure 24). A comparison of these two figures suggests aggradation at the location, leading to formation of a sand bar, altering flow paths and the extent of inundation.



Figure 23. Zanker property near RM 46 (1993 imagery, flow of 3,100 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).



Figure 24. Zanker property near RM 46 (2005 imagery, flow of 4,030 cfs) (Google 2013).

1.2 Model B

No location of significant morphological changes encountered during calibration.

1.3 Model C

Two significant changes in the floodplain were noted.

1.3.1 TRRP Gateway Parcel Project Near RM 16

In 2009 as part of the TRRP (Tuolumne River Regional Park) Gateway Parcel Project by the City of Modesto (Tuolumne River Trust 2012), significant floodplain storage near RM 16 was added by recontouring and revegetating the land along this stretch of the river into a series of three floodplain terraces on both sides of the 9th Street Bridge (immediately adjacent to Dennett Dam). Figures 25 through 27 show the site in 2005, 2011 and 2012 terrain.



Figure 25. A 2005 image of the TRRP, prior to recontouring and revegetation (Google 2013).



Figure 26. A 2011 image of the TRRP, following recontouring and revegetation (Google 2013).

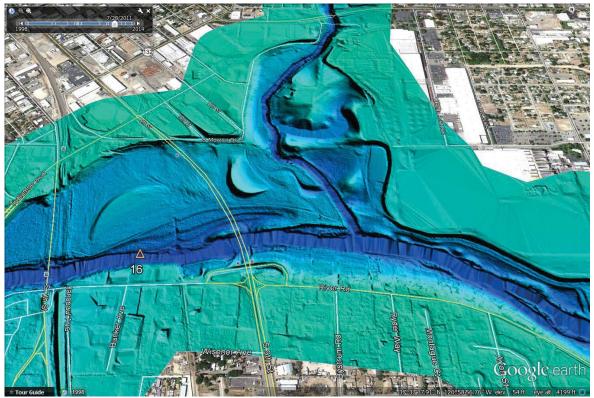


Figure 27. A 2012 image of the TRRP, after recontouring and revegetation.

1.3.2 Embankments Near RM 6.5

Near RM 6.5, some of the embankments appear to have either been breached in the 1997 flood or intentionally cut open to allow inflow. An aerial image from 1995 shows the extent of iundation at 8,322 cfs (Figure 28). In this image, there appear to be no cuts in the embankments and the adjacent fields appear dry. In contrast, the 2012 terrain shows cuts in the embankments (Figure 29). Therefore, the model was calibrated to allow water to flow into the adjacent fields connected by the embankment cuts for the calibration flow of 8,322 cfs.



Figure 28. A 1995 image showing the embankments. There appear to be no cuts in the embankments (flow of 8,322 cfs) (TID/MID 1997).

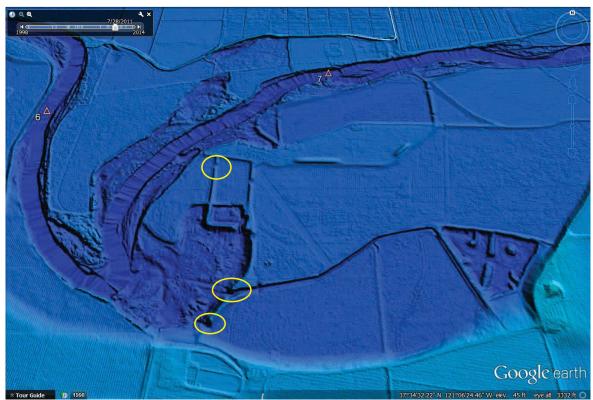


Figure 29. A 2012 terrain image shows cuts in the embankments.

2.0 REFERENCES

Dennett Dam Removal - Concept Level Basis of Design Report, Tuolumne River Trust, 2012.

Domenichelli & Associates. 2010. Hydraulic Modeling Results – Tuolumne River, Bobcat Flat RM 43. Prepared for McBain & Trush as part of the Bobcat Flat Restoration (McBain and Trush 2011).

Google Earth Pro, Google Inc, 2013.

McBain & Trush, Inc. 2011. Bobcat Flat River Mile (RM) 43 Phase II Restoration, Final Design Document. Prepared for the Friends of the Tuolumne River, Inc. May 24, 2011.

TID/MID 1997. Imageries from Tuolumne River GIS Database Report and Map. Report 1996-14 In 1996 Report of Turlock Irrigation District and Modesto Irrigation District Pursuant to Article 39 of the License for the Don Pedro Project, No. 2299. Prepared by EA Engineering, Science, and Technology, Lafayette, California.

STUDY REPORT W&AR-21 THE LOWER TUOLUMNE RIVER FLOODPLAIN HYDRAULIC ASSESSMENT

ATTACHMENT G

FLOODPLAIN INUNDATION EXTENT ANIMATIONS



STUDY REPORT W&AR-21 THE LOWER TUOLUMNE RIVER FLOODPLAIN HYDRAULIC ASSESSMENT

ATTACHMENT H

COMPARISON OF USABLE HABITAT WITHIN IN-CHANNEL AND FLOODPLAIN AREAS

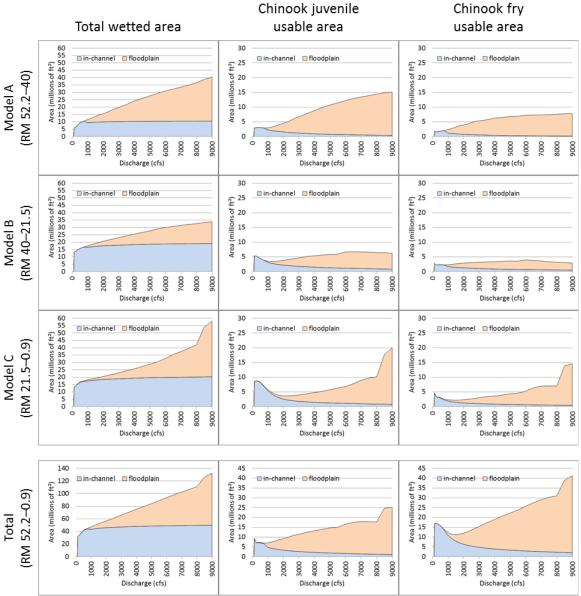


Figure 1. Variations of total wetted area and usable habitat for Chinook salmon fry and juvenile life stages within in-channel and floodplain habitats within three sub-reaches of the lower Tuolumne River as a function of discharge.

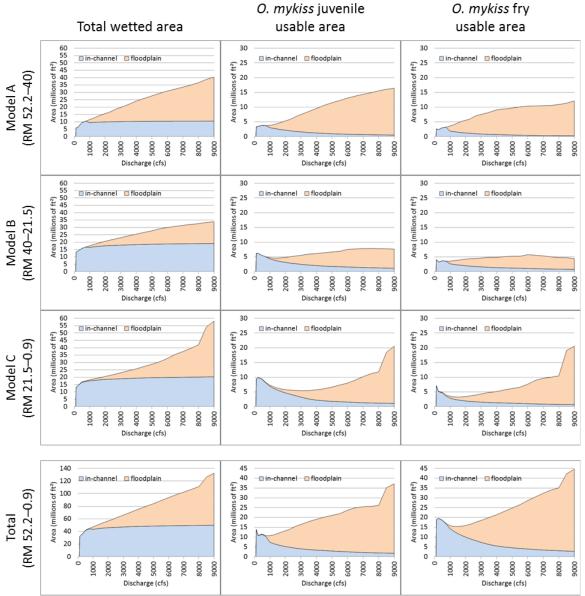
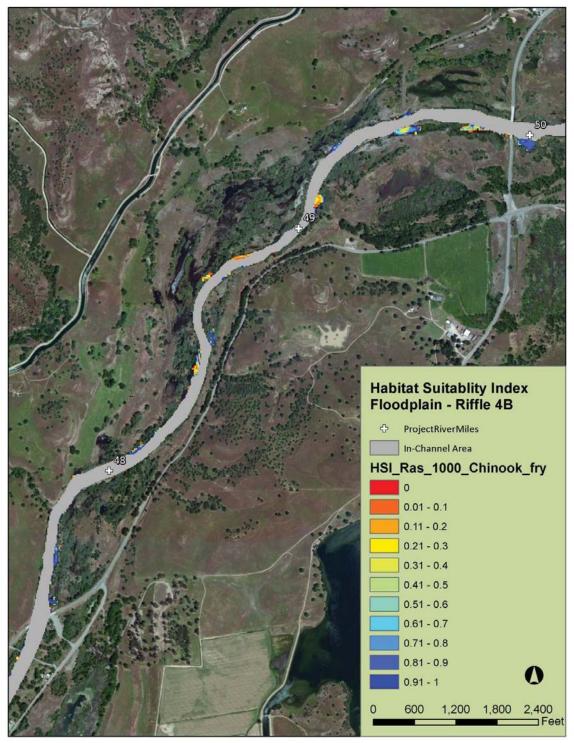


Figure 2. Variations of total wetted area and usable habitat for *O. mykiss* fry and juvenile life stages within in-channel and floodplain habitats within three sub-reaches of the lower Tuolumne River as a function of discharge.

STUDY REPORT W&AR-21 THE LOWER TUOLUMNE RIVER FLOODPLAIN HYDRAULIC ASSESSMENT

ATTACHMENT I

USEABLE HABITAT AREAS AT REPRESENTATIVE SITES



Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain Figure 1. depths and velocities for 1,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

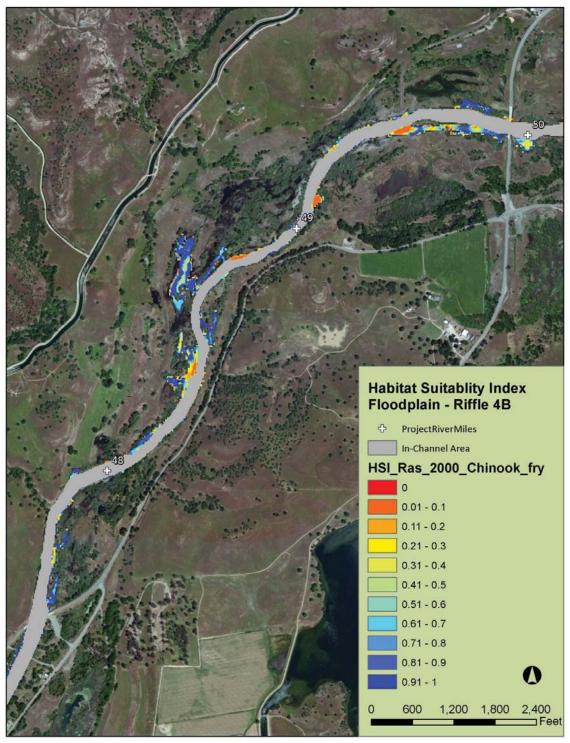


Figure 2. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 2,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

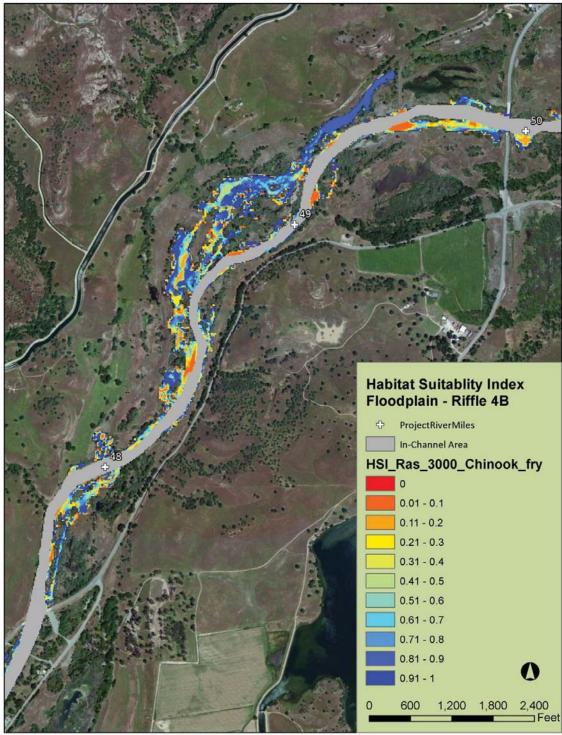


Figure 3. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 3,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

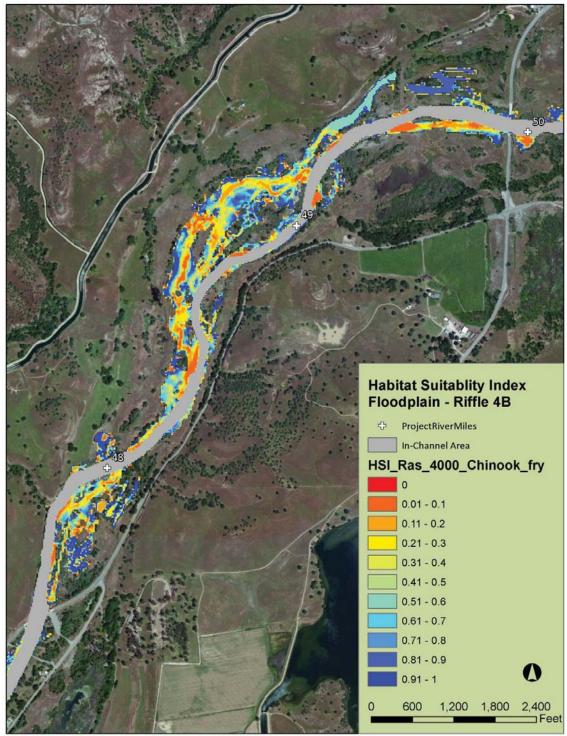


Figure 4. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 4,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

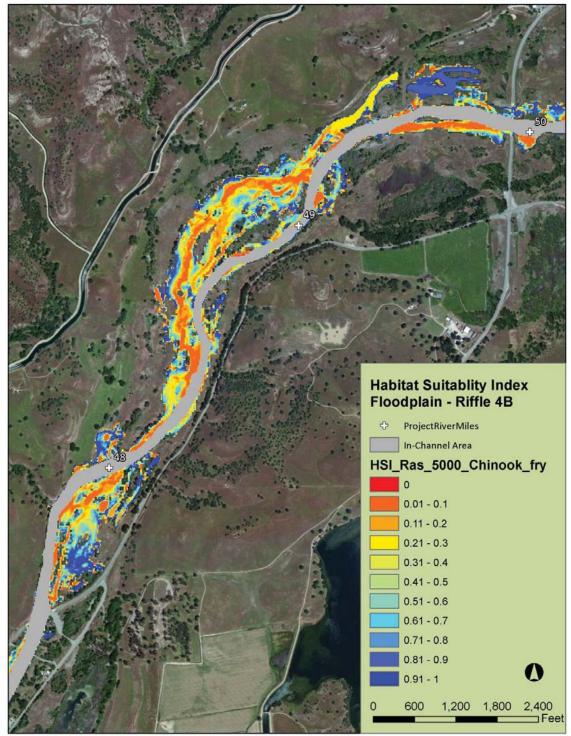


Figure 5. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 5,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

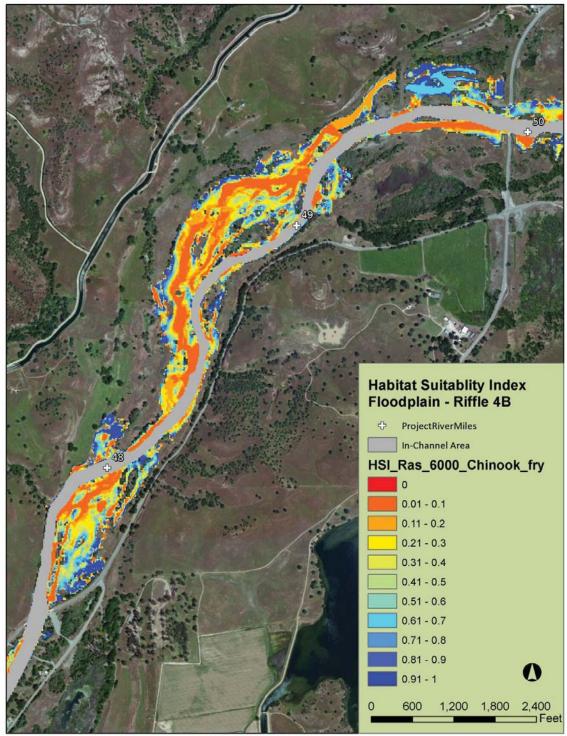


Figure 6. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 6,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

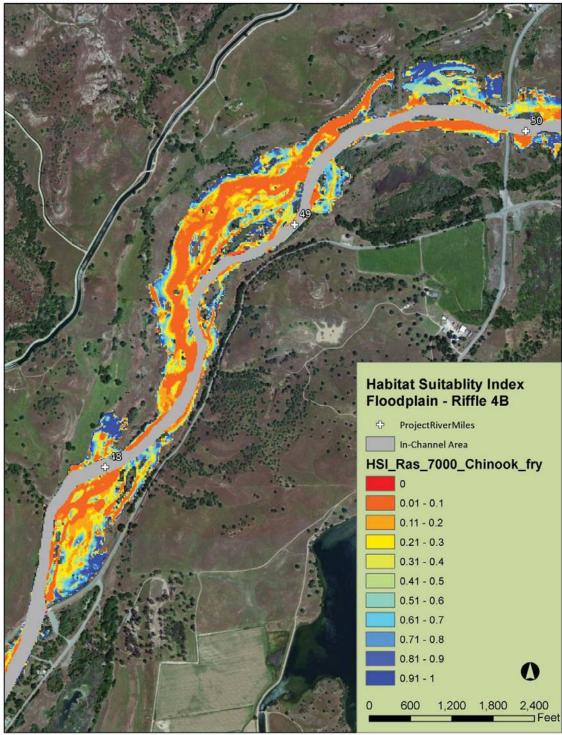


Figure 7. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 7,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

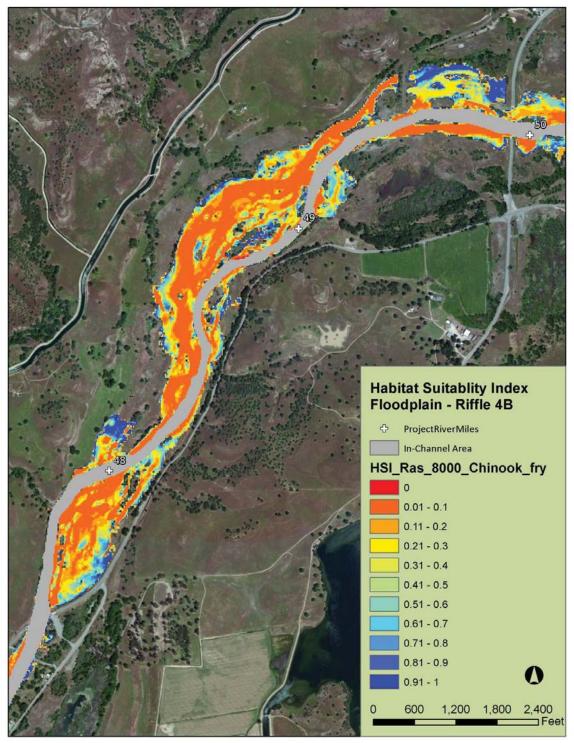


Figure 8. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 8,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

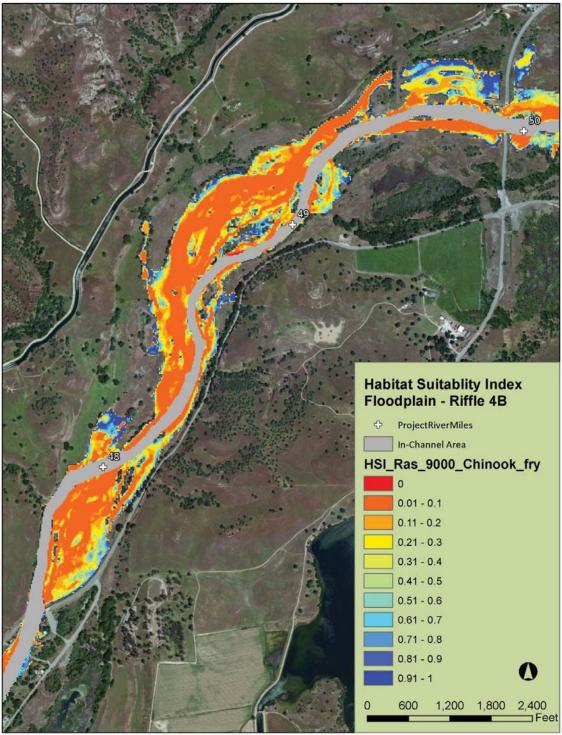


Figure 9. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 9,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

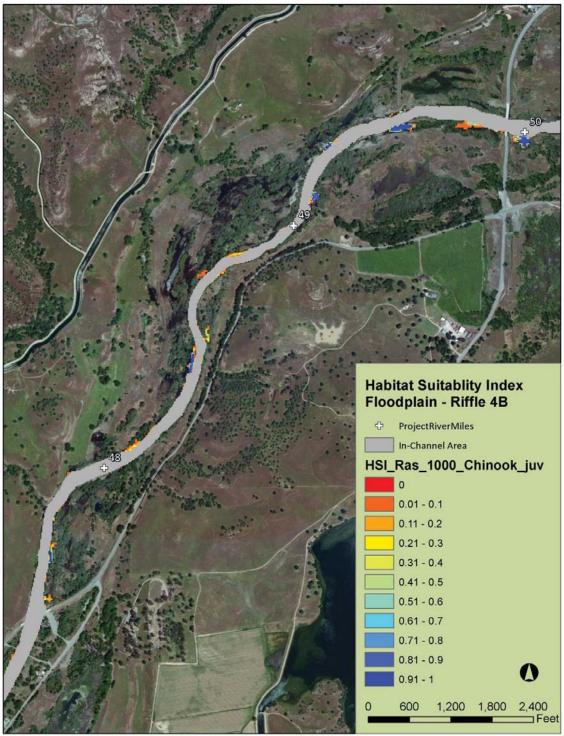


Figure 10. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 1,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

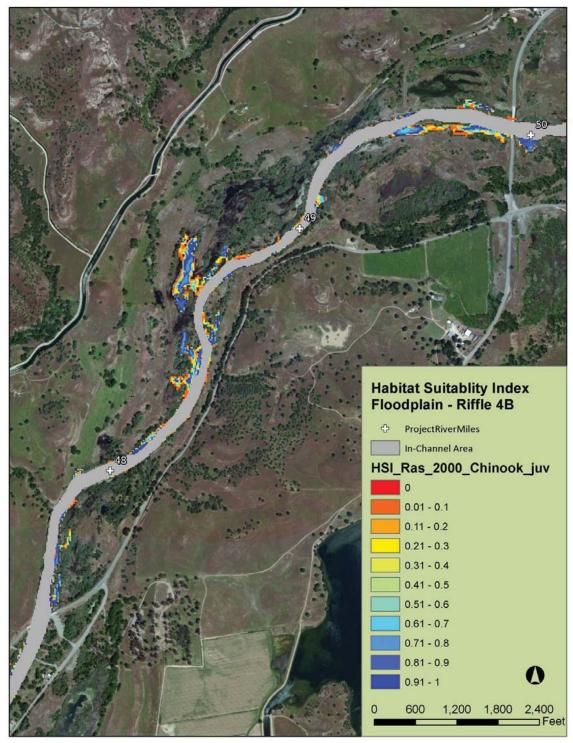


Figure 11. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 2,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

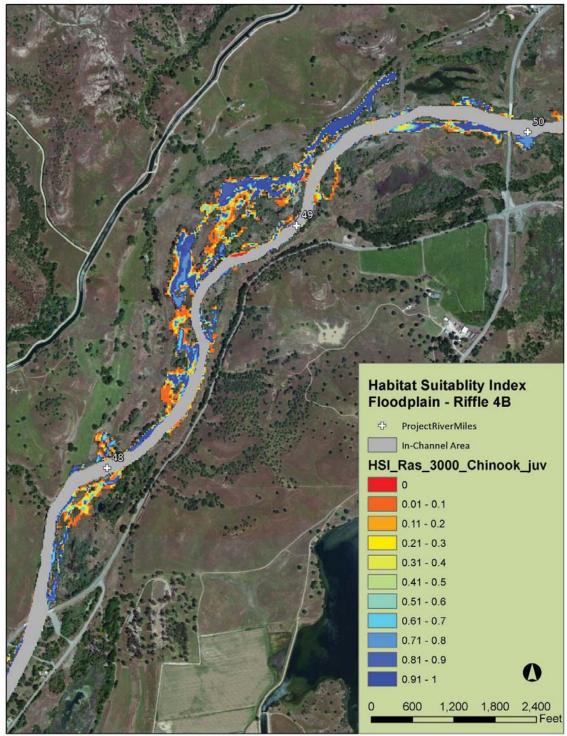


Figure 12. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 3,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

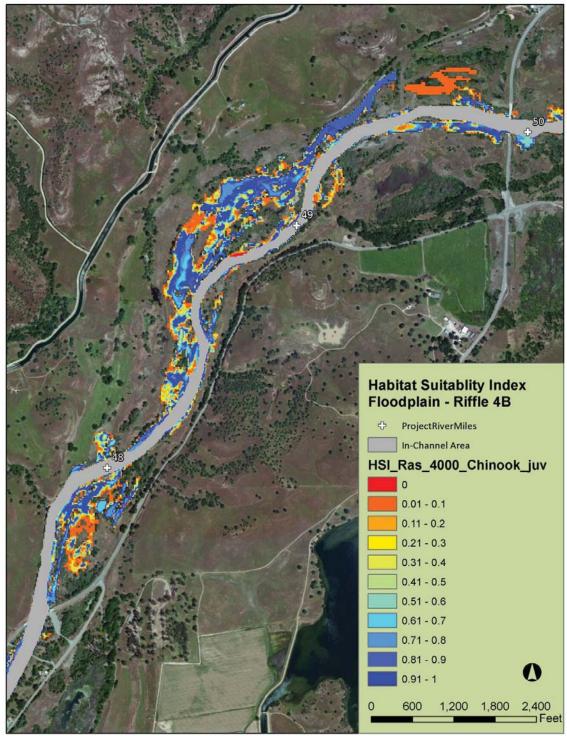


Figure 13. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 4,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

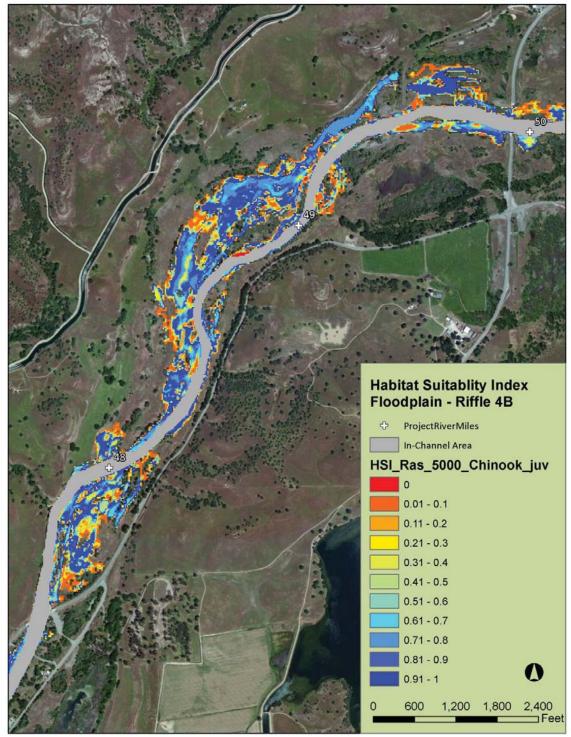


Figure 14. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 5,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

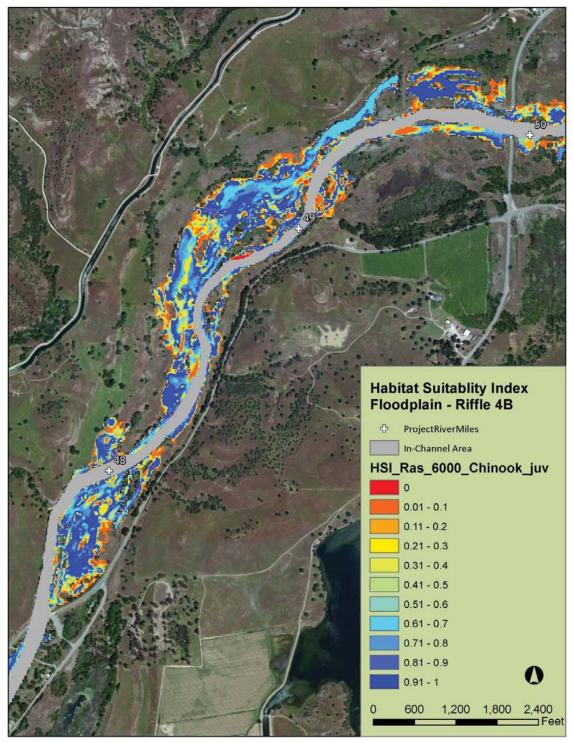


Figure 15. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 6,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

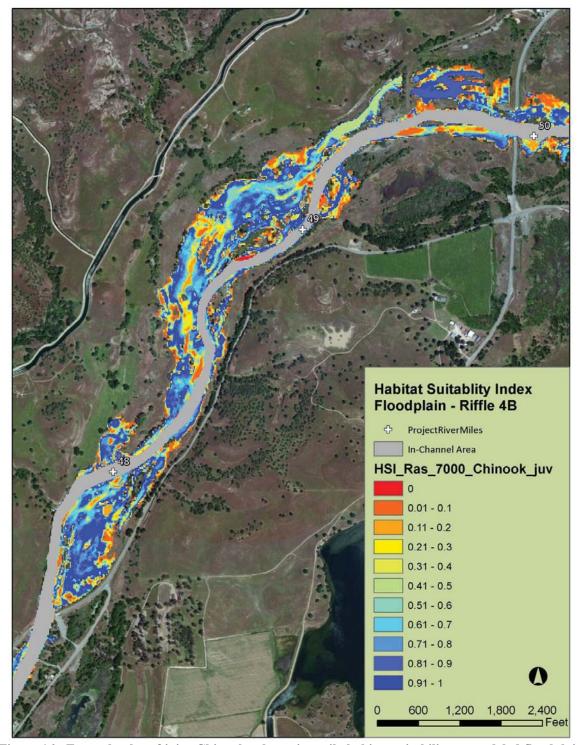


Figure 16. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 7,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

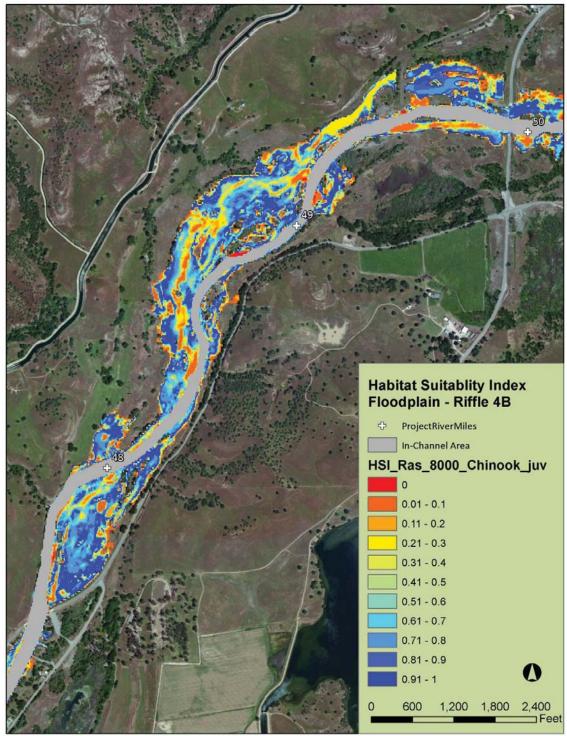


Figure 17. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 8,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

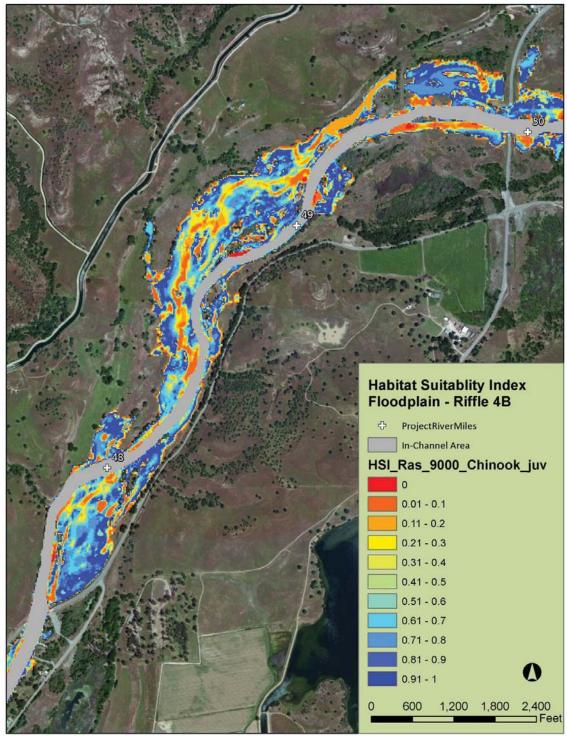


Figure 18. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 9,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

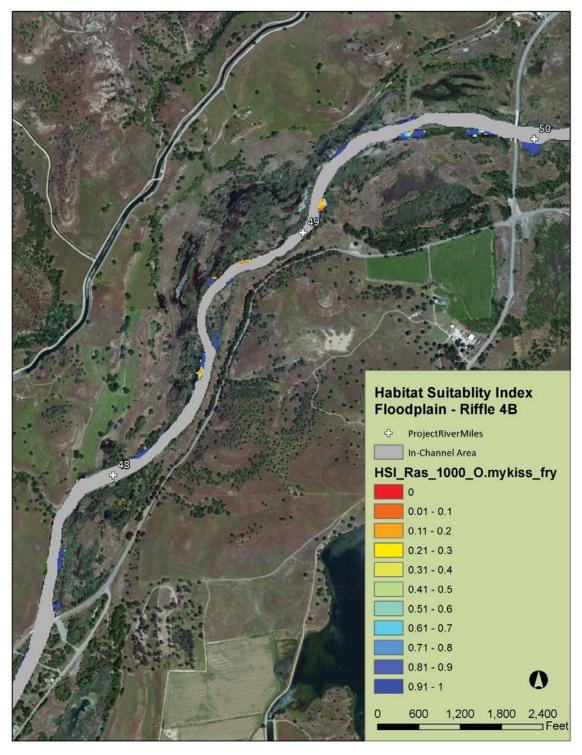


Figure 19. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 1,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

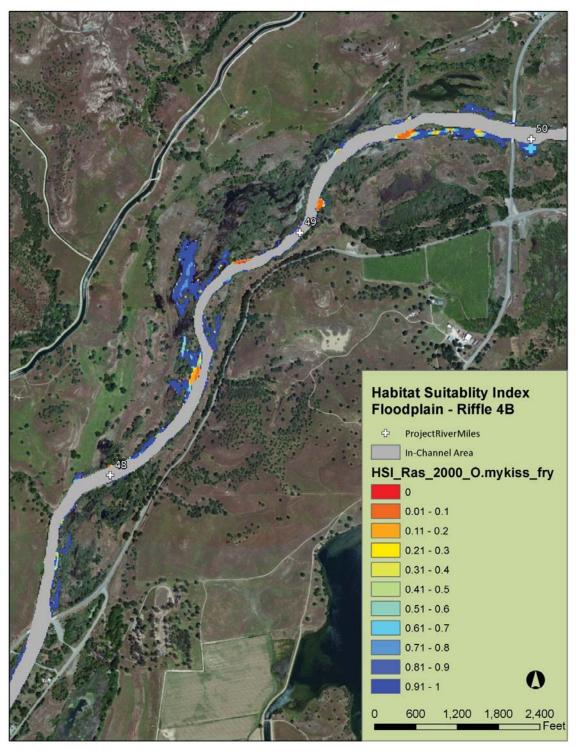


Figure 20. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 2,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

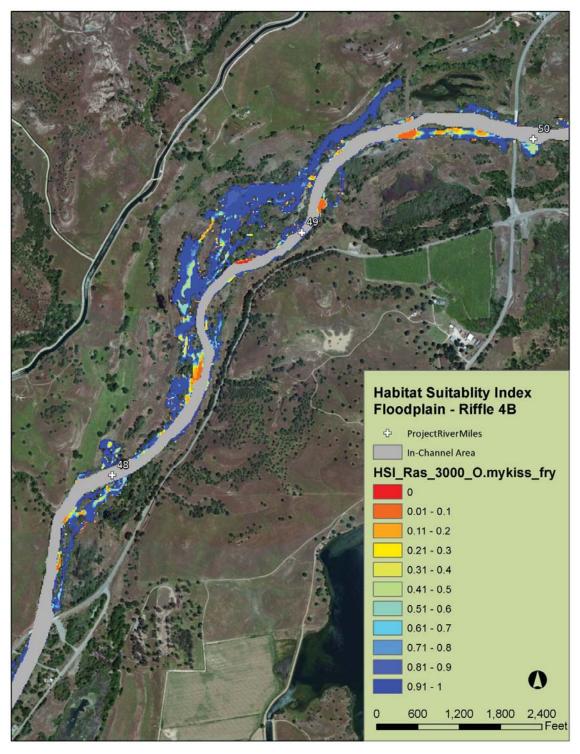


Figure 21. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 3,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

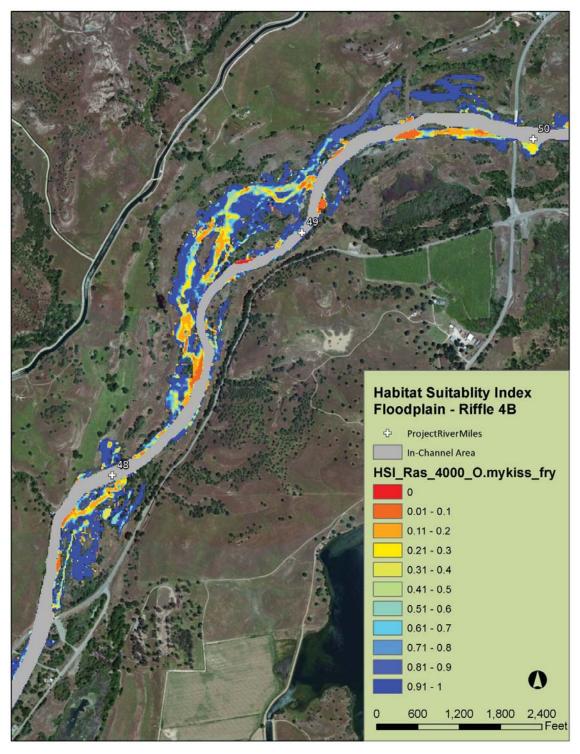


Figure 22. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 4,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

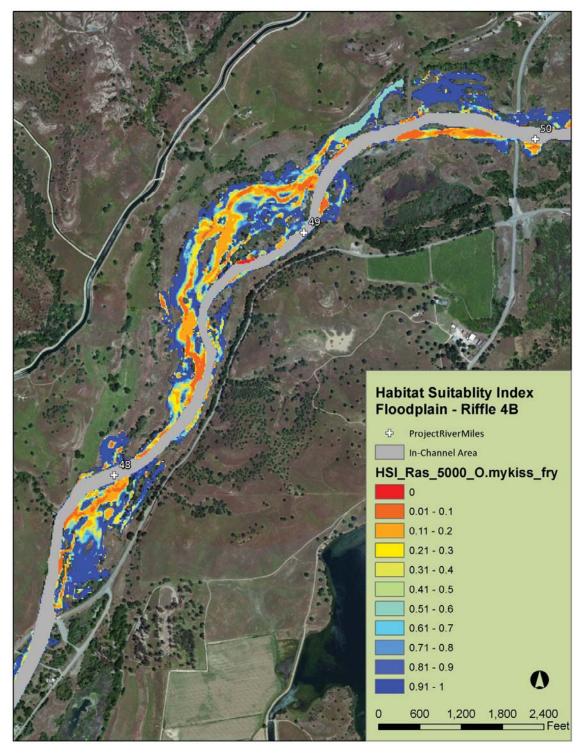


Figure 23. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 5,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

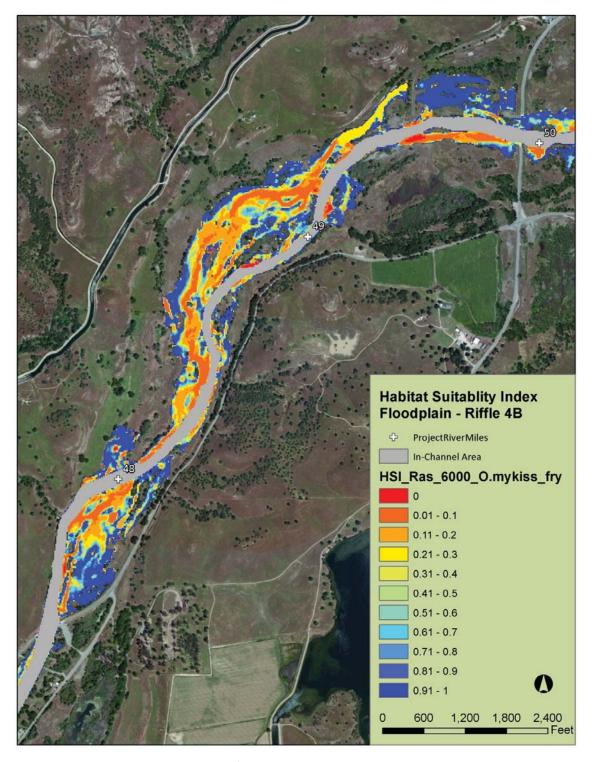


Figure 24. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 6,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

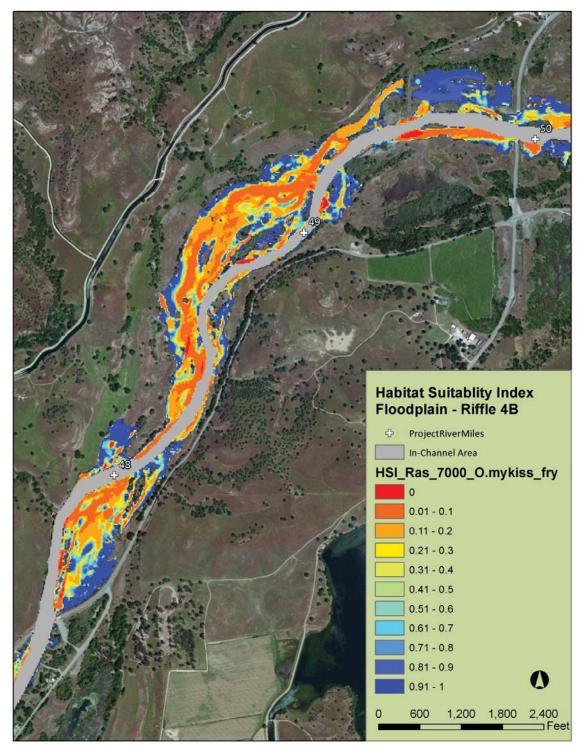


Figure 25. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 7,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Study Report

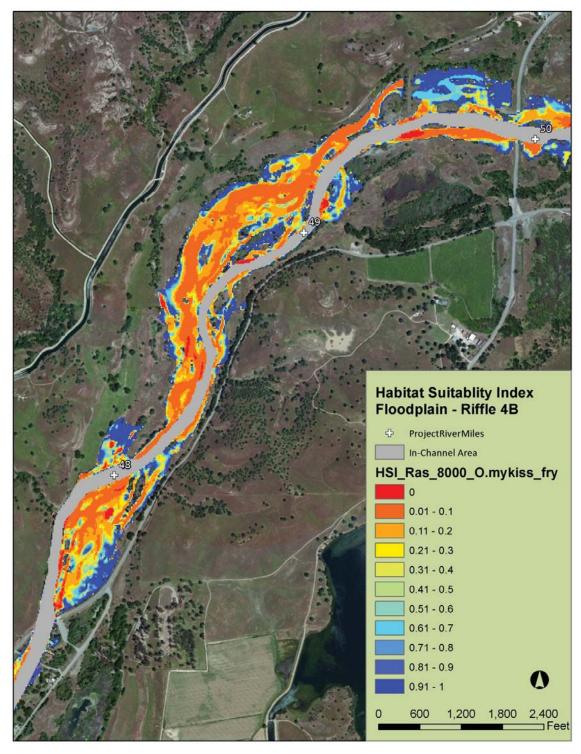


Figure 26. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 8,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

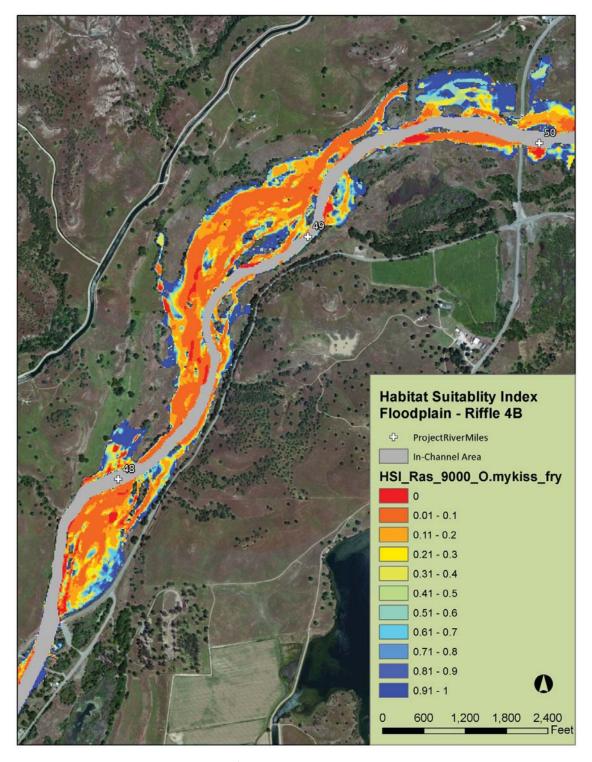


Figure 27. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 9,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Study Report

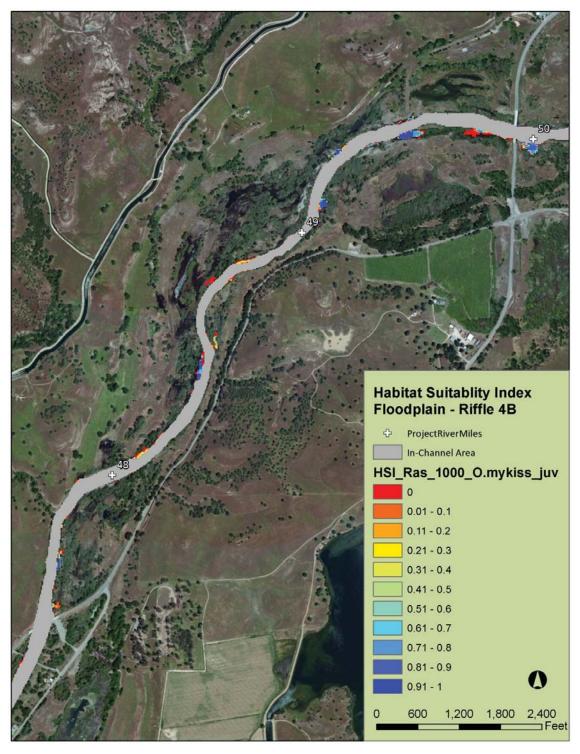


Figure 28. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 1,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

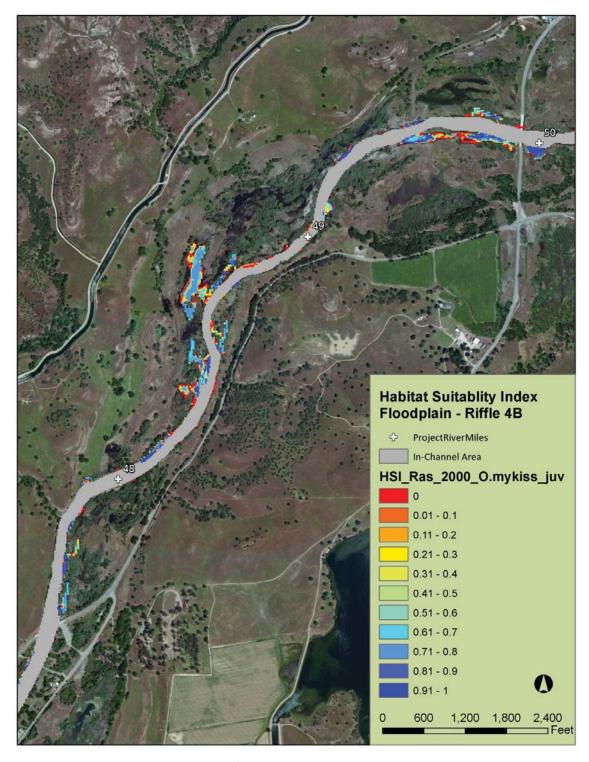


Figure 29. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 2,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

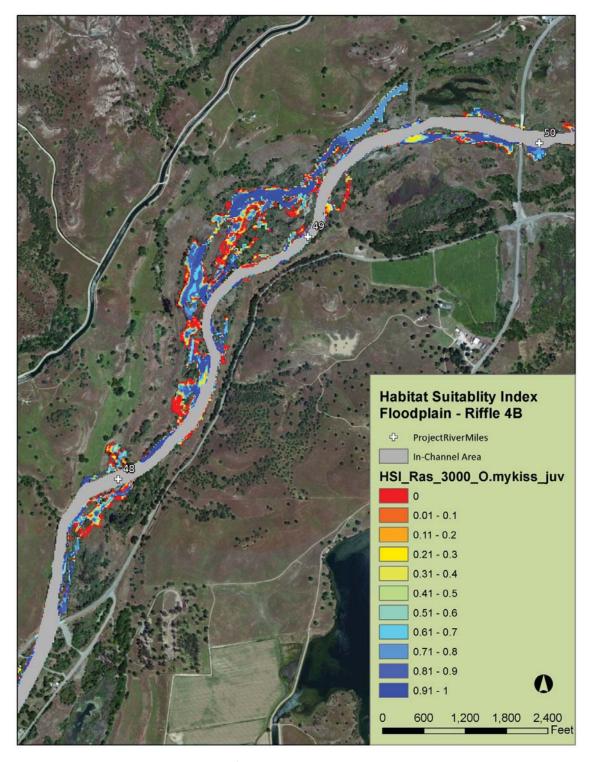


Figure 30. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 3,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

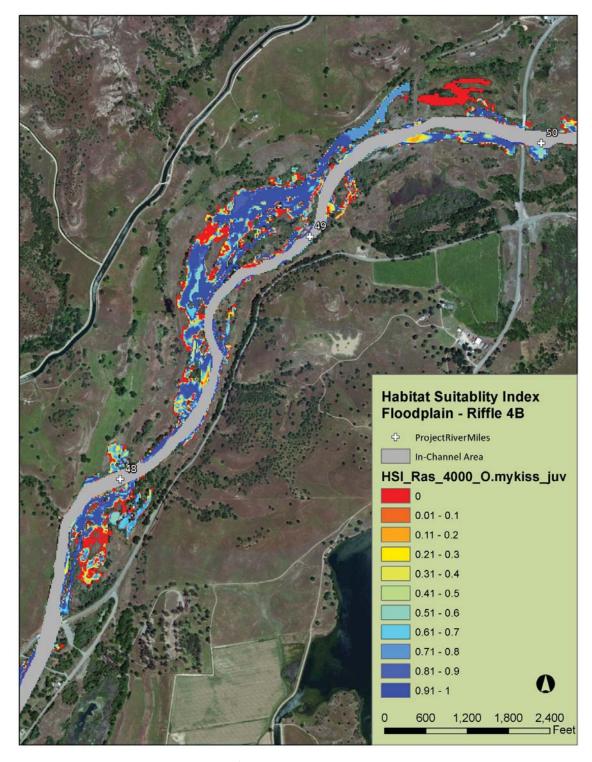


Figure 31. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 4,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

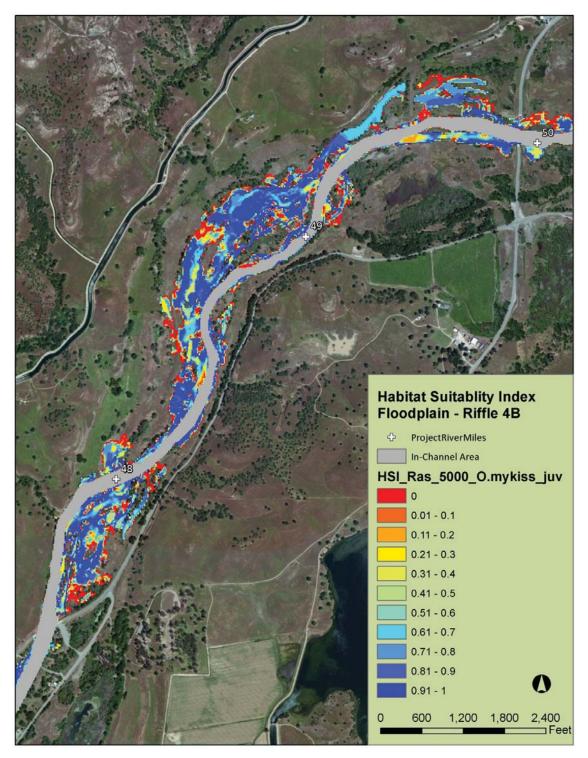


Figure 32. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 5,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

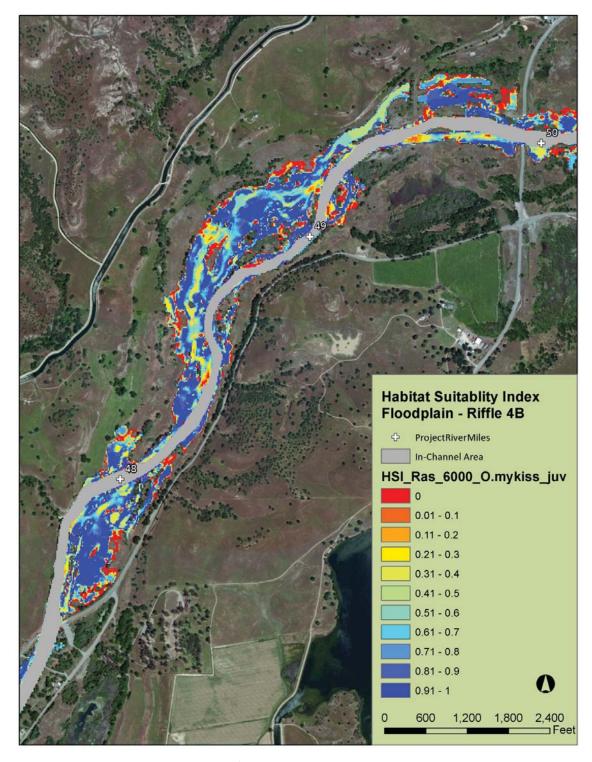


Figure 33. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 6,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

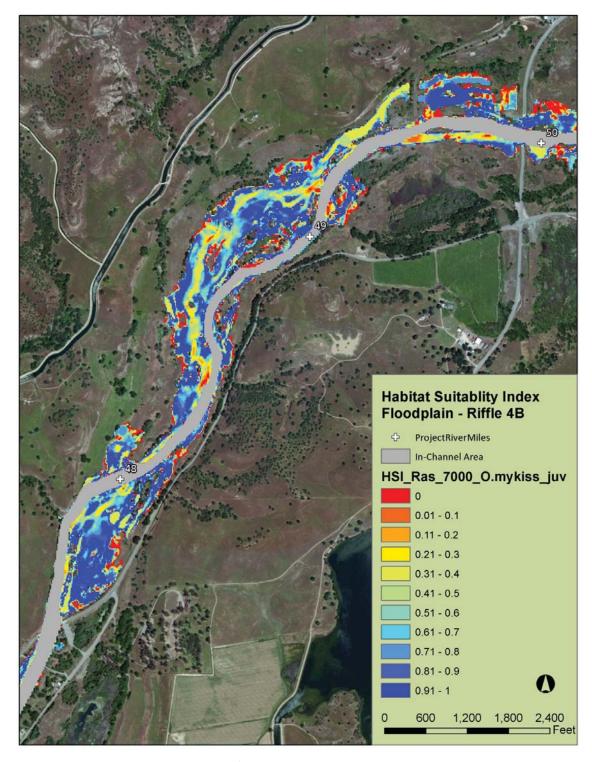


Figure 34. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 7,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

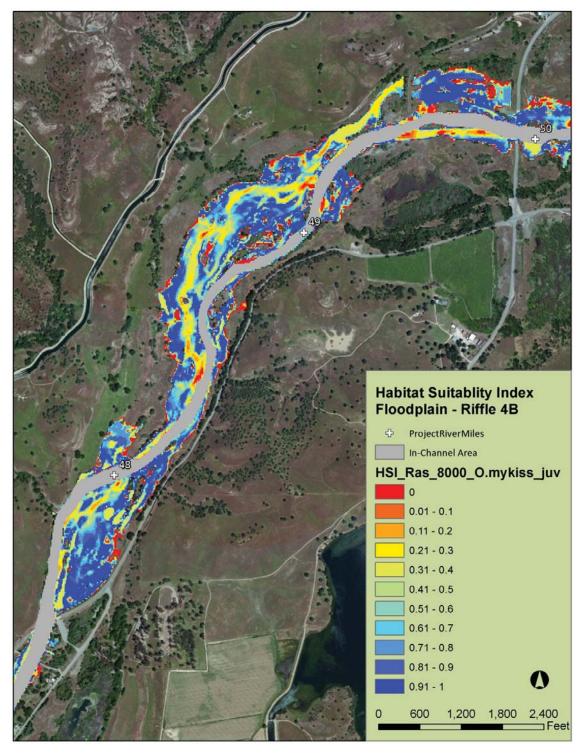


Figure 35. Example plot of joint O. mykiss juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 8,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

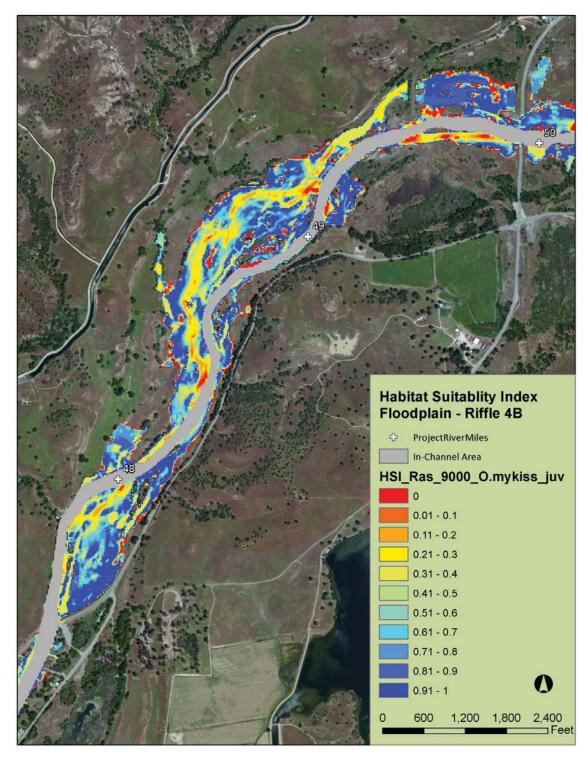


Figure 36. Example plot of joint O. mykiss juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 9,000 cfs at Riffle 4B (RM 48.5) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Study Report

Figure 37. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 1,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

W&AR-21 Floodplain Hydraulic Assessment

Attachment I Page 37

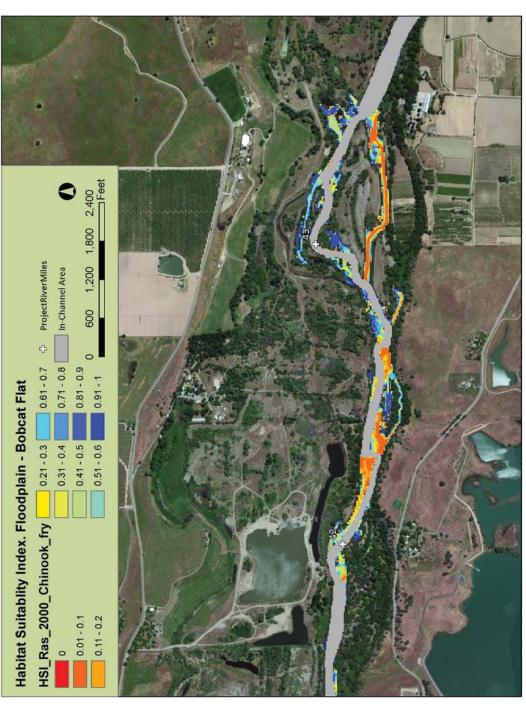


Figure 38. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 2,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

W&AR-21 Floodplain Hydraulic Assessment

Attachment I Page 38

Study Report Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project, FERC No. 2299

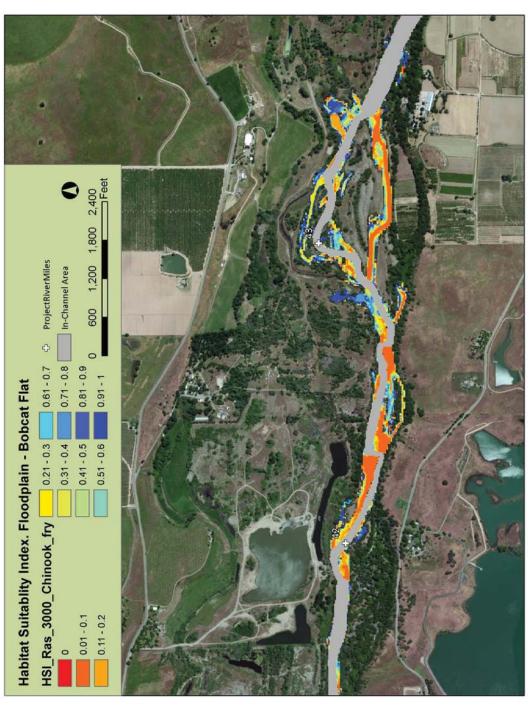


Figure 39. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 3,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 39

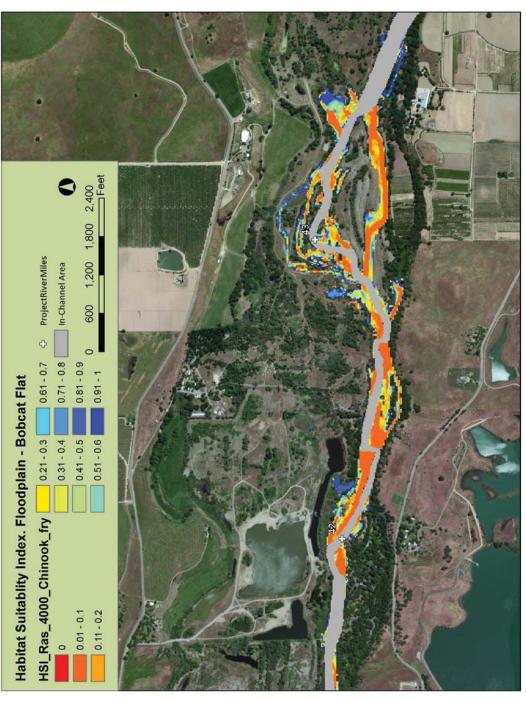


Figure 40. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 4,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 40

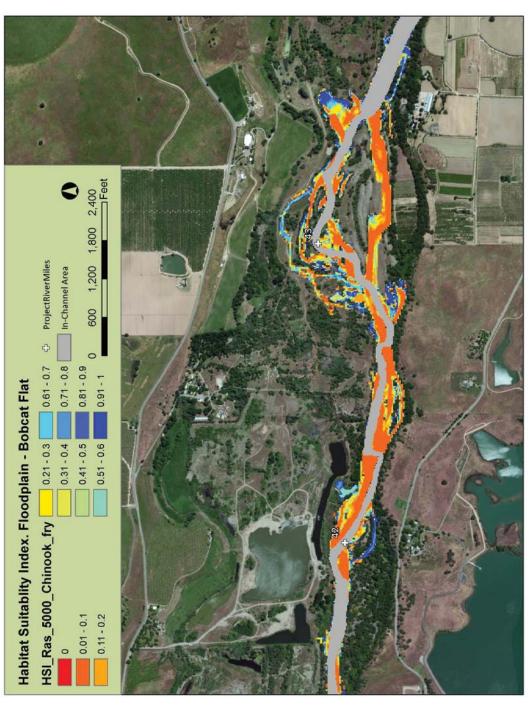


Figure 41. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 5,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 41

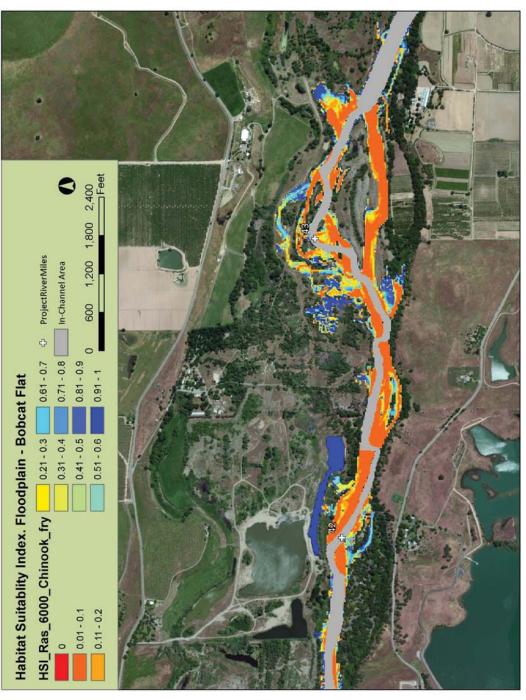


Figure 42. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 6,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 42

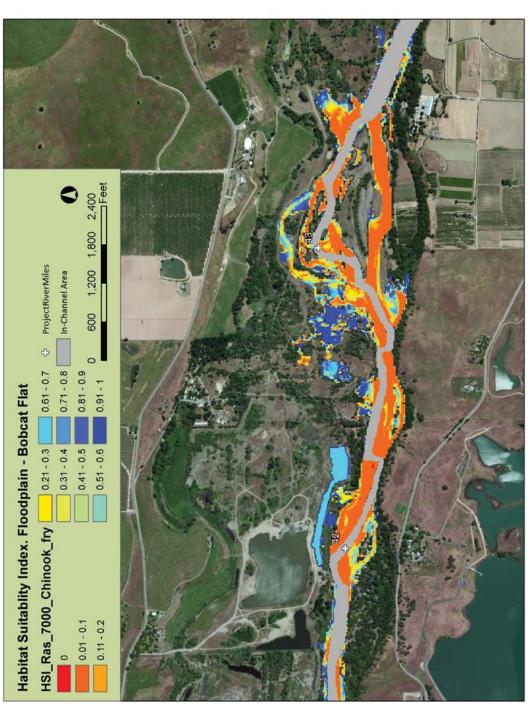


Figure 43. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 7,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 43

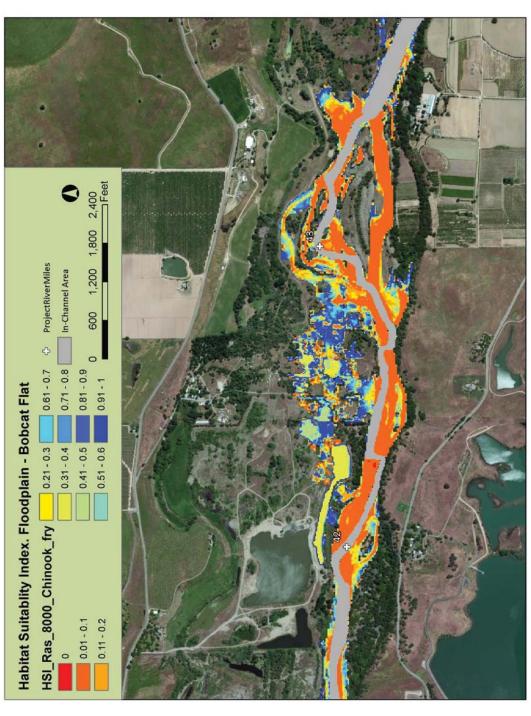


Figure 44. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 8,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 44

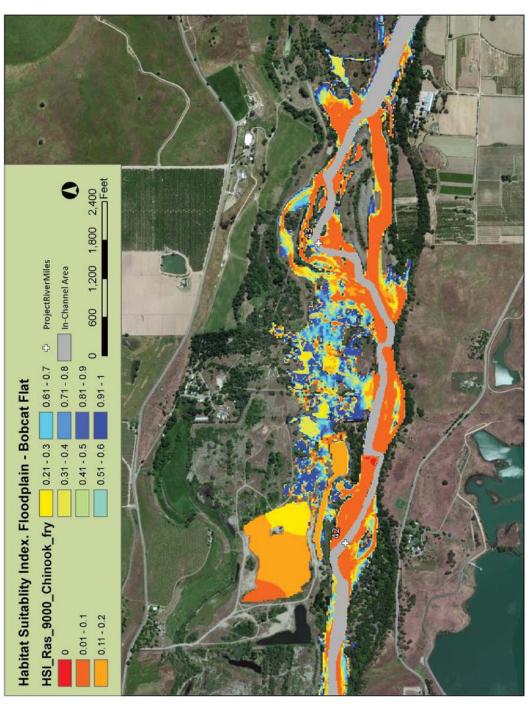


Figure 45. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 9,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 45

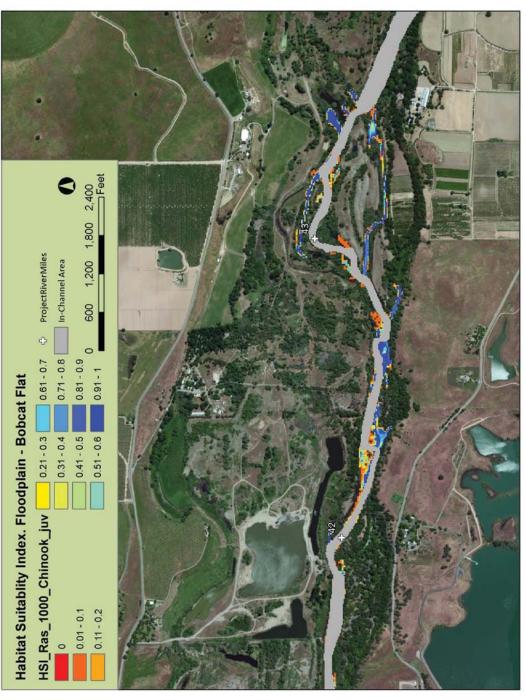


Figure 46. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 1,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 46

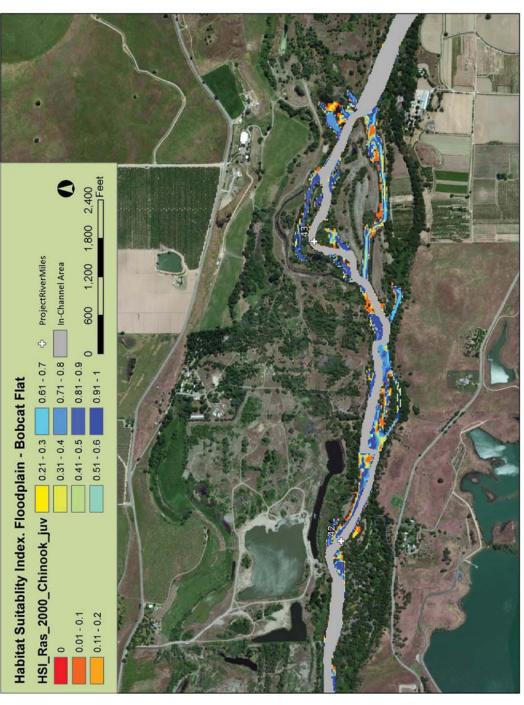


Figure 47. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 2,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 47

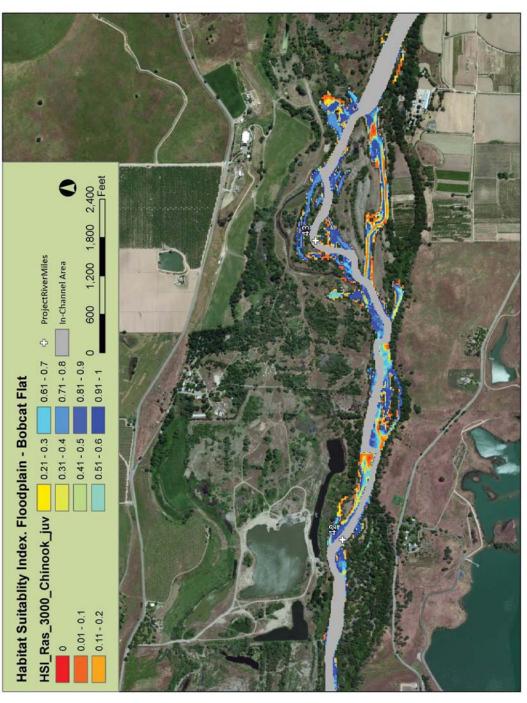


Figure 48. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 3,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 48

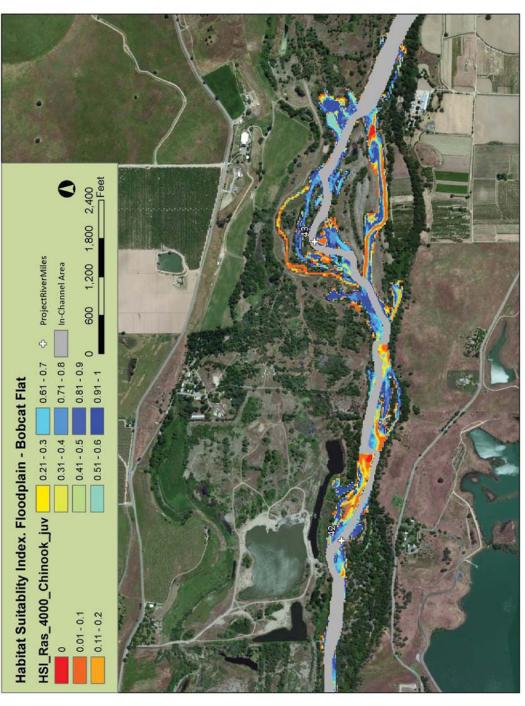


Figure 49. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 4,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 49

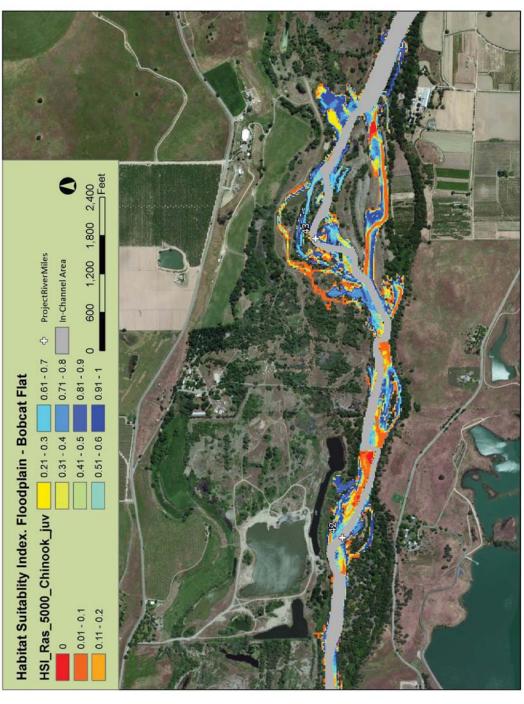


Figure 50. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 5,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 50

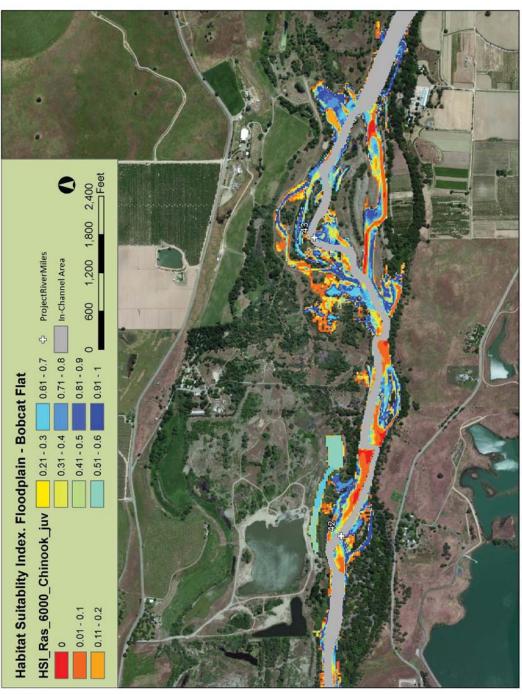


Figure 51. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 6,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 51

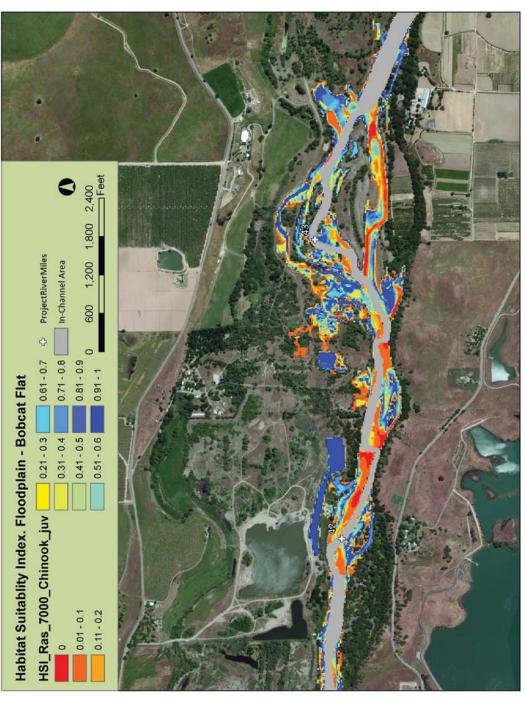


Figure 52. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 7,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 52

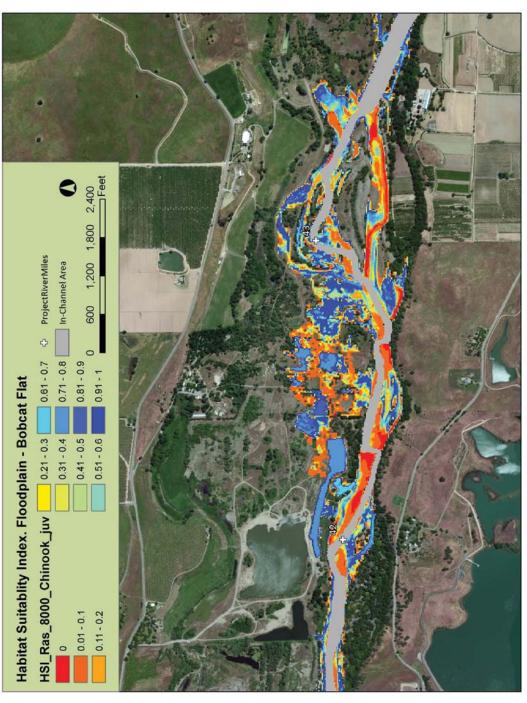


Figure 53. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 8,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 53

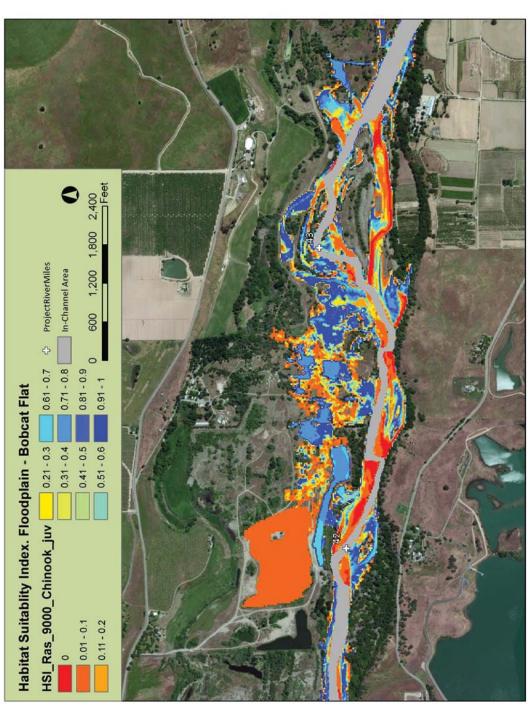


Figure 54. Example plot of joint Chinook salmon juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 9,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 54

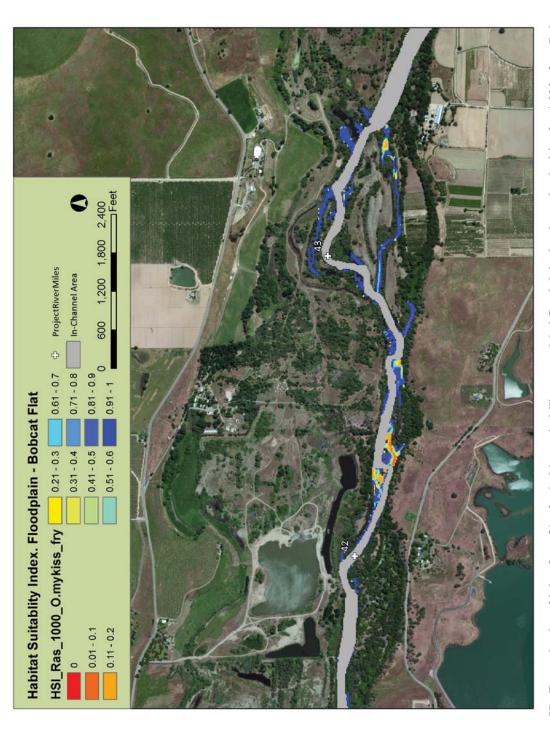


Figure 55. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 1,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 55

Figure 56. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 2,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 56

Figure 57. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 3,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 57 Study Report

Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project, FERC No. 2299

Modesto Irrigation District/Turlock Irrigation District Joint Comments on Draft SED - Appendix F

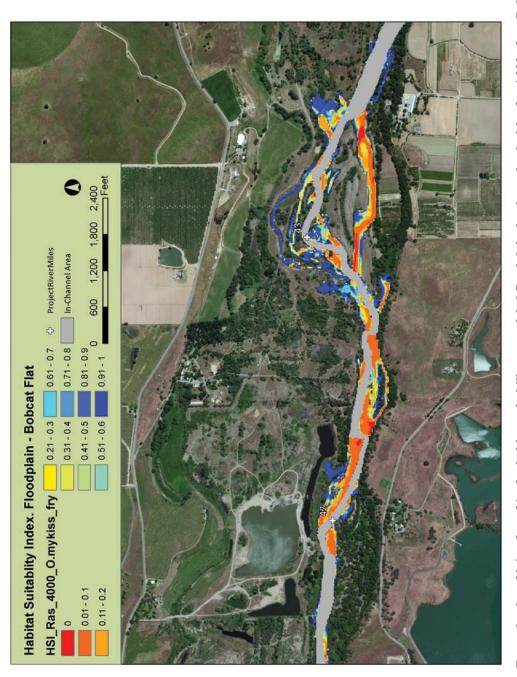


Figure 58. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 4,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

W&AR-21 Attachment I Page 58 Floodplain Hydraulic Assessment

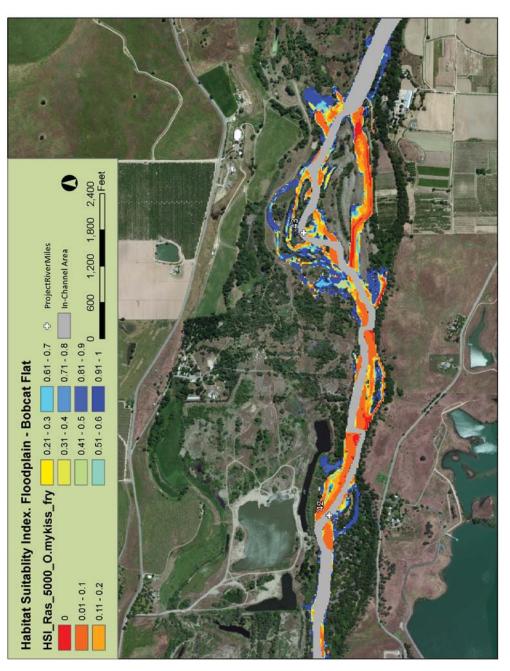


Figure 59. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 5,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Study Report Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project, FERC No. 2299

Attachment I Page 59

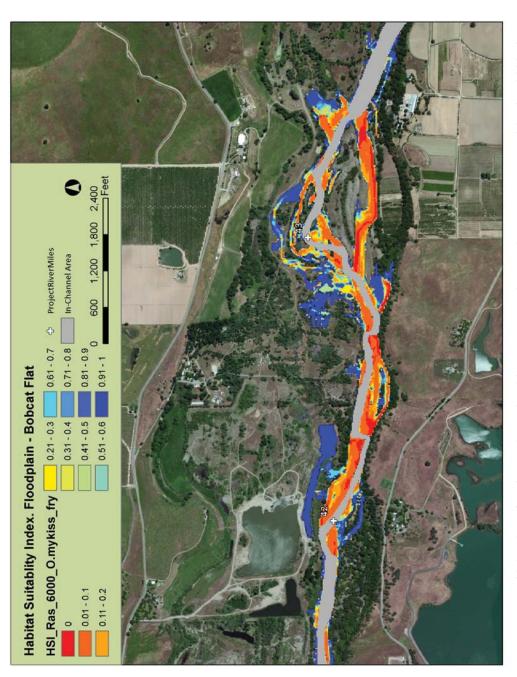


Figure 60. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 6,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 60

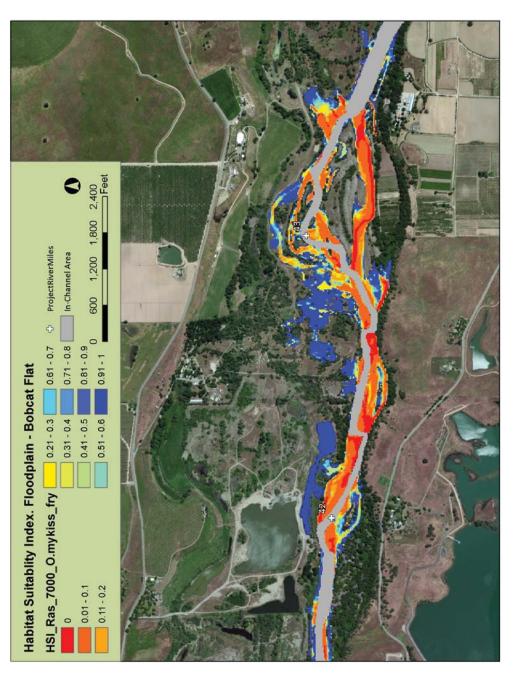


Figure 61. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 7,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

W&AR-21 Attachment I Page 61 Floodplain Hydraulic Assessment

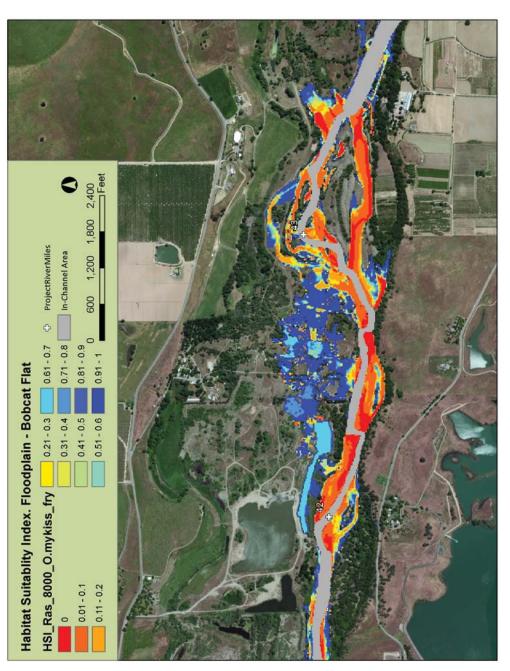


Figure 62. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 8,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 62

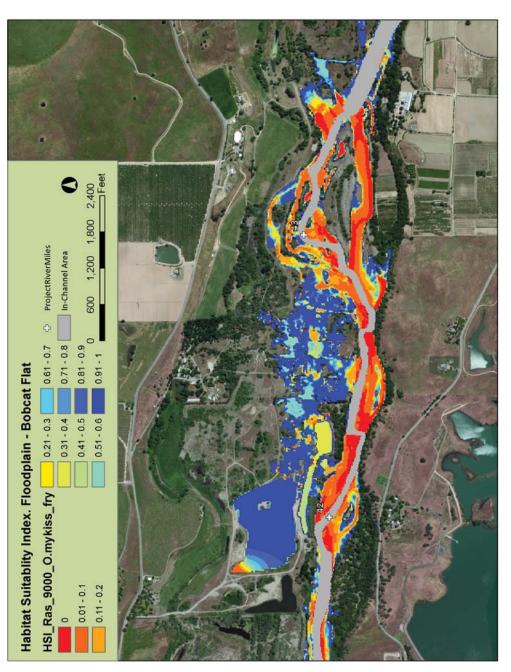


Figure 63. Example plot of joint O. mykiss fry habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 9,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

W&AR-21 Attachment I Page 63 Floodplain Hydraulic Assessment

Figure 64. Example plot of joint O. mykiss juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 1,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Study Report Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project, FERC No. 2299

Attachment I Page 64



Figure 65. Example plot of joint O. mykiss juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 2,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 65

Figure 66. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 3,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 66

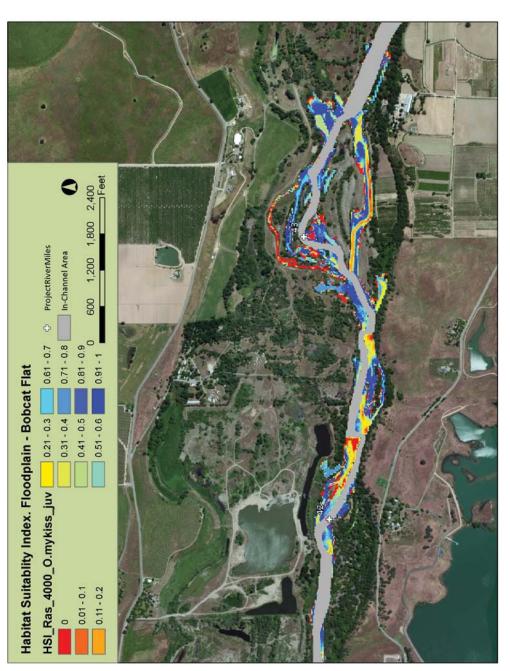


Figure 67. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 4,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Study Report Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project, FERC No. 2299

Attachment I Page 67

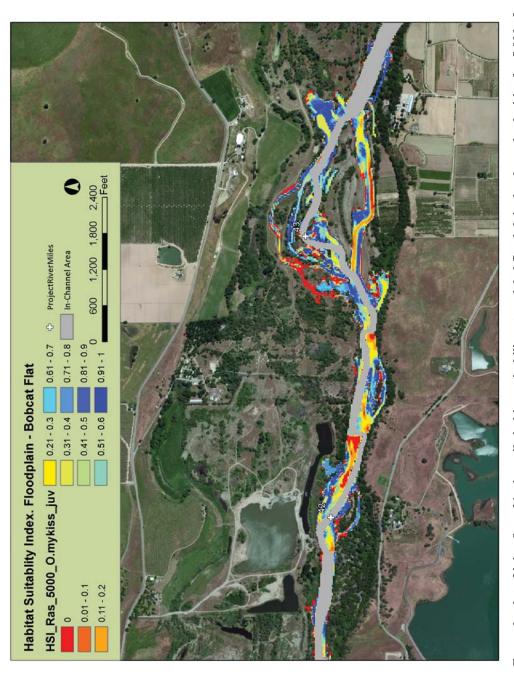


Figure 68. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 5,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 68

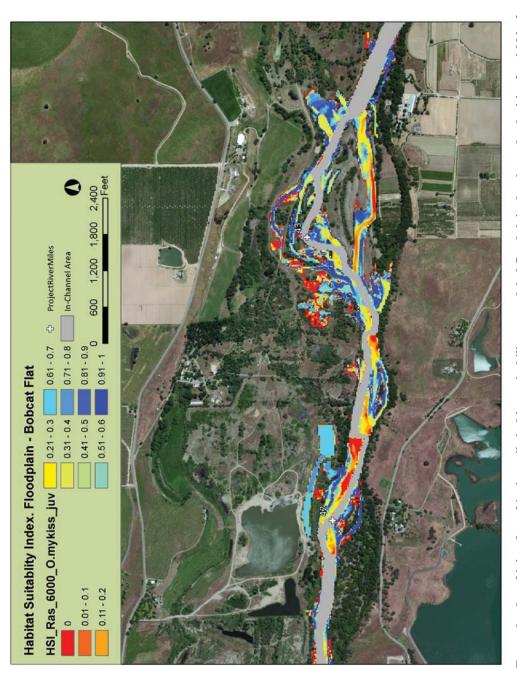


Figure 69. Example plot of joint O. mykiss juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 6,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 69

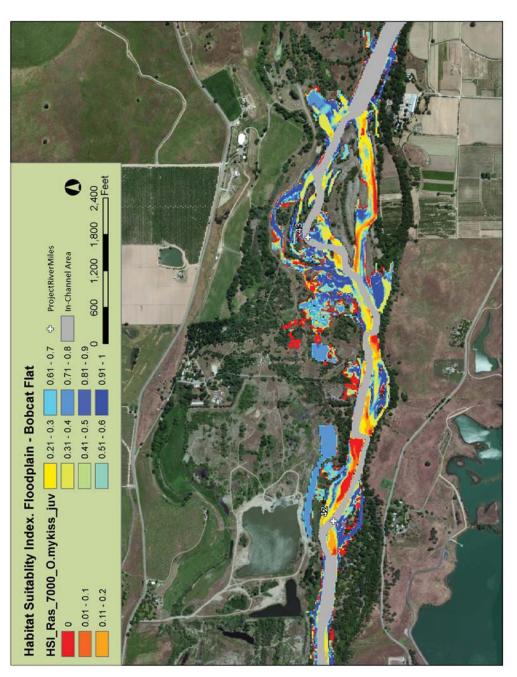


Figure 70. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 7,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 70

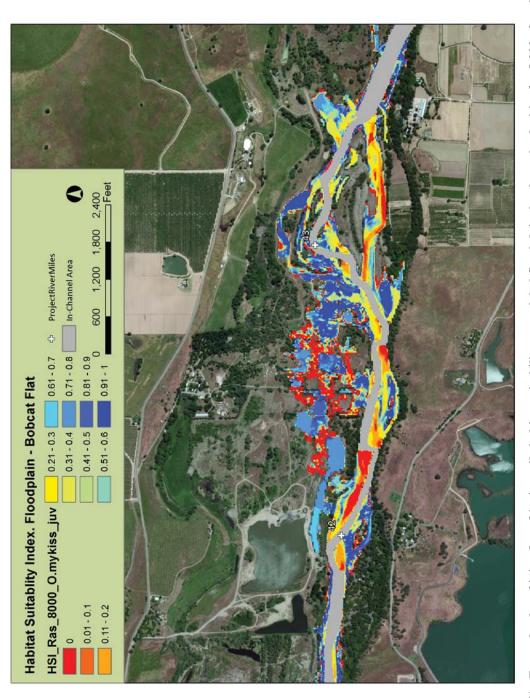


Figure 71. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 8,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 71

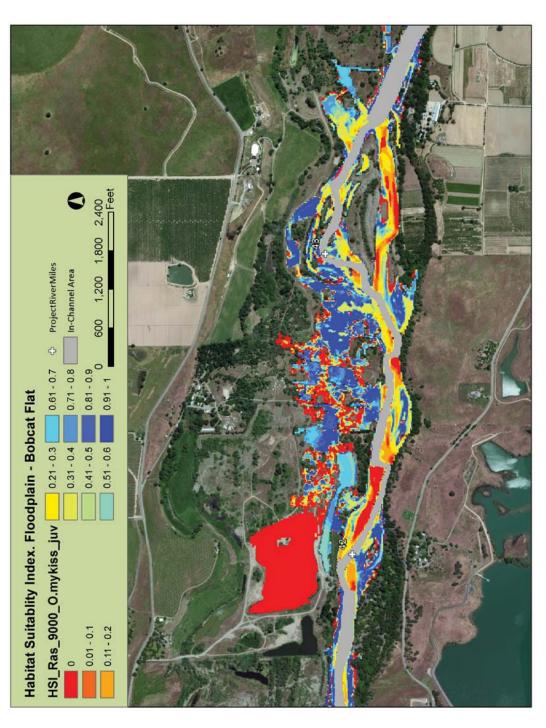


Figure 72. Example plot of joint *O. mykiss* juvenile habitat suitability at modeled floodplain depths and velocities for 9,000 cfs at Bobcat Flat (RM 43) along the lower Tuolumne River.

Attachment I Page 72

APPENDIX G

Final License Application

Don Pedro Project

FERC No. 2299

E-Filed with FERC April 2014





April 28, 2014 E-Filing Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project FERC Project #2299 - California

Kimberly D Bose, Secretary Federal Energy Regulatory Commission 888 First Street NE Washington DC 20426

RE:

Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project, FERC No. 2299

Final License Application

Dear Secretary Bose:

In accordance with Section 15(c)(1) of the Federal Power Act, 16 U.S.C. § 808(c)(1), and Section 5.17(a) of the regulations of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("Commission" or "FERC"), 18 C.F.R. § 5.17(a), Turlock Irrigation District ("TID") and Modesto Irrigation District ("MID") (collectively, the "Districts") hereby submit this Final License Application ("FLA") for the relicensing of the Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project ("Project"), FERC No. 2299. The current license for the Project, for which the Districts are co-licensees, expires on April 30, 2016.

The Project is located on the Tuolumne River in the Central Valley Region of California. The primary purposes of the Don Pedro Project are water supply and flood control. Irrigation, municipal, and industrial water users in the two counties served by the Districts are dependent upon the reliable water supply provided by the Don Pedro Project, and the economic benefits resulting from these uses extend throughout the Central Valley Region. The Project also provides low-cost, emissions-free, renewable energy; offers a wide variety of recreational opportunities; and provides flows to support the resources of the lower Tuolumne River, including anadromous fish. The benefits of the Don Pedro Project also extend to the San Francisco Bay Area by virtue of the "water banking" privilege acquired at the Don Pedro Project by the City and County of San Francisco ("CCSF"), which helps CCSF manage the water supply needs of its 2.6 million customers in the Bay Area.

This FLA is the culmination of a multi-year, comprehensive effort by the Districts in consultation with numerous federal and state resource agencies, Indian tribes, and members of the public, working under the Commission's Integrated Licensing Process ("ILP"), to identify and assess the effects of ongoing Project operations on environmental resources. As part of this effort, the Districts worked closely with relicensing participants to compile and review existing information and conduct over 35 additional studies, including holding 20 separate workshops, covering the full range of environmental resources in the Don Pedro Project area. As the Commission and relicensing participants know,

Kimberly D Bose Page 2 April 28, 2014

several important studies are yet to be completed. The FLA includes a schedule for completing these studies and filing any amendments to the FLA that may be needed as a result of these investigations.

The FLA reflects and builds upon all of these efforts to describe the Project and the environmental resources of the area. Some of this information contains detailed Project facility diagrams and other information related to the "production, generation, transportation, transmission, or distribution of energy" (See 18 C.F.R § 388.113(c)). Pursuant to 18 C.F.R. § 388.112(b), the Districts request that the Commission treat this information as Critical Energy Infrastructure Information ("CEII"). In accordance with the Commission's filing guidelines, all proposed CEII has been removed from the public version of the FLA and is being e-filed as CEII.

Additionally, the Districts note that the draft Historic Properties Management Plan ("HPMP") contains sensitive information regarding the specific location of cultural resources and historic properties which is not to be disclosed to the public. See 18 C.F.R. § 5.6(d)(3)(x)(C); 36 C.F.R. § 800.11(c). Accordingly, pursuant to 18 C.F.R. § 388.112(b), the Districts hereby request that the HPMP be accorded privileged treatment and placed within the Commission's non-public file. See 5 U.S.C. § 552; 18 C.F.R. § 388.107.

The Districts will make the information from this FLA, with the exception of the CEII and privileged materials, available by posting it on the Project relicensing website (www.donpedro-relicensing.com) in the DOCUMENTS folder and by distributing CD copies of the FLA to those participants who have provided updated mailing addresses. In addition, the Districts will publish notice of the filing in the county in which the Project is located, and promptly provide the Commission with proof of publication of the notice.

Pursuant to Section 5.19(a) of the Commission's regulations, the Districts request that the Commission issue a public notice of the tendering of the Application for filing.

The Districts look forward to continuing to work with Commission staff and all interested parties towards a new license for the Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project.

Respectfully submitted,

Casey Hashimoto, P.E.

General Manager

Turlock Irrigation District

Casy Hashmoto

P.O. Box 949

Turlock, CA 95381

Roger VanHoy, P.E.

General Manager

Modesto Irrigation District

P.O. Box 4060

Modesto, CA 95352

cc: Relicensing Participants' Email Group

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

INITIAL STATEMENT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
EXHIBITS A THROUGH H
ATTACHMENT A: DISTRICTS' RESPONSE TO COMMENTS ON
DRAFT LICENSE APPLICATION
ATTACHMENT B: CONSULTATION RECORD
ATTACHMENT C: FINAL STUDY REPORTS











Prepared by: Turlock Irrigation District P.O. Box 949 Turlock, CA 95381

and

Modesto Irrigation District P.O. Box 4060 Modesto, CA 95352

April 2014

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

MASTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

Initial Statement

Executive Summary

Exhibit A	Don Pedro	Project	Description
-----------	-----------	----------------	-------------

Exhibit B Don Pedro Project Operations and Resource Utilization

Appendix B-1 Current License Articles

Appendix B-2 Development of Unimpaired Hydrology

Appendix B-3 1997 to 2012 Historical and Base Case Annual and Monthly

Flow Duration Curves

Appendix B-4 Model Description and User's Guide Appendix B-5 Base Case Conditions 1971 to 2012

Exhibit C Construction History and Proposed Construction Schedule

Exhibit D Statement of Costs and Financing

Exhibit E Environmental Report

- 1.0 Introduction
- 2.0 Proposed Action and Alternatives
- 3.0 Environmental Analysis
 - 3.1 General Description of the Tuolumne River Basin and Don Pedro Project
 - 3.2 Scope of Cumulative Effects Analysis
 - 3.3 Geology and Soils
 - 3.4 Water Resources
 - 3.5 Fish and Aquatic Resources
 - 3.6 Botanical Resources
 - 3.7 Wildlife Resources
 - 3.8 Threatened and Endangered Species
 - 3.9 Recreation, Land Use, and Shoreline Management
 - 3.10 Aesthetic Resources
 - 3.11 Cultural Resources
 - 3.12 Socioeconomic Resources
- 4.0 Cumulative Effects of the Proposed Action
- 5.0 Developmental Analysis
- 6.0 Conclusions
- 7.0 Literature Cited
- 8.0 Consultation Record

Appendix E-1 Draft Vegetation Management Plan Attachment A BLM Manual Handbook-1745-1, Use of Native Plant Materials in California Attachment B Conservation Guidelines for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle Appendix E-2 Draft Bald Eagle Management Plan Attachment A California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) California Bald Eagle Nesting **Territory Survey Form** Appendix E-3 Draft Recreation Resource Management Plan Construction Cost Estimate for the Ward's Attachment A Ferry Bridge Whitewater Boating Take-Out Improvements Attachment B Don Pedro Recreation Agency Five Year Budget Plan Appendix E-4 Draft Historical Properties Management Plan (Filed only with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission as Privileged Information; Not Released to the Public) Attachment A Resource Tables, Including Initial Treatment Plan Attachment B Isolate Location Map Archaeological Sites Location Map Attachment C Attachment D Built Environment Resources Location Map Attachment E Traditional Cultural Property Location Map Attachment F Assessment of Ongoing Don Pedro Project-Related Effects on Archaeological Sites Location Map Attachment G Inadvertent Discovery Notification Letters Attachment H Tribal and Agency Consultation History Attachment I State Historic Preservation Officer Consultation History Appendix E-5 Draft Biological Assessment for the Terrestrial Species Attachment A Conservation Guidelines for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle 9 July 1999

Exhibit F General Design Drawings (Contains Critical Energy Infrastructure Information [CEII]; Not Released to the Public) Exhibit F Drawings Filed only with the Federal Energy Appendix F-1 Regulatory Commission as Critical Energy Infrastructure Information (CEII) Supporting Design Report Filed only with the Federal Energy Appendix F-2 Regulatory Commission as Critical Energy Infrastructure Information (CEII) Attachment A Supporting Technical Information Probable Maximum Flood Study Attachment B Exhibit G **Project Maps** Exhibit H Plans and Ability of Applicants to Operate the Don Pedro Hydroelectric **Project** Appendix H-1 Fourth Agreement Appendix H-2 Single Line Diagram Appendix H-3 1972 Army Corps of Engineers Flood Control Manual Appendix H-4 Don Pedro Recreation Agency Regulations & Ordinances Attachment A – Districts' Response to Comments on Draft License Application Appendix A Assessment of Don Pedro Project Operations to Meet EPA Region 10 Guidance for Pacific Northwest State and Tribal Temperature Water Quality Standards Appendix B Request for Additional Information Regarding CDFW Comments on Draft License Application Response to Conservation Groups' Comments Regarding Appendix C Cumulative Effects Analysis Response to Tuolumne County Board of Supervisors' Appendix D Comments on the Districts' Socioeconomic Study Report Attachment B - Consultation Record Relicensing Participants Consultation Record Documents Appendix A Appendix B Agency Consultation Record Documents Appendix C Relicensing Website Announcements Record Documents Attachment C – Final Study Reports

Recreation Facility Condition and Public Accessibility Assessment,

Whitewater Boating Take Out Improvement Feasibility Study

Lower Tuolumne River Lowest Boatable Flow Study

and Recreation use Assessment

RR-01

RR-02

RR-03

RR-04	Visual Quality Study
TR-01	Special-Status Plants Study
TR-02	ESA- and CESA-Listed Plants Study
TR-03	Wetland Habitats Associated with Don Pedro Reservoir Study
TR-04	Noxious Weed Survey
TR-05	ESA-Listed Wildlife - Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle Study
TR-06	Special-Status Amphibians and Aquatic Reptiles Study
TR-07	ESA-Listed Amphibians - California Red-Legged Frog Study
TR-08	ESA-Listed Amphibians - California Tiger Salamander Study
TR-09	Special-Status Wildlife - Bats Study
TR-10	Bald Eagle Study
W&AR-01	Water Quality Assessment
W&AR-02	Project Operations/Water Balance Model
W&AR-03	Reservoir Temperature Model
W&AR-04	Spawning Gravel in the Lower Tuolumne River Study
W&AR-05	Salmonid Population Information Integration and Synthesis Study
W&AR-06	Tuolumne River Chinook Salmon Population Model
W&AR-07	2012 Predation Study
W&AR-08	Salmonid Redd Mapping Study
W&AR-10	Oncorhynchus mykiss Population Study
W&AR-12	Oncorhynchus mykiss Habitat Survey
W&AR-13	Fish Assemblage and Population Between Don Pedro Dam and La Grange Dam Study
W&AR-14	Temperature Criteria Assessment (Chinook Salmon and Oncorhynchus mykiss)
W&AR-15	Socioeconomics Study
W&AR-16	Lower Tuolumne River Temperature Model
W&AR-17	Don Pedro Fish Population Survey
W&AR-18	Sturgeon Study
W&AR-19	Lower Tuolumne River Riparian Information and Synthesis Study
W&AR-20	Oncorhynchus mykiss Scale Collection and Age Determination Study

Lower Tuolumne River Instream Flow Study

Lower Tuolumne River Instream Flow Study—Pacific Lamprey and Sacramento Splittail 1-D PHABSIM Habitat Assessment

Pulse Flow Study

In-River Diurnal Temperature Variation Study

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

INITIAL STATEMENT











Prepared by: Turlock Irrigation District P.O. Box 949 Turlock, CA 95381

and

Modesto Irrigation District P.O. Box 4060 Modesto, CA 95352

April 2014

INITIAL STATEMENT

BEFORE THE FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

Application for License for Major Water Power Project - Existing Dam (18 C.F.R. §§ 4.50, 4.51, and 5.18).

- Turlock Irrigation District (TID) and Modesto Irrigation District (MID) (collectively, the Districts) (1) apply to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) for a new license for the Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project (Project), FERC No. 2299, as described in the attached exhibits. The Project's current license expires on April 30, 2016.
- The location of the Project is:

State:

California

County:

Stream:

Tuolumne

Nearby towns:

Modesto and Turlock

Tuolumne River

The exact names and business addresses of the applicants are:

Turlock Irrigation District

Modesto Irrigation District

333 E Canal Drive Turlock, CA 95380 1231 11th Street Modesto, CA 95354

(209) 883-8300

(209) 526-7373

The exact names and business addresses of each person authorized to act as agent for the applicant in this application, if applicable, are:

Turlock Irrigation District

Modesto Irrigation District

Steve Boyd

Greg Dias

Director of Water Resources and

Project Manager

Regulatory Affairs

PO Box 4060

PO Box 949

Modesto, CA 95352

Turlock, CA 95381

(209) 526-7566

(209) 883-8364

gregd@mid.org

seboyd@tid.org

- The applicants are both public agencies and are claiming preference under Section 7(a) of the Federal Power Act. See 16 U.S.C. 796.
- (i) The statutory or regulatory requirements of California, the state in which the project is located, that affect the project as proposed with respect to bed and banks and the appropriation, diversion, and use of water for power purposes, and with respect to the right to engage in the business of developing, transmitting, and distributing power and in any other business necessary to accomplish the purposes of the license under the Federal Power Act and (ii) The steps which the applicant has taken or plans to take to comply with each of the laws cited are:

Regulation – 5(i)	Statutory or Regulatory Requirement	Status ¹ – 5(ii)
California Fish and Game Code § 1601	Requires that parties notify the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) prior to conducting any work in a streambed.	The Districts will submit a Section 1601 notification to the CDFW should work in a streambed be required.
California Water Code § 101	Allows for appropriation and use of water for power purposes.	The Districts have acquired the water rights necessary to operate the Project.
California Water Code § 101	Regulates the filing and issuance of water quality certificate to applicants otherwise required to obtain such a certificate under federal law.	The Districts will file an application for a water quality certificate with the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) within 60 days from the date that FERC issues a notice that the Districts' application for new license is ready for environmental analysis [18 CFR § 4.34(b)(5)].
California Water Code § 6102	Requires owners of dams to cooperate with the California Division of Safety of Dams (CDSOD) in the inspection and maintenance of dams.	The Districts cooperate with CDSOD on annual inspections of Don Pedro Dam.
Division 11 of the California Water Code	Allows irrigation districts such as the Districts to engage in the business of developing, transmitting, and distributing electricity.	The Districts have demonstrated the ability to engage in the business of developing, transmitting, and distributing power under the appropriate California statute.

¹The steps which the applicant has taken or plans to take to comply with each of the laws cited.

(6) The names and business addresses of the owners of the existing project facilities are:

Turlock Irrigation District 333 E Canal Drive Turlock, CA 95380

Modesto Irrigation District 1231 11th Street Modesto, CA 95354

Brief Project description:

The Don Pedro Project is located on the Tuolumne River in western Tuolumne County, California, along the western slope of the Sierra Nevada. The FERC Project Boundary extends from river mile (RM) 53.2 to approximately RM 80.8 of the Tuolumne River. The Tuolumne River is a tributary to the San Joaquin River, which eventually flows into the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta, thence to San Francisco Bay. The Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project lies about 40 miles east of the City of Modesto and 26 miles northeast of the City of Turlock. A portion of the Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project occupies United States land, administered by the United States Department of Interior (USDOI) Bureau of Land Management (BLM) as part of the Sierra Resource Management Area. All other lands within the FERC Project Boundary are either owned jointly by TID and MID or are private lands under easement.

The Don Pedro powerhouse and its electrical switchyard are located immediately downstream of the dam at RM 54.6. The Don Pedro Reservoir has a normal maximum water surface elevation of 830 feet (ft) above mean sea level. The FERC Project Boundary at the upper end of the reservoir extends to a water surface elevation of 845 ft at RM 80.8. The maximum water surface elevation resulting from the spillway design flood is estimated to be 852 ft. The drainage area of the Tuolumne River at Don Pedro Dam is approximately 1,533 square miles (mi²) (ACOE 1972).

All elevations provided in the License Application are referenced to the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD 29).

The Don Pedro Project was formerly referred to as the New Don Pedro Project (and the Don Pedro Dam was referred to as the New Don Pedro Dam) because it displaced the original, smaller Don Pedro Dam and powerhouse, which was located approximately 1.5 miles upstream of the current dam. The old Don Pedro Dam remains in place.

(i) The existing authorized installed generating capacity is 168.015 megawatts (MW).

1.1	O1 1	■ 1001	3
(ii)	Check	appropriate	pox.
(**)	CHOOK	appropriate	OUZ.

□ unconstructed dam

 \square existing dam, major modified project (see §4.30(b)(14))

(iii) Lands of the United States affected (shown on Exhibit G):

Land Ownership	Area (Acres)
National Forest	0
Indian Reservation	0
Public Lands Under Jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management	4,802
Total U.S. Lands	4,802

	· \	C1 1	200 20 1	4
(1V)	Check	appropriate	box

□ unsurveyed land

Additional Information Required by 18 C.F.R. § 5.18(a)

(1) Identify every person, citizen, association of citizens, domestic corporation, municipality, or state that has or intends to obtain and will maintain any proprietary right necessary to construct, operate, or maintain the project:

The Districts presently hold and will continue to hold the proprietary rights necessary to operate and maintain the Project.

- (2) Identify (providing names and mailing addresses):
 - (i) Every county and/or parish in which any part of the project, and any Federal facilities that would be used by the project would be located:

Tuolumne County, CA 2 South Green Street Sonora, CA 95370-4618

(ii) Every city, town, or similar local political subdivision:

The Project is not located within any designated cities, towns, subdivisions, or Indian Tribe reservations. The nearest cities, towns, subdivisions, or population centers to the Project with a population of 5,000 or less are the unincorporated communities of La Grange, Chinese Camp, and Moccasin.

(A) In which any part of the project, and any Federal facilities that would be used by the project, would be located:

The Project does not use or include any federal or State of California facilities. The Project does occupy approximately 4,802 acres of federal land within the US Bureau of Land Management's Sierra Resource Management Unit.

(B) That has a population of 5,000 or more people and is located within 15 miles of the project dam:

No city, town, or subdivision with a population of 5,000 or more is located within 15 miles of the Don Pedro Dam.

- (iii) Every irrigation district, drainage district, or similar special purpose political subdivision:
 - (A) In which any part of the project, and any Federal facilities that would be used by the project, would be located:

The Project is located on land owned by the Districts and on federal lands in an unincorporated area of Tuolumne County.

(B) That owns, operates, maintains, or uses any project facilities that would be used by the project:

The Project does not use any federal facilities.

(iv) Every other political subdivision in the general area of the project that there is reason to believe would likely be interested in, or affected by, the application:

None identified.

(v) All Indian tribes that may be affected by the project:

The Project does not occupy any known tribal lands; however, the following tribes may have interest in the relicensing:

Buena Vista Rancheria	Buena Vista Rancheria
Roselynn Lwenya, Ph.D	Rhonda Morningstar Pope
Environmental Resources Director	Chairperson
1418 20 th Street, Suite 200	1418 20 th Street, Suite 200
Sacramento, CA 95811	Sacramento, CA 95811
Central Sierra Me-Wuk Cultural & Historic	Chicken Ranch Rancheria of Me-Wuk
Reba Fuller	Lloyd Mathiesen
Reba Fuller Spokesperson	Lloyd Mathiesen Chairperson
Reba Fuller	Lloyd Mathiesen

Chistrey Devek Danah CM . W. 1	D' D I I GE GE	
Chicken Ranch Rancheria of Me-Wuk Melissa Powell	Picayune Rancheria of the Chukchansi Indians	
Cultural Resources Coordinator	Nancy Ayala Chairperson	
P.O. Box 1159		
Jamestown, CA 95327	46575 Road 417 #A	
Jamestown, CA 75527	Coarsegold, CA 93614	
	Coarsegord, CA 93014	
Picayune Rancheria of the Chukchansi	Southern Sierra Miwuk Nation	
Indians	Jay Johnson	
Mary Motola	Spiritual Leader	
Cultural Specialist	5235 Allred Road	
46575 Road 417 #A	Mariposa, CA 95338	
Coarsegold, CA 93614		
Southern Sierra Miwuk Nation	Southern Sierra Miwuk Nation	
Lois Martin	Les James	
Chairperson	Spiritual Leader	
P.O. Box 1200	P.O. Box 1200	
Mariposa, CA 95338	Mariposa, CA 95338	
Southern Sierra Miwuk Nation	Tuolumne Band of Me-Wuk Indians	
Anthony Brochini	Kevin Day	
Cultural Resources Representative	Chairperson	
P.O. Box 1200	P.O. Box 699	
Mariposa, CA 95338	Tuolumne, CA 95379	
Tuolumne Band of Me-Wuk Indians	Tuolumne Band of Me-Wuk Indians	
Stanley Rob Cox	Vicki Stone	
Cultural Resources Department	Cultural Coordinator	
P.O. Box 699	P.O. Box 699	
Tuolumne, CA 95379	Tuolumne, CA 95379	
2		
Tuolumne Band of Me-Wuk Indians		
Reba Fuller		
Spokesperson		
P.O. Box 699		
Tuolumne, CA 95379		

VERIFICATION

This Application is executed in the State of California	
County of Stanislaus	
by: Casey Hashimoto, P.E. General Manager Turlock Irrigation District P.O. Box 949 Turlock, CA 95381	
being duly sworn, deposes and says that the contents of this license application are true to the best of his knowledge or belief. The undersigned applicant has signed the application this 16 day of APRIL, 2014.	
Turlock Irrigation District	
By: Carry Hashimoto	
Subscribed and sworn to before me, a <u>Notary Public</u> [Notary Public, or title of other official authorized by the state to notarize documents, as appropriate] of the State of California, this <u>load</u> day of <u>April</u> , 2014.	
Notary Public TAMARA MICHELE WALLI Commission # 1924 Notary Public - California	1349
My Commission Expires: February 4, 2015 Stanislaus County My Comm. Expires Feb	

VERIFICATION

This Application is executed in the State of California County of Stanislaus
by: Roger VanHoy, P.E. General Manager Modesto Irrigation District P.O. Box 4060 Modesto, CA 95352
being duly sworn, deposes and says that the contents of this license application are true to the best of his knowledge or belief. The undersigned applicant has signed the application this 16th day of April, 2014.
Modesto Irrigation District
By: Segurally
Subscribed and sworn to before me, a Notary Public [Notary Public, or title of other official authorized by the state to notarize documents, as appropriate] of the State of California, this 16thday of April , 2014.
Notary Public Notary Public Notary Public Notary Public California
My Commission Expires: July 16, 2014 STANISLAUS COUNTY My Comm. Expires July 16, 2014
Thy Commission Expires.

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY











Prepared by: Turlock Irrigation District P.O. Box 949 Turlock, CA 95381

and

Modesto Irrigation District P.O. Box 4060 Modesto, CA 95352

April 2014

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

When it was completed in 1971, the New Don Pedro Project represented the fulfillment of two decades of comprehensive water resource planning on the Tuolumne River. Parties to this planning included Turlock Irrigation District, Modesto Irrigation District, City and County of San Francisco, and the US Army Corps of Engineers. California state agencies were involved as well, including the California Department of Water Resources and the California Department of Fish and Game (now, Department of Fish and Wildlife). The New Don Pedro Project, now simply referred to as the Don Pedro Project, substantially enlarged the water storage capacity on the Tuolumne River by replacing the original Don Pedro Dam built 1.5 miles upstream of the new Don Pedro Dam by the two irrigation districts in 1923. Because the new Don Pedro Project included hydropower generation and inundated federal lands, a license from the Federal Power Commission, predecessor agency to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), was required. License number 2299 was issued with an effective date of April 1966 for a term of 50 years.

By this filing, Turlock and Modesto irrigation districts (collectively, the Districts) are jointly filing with FERC this application for a new license to continue hydropower generation at the Don Pedro Dam. FERC will consider whether, and under what conditions, to authorize the continued generation of hydroelectricity by the Districts at the site. This license application is the culmination of over three years of working with a broad group of interested parties, referred to herein collectively as relicensing participants, under the regulatory framework established by FERC's Integrated Licensing Process, or ILP. At the behest of several relicensing participants, the Districts went well beyond the basic requirements of the ILP by conducting 17 separate Workshops on studies where computer models depicting operations and resources were being developed. More than 35 individual studies of the potential direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of Don Pedro Project operations and maintenance activities have been undertaken as part of relicensing, including extensive studies covering the resources of the lower Tuolumne River. Studies were cooperatively scoped with relicensing participants, then conducted by the Districts with draft results and findings made available for review, comment, and discussion. Comments provided were subsequently addressed by the Districts by either amending the study reports or explaining why a particular comment was not adopted by the Districts. Many relicensing participants devoted a considerable amount of time participating in the expanded ILP, and the Districts extend their sincere appreciation to all the parties involved. Through the active participation in the Workshops, and through the effective use of the ILP's Initial Study Report and Updated Study Report milestones, most of the 35 relicensing studies are now complete and final. However, not all of the studies dealing with the resources of the lower Tuolumne River have been completed, and as further discussed below, the Districts are providing a schedule for completing these studies and preparing any appropriate amendments to this license application.

Many of the studies conducted as part of relicensing have focused on the resources of the lower Tuolumne River; that is, the lower 52 miles of the river extending from the Districts' La Grange Diversion Dam, located at river mile (RM) 52.2, to the confluence with the San Joaquin River. The resources of the lower Tuolumne River have been the subject of almost continuous study since the Don Pedro Project began operations in 1971. Over 150 individual studies, not counting those in relicensing, have been conducted since that time. Many of these studies were

instrumental in supporting a Settlement Agreement in 1995 among many of the parties currently involved in relicensing. This Agreement resulted in new and greater flows being released from Don Pedro Dam to the lower Tuolumne River to benefit fall-run Chinook salmon. The Districts, with the support and cooperation of the City and County of San Francisco, have faithfully and dutifully implemented the terms of the Agreement. However, the numbers of fall-Chinook salmon returning to the lower Tuolumne River have not increased as many hoped or expected.

The reality of the history of the lower Tuolumne River must also be acknowledged if further progress is to be made. The lower Tuolumne River and its associated floodplain have been subjected to considerable adverse disruption and degradation dating back to the California gold rush of the 1850s, both upstream and downstream of the Don Pedro Project. These past and continuing impacts include in-river mining of gold and gravel resulting in extensive degradation of river habitats for fish; substantial modification to floodplains and overbank areas for gravel extraction and agricultural purposes; introduction of numerous non-native fish that actively prey on salmon smolts; the introduction of numerous chemical constituents associated with agricultural runoff; and the depletion of flows due to water resource development and water withdrawals. By equity and common sense, attempting to solve the problems caused by all these past and continuing actions cannot be the responsibility of any single party. Only through a cooperative, multi-party solution is there a realistic chance for substantial improvement to the lower Tuolumne River anadromous fisheries. The resource studies conducted through the relicensing process, along with the numerous prior resource investigations, provide a scientific basis to understand and potentially address the cumulatively affected resources of the lower Tuolumne River.

The Don Pedro Project provides water storage for irrigation and municipal and industrial (M&I) use, flood control, hydroelectric generation, recreation, and natural resource protection (hereinafter, the "Don Pedro Project"). The Don Pedro Project was originally conceived as a water supply project, and is currently operated for the following primary purposes and needs: (1) provide water supply for the co-licensees, Turlock Irrigation District and Modesto Irrigation District for irrigation of over 200,000 acres of prime Central Valley farmland and for M&I use, (2) provide flood control benefits along the Tuolumne and San Joaquin rivers, and (3) provide a water banking arrangement for the benefit of the City and County of San Francisco water supply system, which serves 2.6 million Bay Area water customers.

Hydroelectric generation is a secondary purpose of the Don Pedro Project. Hereinafter, the hydroelectric generation facilities and operations will be referred to as the "Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project", or the "Project". As indicated above, the Districts are seeking a new license to continue generating hydroelectric power. Based on the information contained in this application, and other sources of information on the record, FERC will consider whether, and under what conditions, to issue a new license for the continued generation of hydropower at the Districts' Don Pedro Project. The Districts are providing a complete description of all the facilities and operations of the Don Pedro Project so the effects of the operation and maintenance of the hydroelectric facilities can be distinguished from the effects of the operation and maintenance activities of the overall Don Pedro Project's flood control and water supply/consumptive use purposes.

Being able to differentiate the effects of the hydropower operations from the effects of the flood control and consumptive use purposes and needs of the Don Pedro Project will aid in defining the scope and substance of reasonable protection, mitigation, and enhancement (PM&E) alternatives to be considered in relicensing. As FERC states in Scoping Document 2 in a discussion related to alternative project operation scenarios: "...alternatives that address the consumptive use of water in the Tuolumne River through construction of new structures or methods designed to alter or reduce consumptive use of water are...alternative mitigation strategies that could not replace the Don Pedro *hydroelectric* project [emphasis added]. As such, these recommended alternatives do not satisfy the NEPA purpose and need for the proposed action and are not reasonable alternatives for the NEPA analysis."

Most of the resource studies required by FERC's study plan determinations under the ILP have been completed, reviewed by relicensing participants, and filed as final with FERC. Where these studies are complete, the Districts have also completed an assessment of potential resource-related PM&E measures. Based on these assessments, the Districts are proposing a number of PM&E measures as described in this license application, including the following:

- Historic Properties Management Plan, including cultural resources education exhibits
- Bald Eagle Management Plan
- Vegetation Management Plan
- Recreation Resource Management Plan, including improvements to the current whitewater boating take-out at the Ward's Ferry Bridge

The Districts are also proposing to increase the hydropower generation capacity of the Project by replacing the existing turbines and uprating the generators of Units 1, 2, and 3. This upgrade would increase maximum generation capacity from the current 203 MW to approximately 244 MW. Upon issuance of a new license, the Districts will complete a final financial feasibility study using the best information available at that time on the California energy market.

Consistent with study schedules approved by FERC through the ILP's study plan determination process, several important studies involving the resources of the lower Tuolumne River have yet to be completed. Until these studies are completed, the Districts are unable to assess the cumulative effects to these resources, or complete the assessment of the costs and benefits of potential PM&E measures to enhance the resources of the lower Tuolumne River. The specific studies yet to be completed and their currently scheduled FERC-filing dates are:

- Lower Tuolumne River Predation Study using a mark-recapture approach April 2016
- Fall-run Chinook Salmon Otolith Study February 2015
- Lower Tuolumne River Floodplain Hydraulic Assessment February 2015
- Non-Native Predator IFIM Assessment April 2016
- O.Mykiss Swim Tunnel Study February 2015

Once these studies are completed, the Districts will evaluate all relevant data, reports, and models then available for the purpose of identifying appropriate PM&E measures to address the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of Project operations and maintenance. This assessment may potentially involve the assessment of a number of flow and non-flow measures, and may consider changes to the current operations and maintenance practices of the Districts. The costs of potential measures, their benefit to resources, and their potential impacts to the water supplies of the Districts and the City and County of San Francisco will be determined. Once these assessments are completed, the Districts will prepare any needed amendments to this license application to incorporate the results of the completed studies, the evaluations conducted, and any proposed PM&E measures. The Districts have projected a date of filing of any required amendments to this license application of November 2016. A more detailed schedule for completion of studies and filing any amendments is provided in Exhibit E of this license application.

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

EXHIBIT A – DON PEDRO PROJECT DESCRIPTION











Prepared by: Turlock Irrigation District P.O. Box 949 Turlock, CA 95381

and

Modesto Irrigation District P.O. Box 4060 Modesto, CA 95352

April 2014

Table of Contents Description

Section No.		Description	Page No.
PRE	FACE		1-1
1.0	DON	PEDRO PROJECT LOCATION	1-1
2.0	DON	PEDRO PROJECT FACILITIES	2-1
	2.1	Don Pedro Dam	2-3
	2.2	Don Pedro Reservoir	2-4
	2.3	Don Pedro Spillway	2-4
	2.4	Outlet Works	2-5
	2.5	Power Intake and Tunnel	2-7
	2.6	Don Pedro Powerhouse, Turbines, and Generators	2-7
	2.7	Tailrace	2-9
	2.8	Switchyard	2-9
	2.9	Gasburg Creek Dike	2-10
	2.10	Dikes A, B, and C	2-10
	2.11	Station Service	2-10
3.0	EXIS	TING AND PROPOSED RECREATION FACILITIES	3-1
	3.1	Existing Recreation Facilities	3-3
		3.1.1 Fleming Meadows Recreation Area	3-3
		3.1.2 Blue Oaks Recreation Area	3-3
		3.1.3 Moccasin Point Recreation Area	3-3
		3.1.4 Boat-in and Dispersed Recreation Areas	3-4
	3.2	Proposed Recreation Facilities	3-4
		3.2.1 Ward's Ferry Whitewater Boating Take-Out Facility	3-4
4.0	DESC	CRIPTION OF LANDS WITHIN THE PROJECT BOUNDARY.	4-1
5.0	LITE	RATURE CITED	5-1
		List of Tables	
Table	e No.	Description	Page No.
Table	2.0-1.	Description of Don Pedro Project facilities and features	2-1
Table	2.6-1.	Don Pedro Units 1, 2, and 3 performance characteristics	2-8
	2.6-2.	Don Pedro Unit 4 performance characteristics	
Table	3.0-1.	Summary of recreation facilities and other on-site amenities at Do Project's developed recreation areas	
F 1.1	*. 4		
Exhib April		Page i Final Lic Don Pedro Hydr	ense Application oelectric Project

List of Figures Figure No. **Description** Page No. Figure 1.0-1. General map of the San Joaquin River basin showing the location of Don Pedro Project. 1-3 Figure 2.4-1. Don Pedro Dam - gate operators for the low level outlet works slide gates...... 2-6 Figure 2.4-2. Figure 2.5-1. Don Pedro powerhouse and hollow jet valve viewed from tailwater......2-8 Figure 2.6-1. Figure 3.0-1. Ward's Ferry bridge whitewater boating take-out improvements - plan Figure 3.2-1. Ward's Ferry bridge whitewater boating take-out improvements --Ward's Ferry bridge whitewater boating take-out improvements --Figure 3.2-3. Figure 3.2-4. Ward's Ferry bridge whitewater boating take-out improvements -

List of Acronyms

ac	
ACEC	Area of Critical Environmental Concern
ACHP	Advisory Council for Historic Preservation
ACOE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA/ABAAG)
AF	acre-feet
AGS	Annual Grasslands
ALJ	Administrative Law Judge
APE	Area of Potential Effect
APEA	Applicant-Prepared Environmental Assessment
ARMR	Archaeological Resource Management Report
AWQC	Ambient Water Quality Criteria
BA	Biological Assessment
BDCP	Bay-Delta Conservation Plan
BLM	U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management
BLM-S	Bureau of Land Management – Sensitive Species
BMI	Benthic macroinvertebrates
BMP	Best Management Practices
BO	Biological Opinion
BOW	Blue Oak Woodland
°C	celsius
CalCOFI	California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations
CalEPPC	California Exotic Pest Plant Council
CalSPA	California Sportfishing Protection Alliance
CAS	California Academy of Sciences
CBDA	California Bay-Delta Authority
CCC	Criterion Continuous Concentrations
CCIC	Central California Information Center
CCSF	City and County of San Francisco
CD	Compact Disc
CDBW	California Department of Boating and Waterways

Exhibit A	Page iv	Final License Application
CSBP	California Stream Bioassessment Procedure	
CSAS	Central Sierra Audubon Society	
CRRF	California Rivers Restoration Fund	
CRLF	California Red-Legged Frog	
CRC	Chamise-Redshank Chaparral	
CRAM	California Rapid Assessment Method	
CPUE	Catch Per Unit Effort	
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission	
CORP	California Outdoor Recreation Plan	
CNPS	California Native Plant Society	
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database	
CMC	Criterion Maximum Concentrations	
CMAP	California Monitoring and Assessment Program	
cm	centimeters	
CGS	California Geological Survey	
cfs	cubic feet per second	
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	
CESA	California Endangered Species Act	
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act	
CEII	Critical Energy Infrastructure Information	
CEC	California Energy Commission	
	California Endangered Species	
CDWR	California Department of Water Resources	
CDSOD	California Division of Safety of Dams	
CDPR	California Department of Parks and Recreation	
CDPH	California Department of Public Health	
CDOF	California Department of Finance	
	California Division of Mines and Geology	
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game (as of Ja	nuary 2013, CDFW)
	California Department of Food and Agriculture	
CESA	California Endangered Species Act	
CDEC	California Data Exchange Center	

CSU	California State University	
CT	.California Threatened Species	
CTR	California Toxics Rule	
CTS	California Tiger Salamander	
CVP	Central Valley Project	
CVRWQCB	Central Valley Regional Water Quality Cor	ntrol Board
CWA	.Clean Water Act	
CWD	.Chowchilla Water District	
CWHR	.California Wildlife Habitat Relationship	
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act	
DDT	dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane	
Districts	Turlock Irrigation District and Modesto Irri	gation District
DLA	Draft License Application	
DO	Dissolved Oxygen	
DOI	.Department of Interior	
DPRA	.Don Pedro Recreation Agency	
DPS	.Distinct Population Segment	
DSE	.Chief Dam Safety Engineer	
EA	Environmental Assessment	
EBMUD	.East Bay Municipal Utilities District	
EC	Electrical Conductivity	
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat	
EIR	Environmental Impact Report	
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement	
Elev or el	Elevation	
ENSO	El Niño Southern Oscillation	
EPA	.U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	
ESA	.Federal Endangered Species Act	
ESRCD	.East Stanislaus Resource Conservation Dist	trict
ESU	Evolutionary Significant Unit	
EVC	Existing Visual Condition	
EWUA	.Effective Weighted Useable Area	
°F	.fahrenheit	
Exhibit A April 2014	Page v	Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

EEDC Endowel Engage Page latery Commission	
FERCFederal Energy Regulatory Commission	
FFSFoothills Fault System	
FLFork length	
FLAFinal License Application	
FMPFishery Management Plan	
FMUFire Management Unit	
FOTFriends of the Tuolumne	
FPAFederal Power Act	
FPCFederal Power Commission	
FPPAFederal Plant Protection Act	
ftfeet	
ft/mifeet per mile	
FWCAFish and Wildlife Coordination Act	
FWUAFriant Water Users Authority	
FYLFFoothill Yellow-Legged Frog	
ggrams	
GISGeographic Information System	
GLOGeneral Land Office	
GORPGreat Outdoor Recreation Pages	
GPSGlobal Positioning System	
HCPHabitat Conservation Plan	
HSCHabitat Suitability Criteria	
HHWPHetch Hetchy Water and Power	
HORBHead of Old River Barrier	
hphorsepower	
HPMPHistoric Properties Management Plan	
IFIMInstream Flow Incremental Methodology	
ILPIntegrated Licensing Process	
ininches	
ISRInitial Study Report	
ITAIndian Trust Assets	
IUCNInternational Union for the Conservation of	f Nature
KOPsKey Observation Points	
Exhibit A Page vi April 2014	Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

kV.....kilovolt kVA.....kilovolt -amperes kW.....kilowatt LWDlarge woody debris mmeters mmmillimeter M&I.....Municipal and Industrial MCL......Maximum Contaminant Level mg/kgmilligrams/kilogram mg/L....milligrams per liter mgdmillion gallons per day MGRMigration of Aquatic Organisms MHWMontane Hardwood mimiles mi².....square miles MID......Modesto Irrigation District MOAMemorandum of Agreement MOUMemorandum of Understanding MPN......Most Probable Number MPR market price referents MSCS......Multi-Species Conservation Strategy msl.....mean sea level MUNmunicipal and domestic supply MVAMegavolt-ampere MWmegawatt MWh.....megawatt hour mya.....million years ago NAENational Academy of Engineering NAHCNative American Heritage Commission NAS......National Academy of Sciences NAVD 88.....North American Vertical Datum of 1988 NAWQANational Water Quality Assessment NCCPNatural Community Conservation Plan Page vii

Exhibit A April 2014

NGVD29	National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929	
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act	
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corpor	ration
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organizations	
NHI	Natural Heritage Institute	
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act	
NISC	National Invasive Species Council	
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service	
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Admini	stration
NOI	Notice of Intent	
NPS	U.S. Department of the Interior, National P	ark Service
NRCS	National Resource Conservation Service	
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places	
NRI	Nationwide Rivers Inventory	
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit	
NWI	National Wetland Inventory	
NWIS	National Water Information System	
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge	
O&M	operation and maintenance	
ОЕННА	Office of Environmental Health Hazard Ass	sessment
OID	Oakdale Irrigation District	
ORV	Outstanding Remarkable Value	
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administra	ation
PA	Programmatic Agreement	
PAD	Pre-Application Document	
PDAW	Project Demand of Applied Water	
PDO	Pacific Decadal Oscillation	
PEIR	Program Environmental Impact Report	
PGA	Peak Ground Acceleration	
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric	
PHABSIM	Physical Habitat Simulation System	
PHG	Public Health Goal	
PM&E	Protection, Mitigation and Enhancement	
Exhibit A April 2014	Page viii	Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

PMF	Probable Maximum Flood	
POAOR	Public Opinions and Attitudes in Outdoor I	Recreation
ppb	parts per billion	
ppm	parts per million	
PSP	Proposed Study Plan	
PWA	Public Works Administration	
QA	Quality Assurance	
QC	Quality Control	
RA	Recreation Area	
RBP	Rapid Bioassessment Protocol	
REC-1	water contact recreation	
REC-2	water non-contact recreation	
Reclamation	U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of	Reclamation
RM	River Mile	
RMP	Resource Management Plan	
RP	Relicensing Participant	
rpm	Rotations per minute	
RPS	Renewable Portfolio Standard	
RSP	Revised Study Plan	
RST	Rotary Screw Trap	
RWG	Resource Work Group	
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board	
SC	State candidate for listing under CESA	
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition	
SCD	State candidate for delisting under CESA	
SCE	State candidate for listing as endangered ur	nder CESA
SCT	State candidate for listing as threatened und	der CESA
SD1	Scoping Document 1	
SD2	Scoping Document 2	
SE	State Endangered Species under the CESA	
SEED	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's Safety Evalu	nation of Existing Dams
SFP	State Fully Protected Species under CESA	
SFPUC	San Francisco Public Utilities Commission	
Exhibit A April 2014	Page ix	Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
SJRA	San Joaquin River Agreement
SJRGA	San Joaquin River Group Authority
SJTA	San Joaquin River Tributaries Authority
SM	Standard Method
SMUD	Sacramento Municipal Utility District
SPAWN	spawning, reproduction and/or early development
SPD	Study Plan Determination
SRA	State Recreation Area
SRMA	Special Recreation Management Area or Sierra Resource Management Area (as per use)
SRMP	Sierra Resource Management Plan
SRP	Special Run Pools
SSC	State species of special concern
ST	California Threatened Species under the CESA
STORET	Storage and Retrieval
SWAMP	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program
SWE	Snow-Water Equivalent
SWP	State Water Project
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TAF	thousand acre-feet
TCP	Traditional Cultural Properties
TCWC	Tuolumne County Water Company
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TID	Turlock Irrigation District
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TRT	Tuolumne River Trust
TRTAC	Tuolumne River Technical Advisory Committee
UC	University of California
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture

USDOC	U.S. Department of Commerce
USDOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
USFS	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service
USFWS	U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey
USR	Updated Study Report
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator
VAMP	Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan
VELB	Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle
VES	visual encounter surveys
VRM	Visual Resource Management
VRO	Visual Resource Objective
WBWG	Western Bat Working Group
WECC	Western Electricity Coordinating Council
	, E
	Works Progress Administration
WPA	·
WPA	Works Progress Administration
WPA WPT WQCP	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond Turtle
WPA WPT WQCP	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond TurtleWater Quality Control Plan
WPA WPT WQCP WSA WSIP	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond TurtleWater Quality Control PlanWilderness Study Area
WPA WPT WQCP WSA WSIP WSNMB	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond TurtleWater Quality Control PlanWilderness Study AreaWater System Improvement Program
WPA WPT WQCP WSA WSIP WSNMB	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond TurtleWater Quality Control PlanWilderness Study AreaWater System Improvement ProgramWestern Sierra Nevada Metamorphic Belt
WPA WPT WQCP WSA WSIP WSNMB	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond TurtleWater Quality Control PlanWilderness Study AreaWater System Improvement ProgramWestern Sierra Nevada Metamorphic Beltweighted usable areaWastewater Treatment Plant
WPA	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond TurtleWater Quality Control PlanWilderness Study AreaWater System Improvement ProgramWestern Sierra Nevada Metamorphic Beltweighted usable areaWastewater Treatment Plantwater year
WPA WPT WQCP WSA WSIP WSNMB WUA WWTP	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond TurtleWater Quality Control PlanWilderness Study AreaWater System Improvement ProgramWestern Sierra Nevada Metamorphic Beltweighted usable areaWastewater Treatment Plantwater yearcubic yard
WPA WPT WQCP WSA WSIP WSNMB WUA WWTP WY yd ³ yr	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond TurtleWater Quality Control PlanWilderness Study AreaWater System Improvement ProgramWestern Sierra Nevada Metamorphic Beltweighted usable areaWastewater Treatment Plantwater yearcubic yard
WPA	Works Progress AdministrationWestern Pond TurtleWater Quality Control PlanWilderness Study AreaWater System Improvement ProgramWestern Sierra Nevada Metamorphic Beltweighted usable areaWastewater Treatment Plantwater yearcubic yardyear

EXHIBIT A – DON PEDRO PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The following excerpt from the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) at 18 CFR § 4.51(c) describes the required content of this Exhibit.

Exhibit A is a description of the project. This exhibit need not include information on project works maintained and operated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Bureau of Reclamation, or any other department or agency of the United States, except for any project works that are proposed to be altered or modified. If the project includes more than one dam with associated facilities, each dam and the associated component parts must be described together as a discrete development. The description for each development must contain:

- (1) The physical composition, dimensions, and general configuration of any dams, spillways, penstocks, powerhouses, tailraces, or other structures, whether existing or proposed, to be included as part of the project;
- (2) The normal maximum surface area and normal maximum surface elevation (mean sea level), gross storage capacity, and usable storage capacity of any impoundments to be included as part of the project;
- (3) The number, type, and rated capacity of any turbines or generators, whether existing or proposed, to be included as part of the project;
- (4) The number, length, voltage, and interconnections of any primary transmission lines, whether existing or proposed, to be included as part of the project (see 16 U.S.C. 796(11));
- (5) The specifications of any additional mechanical, electrical, and transmission equipment appurtenant to the project; and
- (6) All lands of the United States that are enclosed within the project boundary described under paragraph (h) of this section (Exhibit G), identified and tabulated by legal subdivisions of a public land survey of the affected area or, in the absence of a public land survey, by the best available legal description. The tabulation must show the total acreage of the lands of the United States within the project boundary.

The Don Pedro Project provides water storage for irrigation and municipal and industrial (M&I) use, flood control, hydroelectric generation, recreation, and natural resource protection (hereinafter, the "Don Pedro Project"). Exhibit A contains a description of all the components and facilities that make up the Don Pedro Project. The Don Pedro Project was originally conceived as a water supply project. The Don Pedro Project was constructed for the following primary purposes: (1) to provide water supply for the co-licensees, Turlock Irrigation District (TID) and Modesto Irrigation District (MID) (collectively, the Districts), for irrigation of over 200,000 acres (ac) of Central Valley farmland and for M&I use, (2) to provide flood control benefits along the Tuolumne and San Joaquin rivers, and (3) to provide a water banking arrangement for the benefit of the City and County of San Francisco (CCSF) and its 2.6 million Bay Area water customers. The original license was issued in 1966. In 1995, the Districts entered into an agreement with a number of parties which resulted in greater flows to the lower Tuolumne River for the protection of aquatic resources.

Hydroelectric generation is a secondary purpose of the Don Pedro Project. Hereinafter, the hydroelectric generation facilities and operations will be referred to as the "Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project", or the "Project". With this license application to FERC, the Districts are seeking a new license to continue generating hydroelectric power. Based on the information contained in this application, and other sources of information on the record, FERC will consider whether, and under what conditions, to issue a new license for the continued generation of hydropower at the Districts' Don Pedro Project. The Districts are providing a complete description of the facilities and operation of the Don Pedro Project so the effects of the operation and maintenance of the Don Pedro hydroelectric facilities can be distinguished from the effects of the operation and maintenance activities of the overall Don Pedro Project's flood control and water supply/consumptive use purposes.

Being able to differentiate the effects of the hydropower operations from the effects of the flood control and consumptive use purposes and needs of the Don Pedro Project will aid in defining the scope and substance of reasonable protection, mitigation, and enhancement (PM&E) alternatives to be considered in relicensing. As FERC states in Scoping Document 2 in a discussion related to alternative project operation scenarios: "...alternatives that address the consumptive use of water in the Tuolumne River through construction of new structures or methods designed to alter or reduce consumptive use of water are...alternative mitigation strategies that could not replace the Don Pedro *hydroelectric* project [emphasis added]. As such, these recommended alternatives do not satisfy the NEPA purpose and need for the proposed action and are not reasonable alternatives for the NEPA analysis."

1.0 DON PEDRO PROJECT LOCATION

The Don Pedro Project is located on the Tuolumne River in western Tuolumne County, California, along the western slope of the Sierra Nevada. The Don Pedro Project Boundary extends from river mile (RM) 53.2 to approximately RM 80.8 of the Tuolumne River. The Tuolumne River is a tributary to the San Joaquin River, which eventually flows into the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta, thence to San Francisco Bay. The Don Pedro Project lies

about 40 miles east of the City of Modesto and 26 miles northeast of the City of Turlock. A portion of the Project occupies lands of the United States, administered by the United States Department of Interior (USDOI) Bureau of Land Management (BLM) as part of the Sierra Resource Management Area. All other lands within the Project Boundary are owned jointly by the Turlock Irrigation District (TID) and the Modesto Irrigation District (MID), co-licensees of the Project (collectively, the Districts).

The Don Pedro powerhouse and its electrical switchyard are located immediately downstream of the Don Pedro Dam at RM 54.6. The reservoir formed by the dam has a normal maximum water surface elevation of 830 feet (ft) above mean sea level. The Project Boundary at the upper end of the reservoir extends to a water surface elevation of 845 ft at RM 80.8. The maximum water surface elevation resulting from the spillway design flood is estimated to be 852 ft. The top of the dam and dikes containing the reservoir is elevation 855 ft. The drainage area of the Tuolumne River at Don Pedro Dam is approximately 1,533 square miles (mi²) (ACOE 1972).

The Don Pedro Project was formerly referred to as the New Don Pedro Project (and the Don Pedro Dam was formerly referred to as the New Don Pedro Dam) because it displaced the smaller, original Don Pedro Dam and powerhouse, which were built in 1923 and located approximately 1.5 miles upstream of the current dam. The old Don Pedro Dam remains in place.

Figure 1.0-1 provides a general location map of the Don Pedro Project within the larger San Joaquin River watershed and Figure 1.0-2 provides a more detailed view of the vicinity and facilities.

All elevations provided in the Final License Application are referenced to the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD 29).

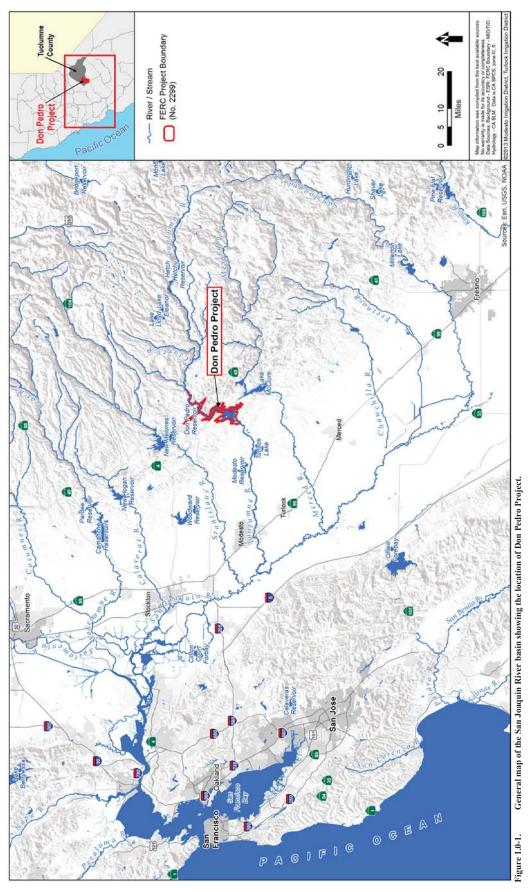


Exhibit A April 2014 Modesto Irrigation District/Turlock Irrigation District Joint Comments on Draft SED - Appendix G

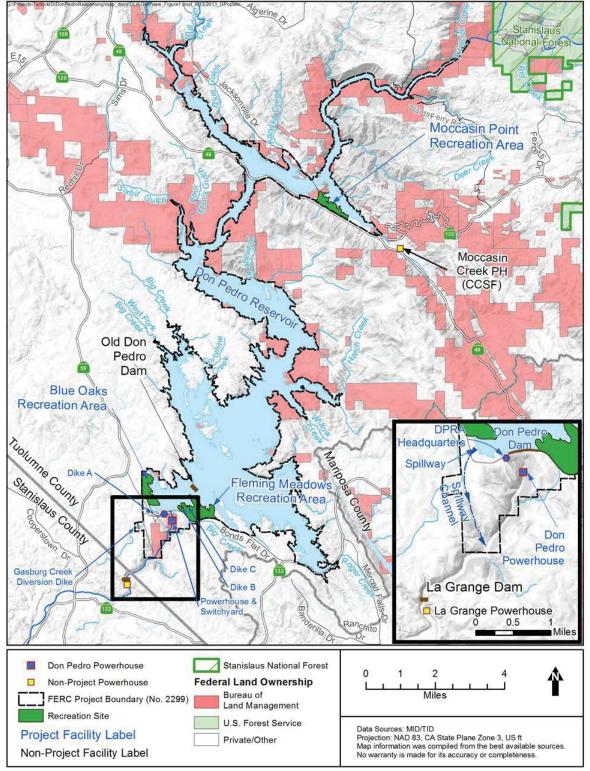


Figure 1.0-2. Don Pedro Project site location map.

On March 10, 1964, the Federal Power Commission, predecessor agency to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), granted the Districts an initial license authorizing the construction and operation of the new Don Pedro Dam and power plant. This initial license has a term that expires on April 30, 2016. Construction began in 1967 and commercial operation commenced in 1971. The current Don Pedro Dam was built approximately 1.5 mi downstream of the original Don Pedro Dam which had been in operation since 1923.

The primary Don Pedro Project facilities include: (1) Don Pedro Dam and Reservoir, (2) controlled and uncontrolled spillways on the right (west) abutment of the main dam, (3) controlled outlet works located in the diversion tunnel in the left (east) abutment of the main dam, (4) the power intake and tunnel, also in the left abutment, (5) the Don Pedro powerhouse, (6) the Project switchyard located at the powerhouse, and (7) four dikes—the Gasburg Creek Dike and Dikes A, B, and C. Three developed recreation areas are located within the Project Boundary, as are numerous other small recreation facilities (restrooms and buoys) outside of the developed areas. The Don Pedro Project facilities are described in detail below and summarized in Table 2.0-1.

Table 2.0-1. Description of Don Pedro Project facilities and features.

ERVOIR
with a core and rockfill shells
ì
imber)
725 ft, then 2.4H:1V
725 ft, then 2.1H:1V
45-ft wide by 30-ft high radial gates
surface elev. 850 ft (total spillway discharge)

DON PEDRO DAM AND RESERVOIR				
Don Pedro Dam Ungated Spillway	RO DIMI AND RESERVOIR			
Type	Ogee crest			
Crest				
Elevation	El. 830 ft			
Length	995 ft			
Control				
Hoist Type				
	300,000 cfs at water surface elev. 850 ft			
Maximum Discharge	(resulting in total spillway capacity of 472,500 cfs at water surface elev. 850 ft)			
Don Pedro Outlet Works				
Number, Size, & Control	One tunnel leading to three individual service gates (4-ft by 5-ft slide gates).			
Invert Elevation at the Intake	El. 342 ft			
Invert Elevation at the Outlet	El. 300 ft (+/-)			
Maximum Capacity	7,500 cfs at water surface elev. of 830 ft			
Don Pedro Reservoir (under current				
license)				
Project Boundary Upstream Water Surface Elevation	El. 845 ft			
Normal Maximum Water Surface Elevation	El. 830 ft			
Normal Minimum Operating Pool	El. 600 ft			
Drainage Area	1,533 mi ²			
Gross Storage at elev. 830 ft	2,030,000 AF			
Usable Storage at elev. 830 ft	1,721,000 AF			
Surface Area at Normal Maximum Water Surface Elevation	12,960 ac			
Length (approximate)	26 mi			
Width (maximum)	10 mi			
Maximum Depth	550 ft			
Shoreline Length	160 mi, including islands			
DON I	PEDRO POWERHOUSE			
Don Pedro Powerhouse				
Location	Immediately downstream of Don Pedro Dam, RM 54.6			
Placed in Service (Began Commercial Operation)	September 19, 1971			
Plant Operation	Automatic			
Normal Type of Operation	"Water first" operation (see Exhibit B)			
Structure				
Туре	Outdoor, reinforced concrete			
Construction Period	1968–1971			
Turbine				
Number of Units	Four			
Туре	Vertical Francis			
Manufacturer	3 Mitsubishi; 1 Toshiba.			
Maximum Output ¹	3@ 85,000 hp; 1@ 54,000 hp			
Nameplate Output	3@ 77,700 hp at 450 ft gross head; 1@ 42,000 hp at 425 ft gross head			
Maximum Gross Head	3@ 531 ft; 1@ 500 ft			
Speed	3@ 277 RPM; 1@ 450 RPM			
Nameplate Rated Flow	3@ 1,641 cfs at 450 ft gross head; 1@ 924 cfs at 425 ft gross head			
Distributor Centerline Elevation	3@ 299.0 ft; 1@ 330.0 ft			

Exhibit A April 2014

DON PEDRO DAM AND RESERVOIR				
Generator				
Туре	3 phase synchronous generator			
Manufacturer	Toshiba			
Nameplate Output	3@ 47,900 kVA; 1@ 38,200 kVA			
Nameplate Capability	3@ 45,500 kW; 1@ 34,380 kW			
Power Factor	3@ 0.95; 1@ 0.90			
Voltage	13,800 Volts			
Speed	3@ 277 rmp; 1@ 450 rpm			
Governor				
Туре	Hydraulic power control unit			
Manufacturer	3 Woodward; 1 Toshiba			

hp = horsepower

2.1 Don Pedro Dam

The Don Pedro Dam is a 1,900 ft long and 580 ft high zoned earth and rockfill structure. The top of the dam is at elevation 855 ft. The drainage area of the Tuolumne River upstream of the Don Pedro Dam is 1,533 mi² (ACOE 1972). The dam has a top width of 40 ft and a bottom width of approximately 3,000 ft. The downstream slope is grass-covered and the upstream slope has riprap protection extending to elevation 585 ft. A secured access road is provided along the top of the dam for use by Districts' personnel. The downstream slope is shown in Figure 2.1-1.



Figure 2.1-1. Photograph of Don Pedro Dam - downstream slope.

2.2 Don Pedro Reservoir

The Don Pedro Reservoir extends for approximately 24 miles at the normal maximum water surface elevation of 830 ft and 26 miles at the upstream Project Boundary water elevation of 845 ft. The surface area of the reservoir at the 830 ft elevation is approximately 12,960 acres (ac) and the gross storage capacity is 2,030,000 acre-feet (AF). The Don Pedro Reservoir shoreline, including the numerous islands within the lake (at normal maximum water surface elevation), is approximately 160 mile long. Under the current license, the minimum operating pool elevation is 600 ft. Water storage below this elevation is approximately 309,000 AF. The old Don Pedro Dam, which was displaced by the construction of the new Don Pedro Dam, is located approximately 1.5 miles upstream of new Don Pedro Dam at approximately RM 56.4. The normal maximum water level of the old Don Pedro Dam was approximately at elevation 606 ft. The old Don Pedro Dam remains in place with its twelve sluice gates open. The permanent spillway crest of the old Don Pedro Dam was at approximate elevation 597 ft and was topped by nine-foot-high gates, which were removed when the new Don Pedro Dam was constructed.

2.3 Don Pedro Spillway

The Don Pedro spillway includes gated and ungated sections, located adjacent to one another in a saddle area west of, and separated from, the main dam. The gated spillway section is 135 ft long, with a permanent crest elevation of 800 ft, and includes three radial gates each 45-feet-wide by 30-ft-high. The radial gates are operated by motor-driven steel cables. A travel way is provided over the gated spillway along a top deck at elevation 855 ft. Gate trunnions are located at elevation 810 ft. The ungated spillway is an ogee crest section 995 ft long with a permanent crest elevation of 830 ft and a top of abutment elevation of 855 ft. The total spillway capacity at a reservoir water level of 850 ft is 472,500 cubic feet per second (cfs) (TID/MID 2006). Flow over the ungated ogee crest section of the spillway has occurred only once since Don Pedro Project construction, during the New Year's 1997 flood. Flows over the spillway are released into a normally dry gulch named Twin Gulch, which discharges into the Tuolumne River approximately 1.5 miles downstream of the main dam. The spillway sections are founded on bedrock. The spillway channel runs into Twin Gulch, which primarily consists of bedrock and large boulders. The gated spillway structure is shown in Figure 2.3-1.



Figure 2.3-1. Don Pedro spillway gate structure viewed from downstream.

2.4 Outlet Works

Low level outlet works are located at the left (east) abutment of the main dam. The outlet works consist of three individual service gate housings, each containing 4-foot-wide by 5-foot-high slide gates. The outlet works are situated in a 3,500-foot-long concrete lined tunnel, a portion of which originally served as the water diversion tunnel during original construction. The original water diversion tunnel had an inlet elevation centerline of 315 ft. At the completion of construction, the original inlet for the diversion tunnel was fitted with a concrete plug and a new 12 ft diameter inlet was constructed with an inlet invert of 342 ft. The diversion tunnel downstream of the new inlet was fitted with the three bonnetted slide gates (Figure 2.4-1). The invert of the three slide gates is at approximate elevation 310 ft. The inlet to the outlet works is provided with a maintenance gate which travels on an inclined gate track. The outlet works tunnel daylights back to the Tuolumne River approximately 400 ft downstream of the powerhouse (Figure 2.4-2). The invert of the outlet works at the river discharge is approximately at elevation 300 ft. At a reservoir water surface elevation of 830 ft, the hydraulic capacity of the three gates constituting the outlet works is 7,500 cfs.



Figure 2.4-1. Don Pedro Dam - gate operators for the low level outlet works slide gates.



Figure 2.4-2. Don Pedro Dam - low level outlet works tunnel discharge.

2.5 Power Intake and Tunnel

Flows are delivered from the reservoir to the powerhouse via a 2,960-foot-long power tunnel located in the left (east) abutment of the main dam. The tunnel transitions from an 18-ft 6-in concrete lined section to a 16-ft steel lined section. Emergency closure can be provided by a 21-foot-high by 12-foot-wide fixed-wheel gate that is operated from a chamber at the top of the gate shaft located at the left dam abutment (Figure 2.5-1). Flows from the power tunnel are delivered to the four unit powerhouse and a hollow jet bypass control valve in the powerhouse. The inlet to the power tunnel is fitted with trash racks and a hydraulically operated bulkhead gate for tunnel dewatering or emergency closure. The power tunnel invert is at elevation 534 ft, 66 ft below the minimum power pool elevation of 600 ft.



Figure 2.5-1. Don Pedro Dam - power tunnel shaft and gate housing.

2.6 Don Pedro Powerhouse, Turbines, and Generators

Located immediately downstream of the main dam, the reinforced concrete outdoor-type powerhouse contains four turbine generator units and a 72-in hollow jet valve (Figure 2.6-1). The powerhouse is 171 ft long, 110 ft high and 148 ft wide. It houses four Francis-type turbines direct connected to electrical generators. Unit performance characteristics are provided in Table 2.6-1 and Table 2.6-2. The current FERC-authorized capacity is 168 megawatt (MW). Combined hydraulic capacity of the four units under the maximum gross operating head of 530 ft is approximately 5,500 cfs. Each of the three original turbines and generators have a rotational speed of 277 revolutions per minute (rpm) and are rated at 77,700 horsepower (hp) and 48 megavolt-amperes (MVA), respectively, at 450 ft of net head. Unit 4 was installed in 1989 after

FERC approved the Districts' amendment to add the fourth unit in February 1987 (38 FERC 61,097). At maximum head, the powerhouse has an output capability of 203 MW at full gate flow supplied to each of the four units.

The powerhouse also contains a 72-in hollow jet valve located in the east end of the powerhouse with a centerline elevation at discharge of 305 ft. The maximum hydraulic capacity of the hollow jet valve is 3,000 cfs. While turbines 1, 2, and 3 discharge directly to the river channel, Unit 4 discharges to the outlet works tunnel approximately 250 ft upstream of the tunnel outlet. Water to Unit 4 is delivered through a bifurcation from the hollow jet valve piping. With Unit 4 in operation, the hollow jet valve capacity is reduced from 3,000 cfs to 800 cfs.

Access to the powerhouse is via a secured gate located off the Visitor Center parking area. The road provides access directly onto the top deck of the powerhouse at elevation 340 ft. A 4-ft high parapet wall surrounds the top deck. A two-hook gantry crane sits atop the deck and provides equipment and materials delivery to the powerhouse and maintenance services. The generator floor in the powerhouse is at elevation 323 ft and the turbine floor is at elevation 308 ft.

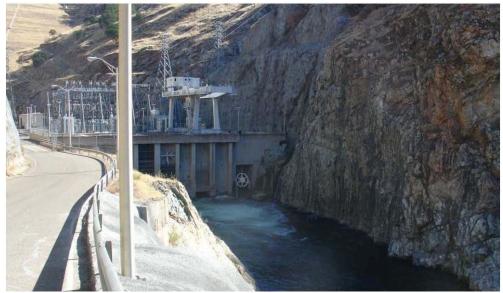


Figure 2.6-1. Don Pedro powerhouse and hollow jet valve viewed from tailwater.

Table 2.6-1. Don Pedro Units 1, 2, and 3 performance characteristics.

Net Head (ft)	Flow (cfs)	Turbine Output (hp) ²	Generator Output (MW)	Turbine Efficiency
530	545	24,000	17.2	73.5%
530	800	39,000	28.2	81.3%
530	1,000	51,300	37.5	85.6%
530	1,200	65,200	47.6	90.6%
530	1,350	75,000	54.8	92.7%
530	1,510	85,000	62.1	93.9%
450	400	14,500	10.4	71.2%
450	600	24,650	17.8	80.7%
450	800	34,900	25.5	85.7%

Exhibit A April 2014 Page 2-8

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

Net Head (ft)	Flow (cfs)	Turbine Output (hp) ²	Generator Output (MW)	Turbine Efficiency
450	1,000	45,550	33.3	89.5%
450	1,200	56,800	41.5	93.0%
450	1,400	67,150	49.1	94.2%
450	1,579	75,000	54.8	93.3%
450 ³	1,6413	77,700	56.8	93.0%
375	400	12,350	8.8	72.8%
375	600	20,400	14.6	80.2%
375	800	29,100	21.1	85.8%
375	1,000	38,300	27.7	90.3%
375	1,200	47,300	34.2	92.9%
375	1,400	55,100	39.9	92.8%
375	1,460	56,800	41.1	91.7%

Units can operate at lower flows than indicated in the table

Table 2.6-2. Don Pedro Unit 4 performance characteristics.¹

Tuble 2.0 2. Don't cut o Chit i performance characteristics.					
Net Head (ft)	Flow (cfs)	Turbine Output (hp) ²	Generator Output (MW)	Turbine Efficiency	
500	210	6,793	4.43	57.0%	
500	485	22,707	16.3	82.5%	
500	725	36,618	26.5	89.0%	
500	940	50,678	36.7	95.0%	
500	1000	53,629	38.8	94.5%	
425	185	4,908	3.20	55.0%	
425	440	17,404	12.5	82.0%	
425	650	27,592	20.0	88.0%	
425	850	38,132	27.8	93.0%	
425	1010	45,797	33.4	94.0%	
425	1155	50,700	37.0	91.0%	
275	310	5,080	3.3	52.5%	
275	475	10,082	7.0	68.0%	
275	625	14,728	10.5	75.5%	
275	770	19,587	14.1	81.5%	
275	890	22,640	16.4	81.5%	

Units can operate at lower flows than indicated in the table

2.7 Tailrace

The powerhouse and hollow jet valve discharge directly to the Tuolumne River. Tailwater elevation during turbine operation varies from a low of about 300 ft to a high of about 304 ft under normal operating conditions. The tailwater elevation at the outlet works tunnel is also at approximately 300 ft under low flow conditions.

2.8 Switchyard

The Project switchyard is located atop the powerhouse at elevation 340 ft. The switchyard provides power delivery and electrical protection to the TID and MID transmission systems. The switchyard includes isolated phase buses, circuit breakers, and four transformers that raise the

 $^{^2}$ hp = horsepower

³ Head at nameplate rating.

 $^{^2}$ hp = horsepower

13.8 kilovolt (kV) generator voltage to 69 kV transmission voltage. Transformers 1 through 3 are rated at 55 MVA and Unit 4 at 44 MVA. While Units 1, 2, and 4 are directly connected to TID's system and Unit 3 to the MID system, the switchyard has been configured to allow interconnection across the systems when needed. This system, when operating in an interconnected fashion, acts as a pathway for electricity flows across the two systems, providing system benefits to both districts. Recognizing this pathway, the Districts on May 4, 2010 filed a request with FERC to amend the Don Pedro license to remove certain transmission lines from their license. FERC granted the amendment on November 11, 2010 (133 FERC ¶62,136).

2.9 Gasburg Creek Dike

The spillway structures for Don Pedro Dam discharge into Twin Gulch, a small intermittent drainage which discharges back into the Tuolumne River. To prevent spillway discharges into Twin Gulch from entering the adjacent Gasburg Creek drainage, the Districts constructed the Gasburg Creek Dike. The dike is located in a low saddle that separates Twin Gulch drainage from Gasburg Creek drainage, approximately midway down the Twin Gulch waterway. The 75-foot-high Gasburg Creek Dike consists of an earth and rock fill dam with an impervious core. The dike is equipped with a slide-gate controlled 18-in diameter outlet conduit. The top of Gasburg Creek Dike is at elevation 725 ft.

2.10 Dikes A, B, and C

There are three small reservoir rim embankments along the reservoir, Dikes A, B, and C. These embankments are constructed in low saddles on the reservoir rim with top elevations of 855 ft. Dike A is located between the main dam and the spillway. Dikes B and C are located east of the main dam.

2.11 Station Service

Station service power is provided by primary and secondary station service power transformers. The primary unit is a 69kV/12kV step-down transformer that feeds a 12kV line. The 12kV line feeds three secondary 12kV/480kV step-down transformers. The first two secondary transformers service the spillway motor control centers. The third services the powerhouse. There is a 45 kVA diesel generator that serves as an emergency backup for station service power. There is also a portable propane power unit that can power the gate hoists for the radial gates in an emergency.

The Project has three developed recreation areas, and primitive and semi-primitive lakeshore camping occurs on limited sections of the rest of the shoreline (Figure 3.0-1). The Project provides both floating and shoreline restrooms in addition to those at the developed recreation areas. Facilities also include hazard marking, regulatory buoy lines, and other open water-based features including houseboat marinas and a marked water ski slalom course. The recreation facilities included at the Project are operated by the Don Pedro Recreation Agency (DPRA). The DPRA, which is operationally a department within TID, is sponsored and governed by agreement between the Districts and CCSF. Table 3.0-1 lists the facilities.

Table 3.0-1. Summary of recreation facilities and other on-site amenities at Don Pedro

Project's developed recreation areas.¹

Amenities	Moccasin Point Recreation Area	Blue Oaks Recreation Area	Fleming Meadows Recreation Area			
Don Pedro Project Recreation Facilities						
Camping Units - Total	96	195	267			
With Water and Electric Hookups	18	34	90			
Vehicle Parking Spaces with Striped Spaces	256	185	943			
ADA Vehicle Parking Spaces	5	3	23			
Square Yards of Parking Area without Marked Spaces	513	7,500	52,986			
Picnic Areas - Total	2	1	2			
Group Picnic Sites	1	1	1			
Boat Launch Ramp	1	1	1			
Fish Cleaning Stations	1	1	1			
Toilet Buildings	8	11	14			
Toilet Buildings with Hot Showers	3	5	5			
Concession Store	Yes	No	Yes			
Swimming Lagoon	No	No	Yes			
Marina	Yes	No	Yes			
Amphitheatre	No	No	Yes			
Houseboat Mooring	Yes	No	Yes			
Boat Rentals	Yes	No	Yes			
Houseboat Rentals	Yes	No	Yes			
Boat Repair Yard	No	Yes	No			
Gas and Oil	Yes	No	Yes			
Sewage Dump Station	Yes	Yes	Yes			

Adapted from RR- 01 Study Report (TID/MID 2013).

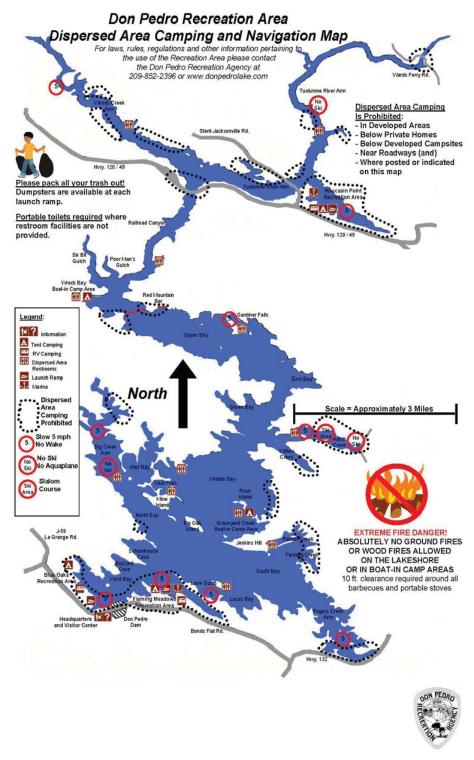


Figure 3.0-1. Location of Don Pedro Project developed recreation facilities.

3.1 Existing Recreation Facilities

3.1.1 Fleming Meadows Recreation Area

Fleming Meadows Recreation Area is the largest of the Project's developed recreation areas, and lies just east of the main dam at the southwestern portion of the Don Pedro Reservoir referred to as West Bay. The recreation area includes the following facilities and amenities:

- 267 campsites,
- 90 full hookup campsites,
- one boat launch facility,
- individual and group picnic areas,
- concessionaire facilities (one houseboat dock, one full-service marina, camp store, snack shack),
- swimming lagoon and picnic area, and
- restrooms and showers.

3.1.2 Blue Oaks Recreation Area

The Blue Oaks Recreation Area is located west of the main dam also in the West Bay area. Recreation amenities include:

- 34 partial hookup campsites,
- 195 tent campsites,
- one boat launch facility, and
- houseboat repair yard.

3.1.3 Moccasin Point Recreation Area

The Moccasin Point Recreation Area is situated near the upstream end of the reservoir on the southeast trending Moccasin Arm of the reservoir. This recreation area's facilities and amenities include:

- 18 full hookup campsites,
- 96 tent campsites,
- two picnic areas,
- one boat launch ramp, and
- one concessionaire facility and full-service marina.

The Moccasin Point hiking trails provide additional recreation opportunities.

3.1.4 Boat-in and Dispersed Recreation Areas

In addition to the three developed recreation areas, DPRA operates and maintains one remote, boat-in camping area (Wreck Bay), which consists of six campsites each with a picnic table. DPRA also operates and maintains 15 developed toilet-only facilities, of which 10 are floating toilets and five are dispersed shoreline toilets. The 10 floating toilets are located in the following general locations: Big Creek arm, Gardiner Falls cove, Hatch Creek arm, Middle Bay, Railroad Canyon, Rogers Creek arm, Tuolumne River arm, and Woods Creek arm. Dispersed toilet buildings are located at Graveyard Creek, Lucas Bay, and Mud Flats. The dispersed toilet buildings do not have any roads or parking associated with the facilities.

3.2 Proposed Recreation Facilities

3.2.1 Ward's Ferry Whitewater Boating Take-Out Facility

Portions of the Tuolumne River upstream of the FERC Project Boundary were designated by Congress as a Wild & Scenic River by PL98-425 on September 28, 1984. The 18-mile reach of the Tuolumne River starting at the Lumsden Campground to the Ward's Ferry Bridge is a popular whitewater boating trip. The last 2.4 miles of this trip, from about RM 80.8 to Ward's Ferry Bridge at RM 78.4, are within the FERC Project Boundary. The Ward's Ferry Bridge serves as the exit point for the whitewater trip. On average, approximately 3,000 boaters using commercial rafting companies make this trip annually. Exiting the river at the Ward's Ferry Bridge site is currently a slow, inefficient process for large rafts that raises public safety and road transportation concerns. The Districts were asked to perform a feasibility assessment of potential improvements to the current Ward's Ferry whitewater boating take-out. The feasibility study indicated that improvements to public safety and river-egress efficiency were achievable by building an access road along river-right from the Ward's Ferry Bridge extending upstream for approximately 1,000 feet.

As a provider and supporter of recreation opportunities associated with the Don Pedro Project, the Districts are proposing to work in partnership with the BLM, USFS, and the boating community to improve river-egress facilities at Ward's Ferry. For its part the Districts would construct the river-right access road and turn-around, essentially a boat-landing and path of egress, to improve efficiency and safety. The capital cost of this take-out improvement is estimated to be approximately \$1.1 million in 2014 dollars. The Districts would recoup this cost through a fee of \$10/boater collected by the commercial rafters and reimbursed annually to the Districts. With a fee of \$10/boater, it will take the Districts over 35 years to recover its cost, not including the cost of financing. As part of this multi-agency partnership, the Districts propose that maintenance of the river-right access road and take-out would be the responsibility of the two federal agencies, USFS and BLM. Preliminary drawings of the proposed take-out are provided as Figures 3.2-1 through 3.2-4 of this exhibit.

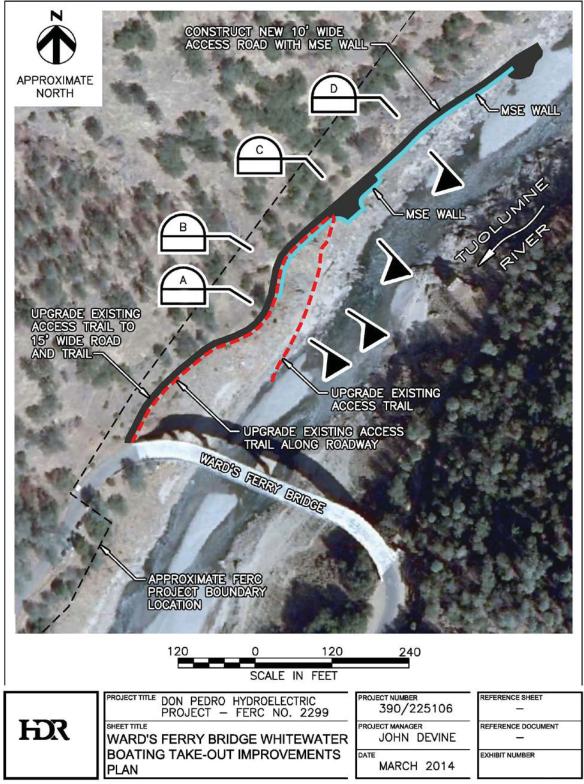


Figure 3.2-1. Ward's Ferry bridge whitewater boating take-out improvements – plan view.

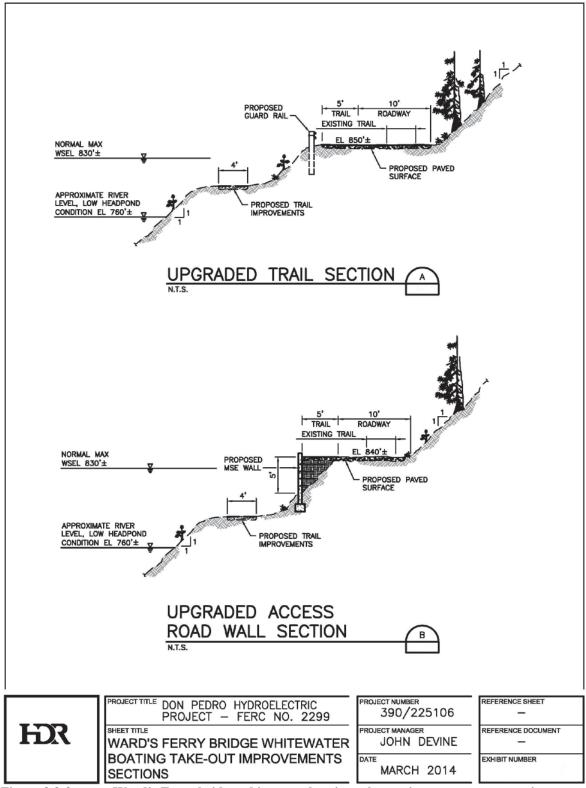


Figure 3.2-2. Ward's Ferry bridge whitewater boating take-out improvements -- sections.

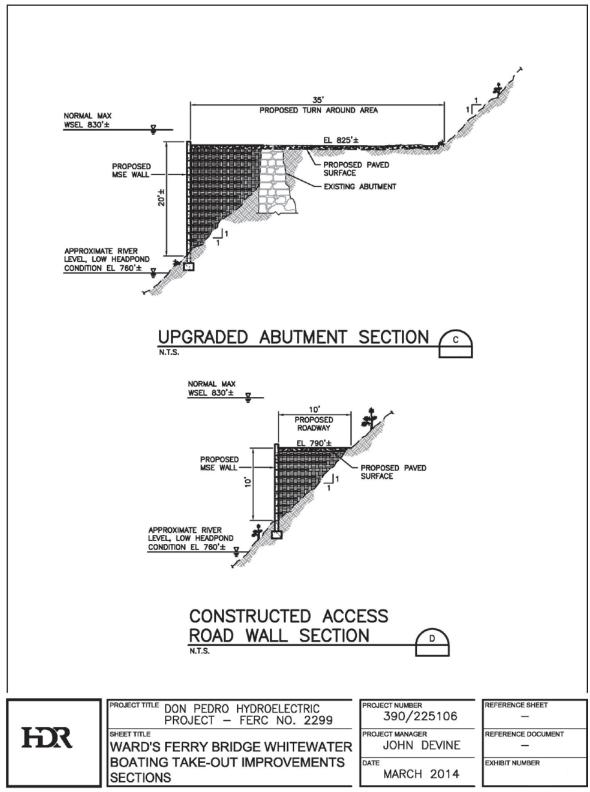
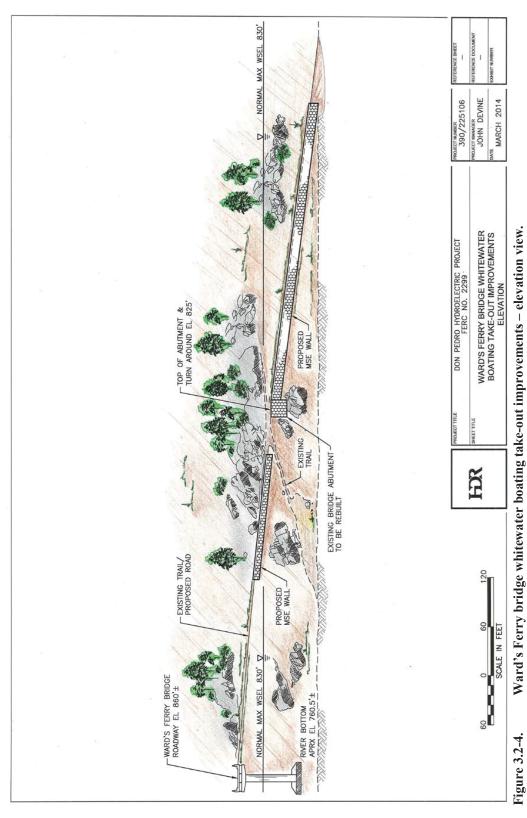


Figure 3.2-3. Ward's Ferry bridge whitewater boating take-out improvements -- sections.

Exhibit A April 2014



Ward's Ferry bridge whitewater boating take-out improvements - elevation view.

April 2014 Exhibit A

Page 3-8

Final License Application

Modesto Irrigation District/Turlock Irrigation District Joint Comments on Draft SED - Appendix G

4.0 DESCRIPTION OF LANDS WITHIN THE PROJECT BOUNDARY

The existing FERC Project Boundary consists of lands necessary for the safe operation and maintenance of the Don Pedro Project and other purposes, such as recreation, shoreline control, and protection of environmental resources. The Tuolumne River watershed covers approximately 1,960 mi² upstream of its confluence with the San Joaquin River in the Central Valley of California and approximately 1,533 mi² at the Don Pedro Dam. The upper watershed is sparsely populated and is dominated by Yosemite National Park and Stanislaus National Forest lands.

Of the approximately 18,370 acres of land within the Project Boundary, 13,568 acres are owned jointly by the Districts, and the remaining 4,802 acres are federal lands located within the BLM Sierra Resource Management Area. Much of the 4,802 acres of federal lands are located below the normal maximum water surface elevation (830 ft) of Don Pedro Reservoir. Federal lands within the Project Boundary are designated as withdrawn lands for power purposes (BLM 2008) and are managed by the Districts as authorized under the FERC license.

As noted above, the existing recreation facilities are operated by the DPRA. DPRA is responsible for managing the use of all lands within the Project Boundary. The Districts maintain, and DPRA implements, a detailed and extensive land use policy consisting of rules and regulations governing uses of the lands and waters within the Project Boundary. The land use rules and regulations prohibit the construction or installation of any land improvements or water access along the Don Pedro shoreline and prohibit motorized off-road vehicle use within the Project Boundary. The end result of the Districts' land use policies is that well over 90 percent of the Don Pedro shoreline is maintained in its natural state. This benefits both wildlife and botanical resources.

As mentioned in Section 3 of this exhibit, Congress designated portions of the upper Tuolumne River as Wild & Scenic by PL98-425 on September 28, 1984. In May 1988, the USFS issued the Tuolumne Wild and Scenic River Management Plan (USFS 1988). Among other things, in Chapter 8 of that plan, the USFS identified what it considered to be the river corridor for the wild and scenic reach Congress had designated. The management plan generally identified the corridor as encompassing lands within one-quarter mile of the wild and scenic river. Chapter 8 also identifies specific parcels of land that were considered to be within the corridor and provided five maps showing the corridor boundary. The lands within the Tuolumne Wild and Scenic Management Plan (USFS 1988) overlap the 1966 licensed FERC Project Boundary. Specifically, the USFS identifies in the management plan that the lands and waters of T1N R16E,Section 31: S1/2N1/2, N1/2S1/2 are classified as "wild". However, a portion of the area designated as "wild" are Project lands. The more proper designation of the wild and scenic corridor in this area would be: Section 31: SE1/4N1/2, NE1/4S1/2.

Congress was clear in PL98-425 that prior authorized uses were not to be affected in any way by the wild and scenic designation. In relevant part, PL98-425 states: "Nothing in this section is intended or shall be construed to affect any rights, obligations, privileges, or benefits granted under any prior authority of law including chapter 4 of December 19, 1913, commonly referred

to as the Raker Act and including any agreement or administrative ruling entered into or made effective before the enactment of this paragraph." (emphasis added).

5.0 LITERATURE CITED

- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2008. Sierra Resource Management Plan and Record of Decision. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management Mother Lode Field Office, El Dorado Hills, California.
- Turlock Irrigation District and Modesto Irrigation District (TID/MID). 2006. 2005 Lower Tuolumne River Annual Report. Report 2005-1. 2005 Spawning Survey Report. Turlock Irrigation District and Modesto Irrigation District. [Online] URL: http://tuolumnerivertac.com/Documents/20060330-5125(14999182).pdf. (Accessed July 25, 2010.)
- _____. 2013. Recreation Facility and Public Accessibility Assessment Study Report (RR-01), Attachment to Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project Updated Study Report. December 2013.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE). 1972. Don Pedro Lake, Tuolumne River, California: Reservoir Regulation for Flood Control. Department of the Army, Sacramento, California.
- United States Forest Service (USFS). 1988. Tuolumne Wild and Scenic Management Plan. USFS. Revised May 1988.

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

EXHIBIT B – DON PEDRO PROJECT OPERATIONS AND RESOURCE UTILIZATION











Prepared by: Turlock Irrigation District P.O. Box 949 Turlock, CA 95381

and

Modesto Irrigation District P.O. Box 4060 Modesto, CA 95352

April 2014

PREF	TACE		1-1
1.0	BACK	GROUND AND PURPOSE OF THE DON PEDRO PROJECT	1-1
	1.1	TID and MID – Joint Don Pedro Project Owners	1-2
	1.2	Overview of Don Pedro Project Benefits	1-2
	1.3	Overview of the Don Pedro Project Setting	1-3
	1.4	Primary Purposes of the Don Pedro Project	1-3
	1.5	Overview of Don Pedro Project Operations	1-4
	1.6	Proposed Action	1-6
	1.7	Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action	1-6
2.0		RENT AND PROPOSED OPERATION OF THE DON PEDRO	
		TECT	
	2.1	Historical Perspective of Tuolumne River Water Uses	
	2.2	Water Rights Owned by TID and MID	
	2.3	Statutes and Agreements Affecting Future Project Operations	
	2.4	Detailed Description of Current Don Pedro Project Operations	
		2.4.1 Hydrology of the Tuolumne River Basin	
		2.4.2 Flood Flow Management	
		2.4.3 Agricultural and Municipal Water Supply	
		2.4.4 Water Bank Operations	
		2.4.5 Reservoir Releases to Benefit Lower Tuolumne River Fisheries	
		2.4.6 Hydropower Generation	
		2.4.7 Total Don Pedro Project Outflows	
		2.4.8 Don Pedro Reservoir Levels	
		2.4.9 Reservoir Recreation	
	2.5	2.4.10 Don Pedro Project Operations During Normal, Dry, and Wet Years 2	
	2.5	Tuolumne River Operations Model	
		2.5.1 Model Overview	
		2.5.2 Model Hydrology	
		2.5.3 Model Simulation of Districts' Operation of Don Pedro Project	
		2.5.4 Model Simulation of City and County of San Francisco System	
	2.6	2.5.5 Model Base Case	
	2.6	Proposed Future Project Operations	2-32

Exhibit B April 2014 Page i

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

3.0	RESC	DURCE UTILIZATION	3-1
	3.1	Existing Powerhouse Hydraulic Capacity	3-1
	3.2	Powerhouse Capability versus Head	3-1
	3.3	Tailwater Rating Curve	3-2
	3.4	Average Annual Energy Production	3-3
	3.5	Estimate of Dependable Capacity	3-3
4.0	POTE	ENTIAL FUTURE DEVELOPMENT	4-1
	4.1	Turbine Upgrade	4-1
	4.2	Generator Upgrade	4-1
	4.3	Energy and Capacity Benefits	
	4.4	Cost Estimate	
5.0	LITE	RATURE CITED	
2.0	LIIL		
Table	No	List of Tables Description P	laga Na
Table		Estimated unimpaired flow at La Grange (acre-feet).	Page No.
Table		Schedule of flow releases to the lower Tuolumne River by water year type contained in FERC's 1996 order	r
Table	2.4-3.	Monthly and annual generation for the period 1997 to 2012 in megawatt-hours (MWh)	1
Table	2.4-4.	Total Project weekly summer off-peak and on-peak generation (May through September); 2009 through 2011 (MWs)	y
Table	2.4-5.	Historical total Don Pedro Project release for the WY 1971 to 2012 (1,000 AF)	
Table	2.4-6.	End of month and end of year reservoir levels for each year of the 1972 to 2012 period.	
Table	3.2-1.	Don Pedro Units 1, 2, and 3 turbine performance characteristics	3-1
Table	3.2-2.	Don Pedro Unit 4 turbine performance characteristics	
Table	3.5-1.	Monthly Project generation for 1997 through 2012 at Don Pedropowerhouse (in MWh).	
Figur	e No.	List of Figures Description P	age No.
	2.4-1.	ACOE flood management guide curve for the Don Pedro Project	
_	2.4-2.	Total canal deliveries from 1997 to 2012 to Modesto Irrigation District	
Figure	2.4-3.	Total canal deliveries from 1997 to 2012 to Turlock Irrigation District.	2-14
Exhibit April 2		Page ii Final License Ap Don Pedro Hydroelectri	•

Figure 2.4-4.	Districts' combined total canal deliveries from 1997 to 2012	2-15
Figure 2.4-5.	TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; July 2009	2-23
Figure 2.4-6.	TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; July 2010	2-23
Figure 2.4-7.	TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; July 2011	2-24
Figure 2.4-8.	TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; August 2009	2-24
Figure 2.4-9.	TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; August 2010	2-25
Figure 2.4-10.	TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; August 2011	2-25
Figure 2.4-11.	MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; July 2009	2-26
Figure 2.4-12.	MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; July 2010	2-26
Figure 2.4-13.	MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; July 2011	2-27
Figure 2.4-14.	MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; August 2009	2-27
Figure 2.4-15.	MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; August 2010	2-28
Figure 2.4-16.	MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; August 2011	2-28
Figure 2.4-17.	Don Pedro Reservoir elevation exceedance curve after initial reservoir	
	filling	2-33
Figure 2.4-18.	Don Pedro area-capacity curve based on 2011 bathymetry	2-36
Figure 2.4-19.	Don Pedro Project operations – 1997 (wet)	2-38
Figure 2.4-20.	Don Pedro Project operations – 1998 (wet)	2-39
Figure 2.4-21.	Don Pedro Project operations – 1999 (above normal)	2-39
Figure 2.4-22.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2000 (normal).	2-40
Figure 2.4-23.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2001 (below normal)	2-40
Figure 2.4-24.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2002 (below normal)	2-41
Figure 2.4-25.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2003 (normal).	2-41
Figure 2.4-26.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2004 (below normal)	2-42
Figure 2.4-27.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2005 (wet)	2-42
Figure 2.4-28.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2006 (wet)	2-43
Figure 2.4-29.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2007 (dry).	2-43
Figure 2.4-30.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2008 (below normal)	2-44
Figure 2.4-31.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2009 (normal).	2-44
Figure 2.4-32.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2010 (normal).	2-45
Figure 2.4-33.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2011 (wet)	2-45
Figure 2.4-34.	Don Pedro Project operations – 2012 (dry).	2-46
Figure 2.5-1.	Tuolumne River daily operations model	2-47
Figure 2.5-2.	District canal demand parameters.	2-50
Figure 2.5-3.	City and County of San Francisco's Hetch Hetchy system	
Figure 3.3-1.	Don Pedro powerhouse tailwater rating curve.	3-2

Appendix B-1 Current License Articles Appendix B-2 Development of Unimpaired Hydrology Appendix B-3 1997 to 2012 Historical and Base Case Annual and Monthly Flow Duration Curves Appendix B-4 Model Description and User's Guide Appendix B-5 Base Case Project Operations, 1971 to 2012

List of Acronyms

Exhibit B Page v Final License A	4 <i>pp</i>
CDECCalifornia Data Exchange Center	
CDBWCalifornia Department of Boating and Waterways	
CDCompact Disc	
CCSFCity and County of San Francisco	
CCICCentral California Information Center	
CCCCriterion Continuous Concentrations	
CBDACalifornia Bay-Delta Authority	
CASCalifornia Academy of Sciences	
CalSPACalifornia Sportfishing Protection Alliance	
CalEPPCCalifornia Exotic Pest Plant Council	
CalCOFICalifornia Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations	
°Ccelsius	
BOWBlue Oak Woodland	
BOBiological Opinion	
BMPBest Management Practices	
BMIBenthic macroinvertebrates	
BLM-SBureau of Land Management – Sensitive Species	
BLMU.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management	
BDCPBay-Delta Conservation Plan	
BABiological Assessment	
AWQCAmbient Water Quality Criteria	
ARMRArchaeological Resource Management Report	
APEAApplicant-Prepared Environmental Assessment	
APEArea of Potential Effect	
ALJAdministrative Law Judge	
AGSAnnual Grasslands	
AFacre-feet	
ADAAmericans with Disabilities Act (ADA/ABAAG)	
ACOEU.S. Army Corps of Engineers	
ACHPAdvisory Council for Historic Preservation	
ACECArea of Critical Environmental Concern	
acacres	

CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CDFA	California Department of Food and Agriculture
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game (as of January 2013, CDFW)
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CDMG	California Division of Mines and Geology
CDOF	California Department of Finance
CDPH	California Department of Public Health
CDPR	California Department of Parks and Recreation
CDSOD	California Division of Safety of Dams
CDWR	California Department of Water Resources
CE	California Endangered Species
CEC	California Energy Commission
CEII	Critical Energy Infrastructure Information
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cfs	cubic feet per second
CGS	California Geological Survey
cm	centimeters
CMAP	California Monitoring and Assessment Program
CMC	Criterion Maximum Concentrations
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CORP	California Outdoor Recreation Plan
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
CPUE	Catch Per Unit Effort
CRAM	California Rapid Assessment Method
CRC	Chamise-Redshank Chaparral
CRLF	California Red-Legged Frog
CRRF	California Rivers Restoration Fund
CSAS	Central Sierra Audubon Society
CSBP	California Stream Bioassessment Procedure
CSU	California State University

CT	California Threatened Species
CTR	California Toxics Rule
CTS	California Tiger Salamander
CVP	Central Valley Project
CVRWQCB	Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWD	Chowchilla Water District
CWHR	California Wildlife Habitat Relationship
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act
DDT	dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
Districts	Turlock Irrigation District and Modesto Irrigation District
DLA	Draft License Application
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
DOI	Department of Interior
DPRA	Don Pedro Recreation Agency
DPS	Distinct Population Segment
DSE	Chief Dam Safety Engineer
EA	Environmental Assessment
EBMUD	East Bay Municipal Utilities District
EC	Electrical Conductivity
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
Elev or el	Elevation
ENSO	El Niño Southern Oscillation
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
ESRCD	East Stanislaus Resource Conservation District
ESU	Evolutionary Significant Unit
EVC	Existing Visual Condition
EWUA	Effective Weighted Useable Area
°F	fahrenheit
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

FFS	Foothills Fault System
FL	Fork length
FLA	.Final License Application
FMP	.Fishery Management Plan
FMU	.Fire Management Unit
FOT	Friends of the Tuolumne
FPA	.Federal Power Act
FPC	Federal Power Commission
FPPA	.Federal Plant Protection Act
ft	.feet
ft/mi	.feet per mile
FWCA	.Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act
FWUA	.Friant Water Users Authority
FYLF	Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog
g	grams
GIS	.Geographic Information System
GLO	General Land Office
GORP	.Great Outdoor Recreation Pages
GPS	Global Positioning System
HCP	Habitat Conservation Plan
HSC	Habitat Suitability Criteria
HHWP	.Hetch Hetchy Water and Power
HORB	.Head of Old River Barrier
hp	horsepower
HPMP	.Historic Properties Management Plan
IFIM	.Instream Flow Incremental Methodology
ILP	.Integrated Licensing Process
in	.inches
ISR	.Initial Study Report
ITA	.Indian Trust Assets
IUCN	.International Union for the Conservation of Nature
KOPs	Key Observation Points
kV	.kilovolt

kVA.....kilovolt-amperes kW.....kilowatt LWDlarge woody debris mmeters mmmillimeter M&I.....Municipal and Industrial MCL.....Maximum Contaminant Level mg/kgmilligrams/kilogram mg/L.....milligrams per liter mgdmillion gallons per day MGRMigration of Aquatic Organisms MHWMontane Hardwood mimiles mi².....square miles MID......Modesto Irrigation District MOAMemorandum of Agreement MOUMemorandum of Understanding MPN.....Most Probable Number MPR market price referents MSCS......Multi-Species Conservation Strategy msl.....mean sea level MUNmunicipal and domestic supply MVAMegavolt-ampere MWmegawatt MWh.....megawatt hour mya.....million years ago NAENational Academy of Engineering NAHCNative American Heritage Commission NAS......National Academy of Sciences NAVD 88.....North American Vertical Datum of 1988 NAWQANational Water Quality Assessment NCCPNatural Community Conservation Plan NGVD29.....National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929

NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organizations
NHI	Natural Heritage Institute
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NISC	National Invasive Species Council
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOI	Notice of Intent
NPS	U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service
NRCS	National Resource Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NRI	Nationwide Rivers Inventory
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
NWI	National Wetland Inventory
NWIS	National Water Information System
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge
O&M	operation and maintenance
ОЕННА	Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
OID	.Oakdale Irrigation District
ORV	Outstanding Remarkable Value
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PA	Programmatic Agreement
PAD	Pre-Application Document
PDAW	Project Demand of Applied Water
PDO	Pacific Decadal Oscillation
PEIR	Program Environmental Impact Report
PGA	Peak Ground Acceleration
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric
PHABSIM	Physical Habitat Simulation System
PHG	Public Health Goal
PM&E	Protection, Mitigation and Enhancement
PMF	Probable Maximum Flood

POAOR	Public Opinions and Attitudes in Outdoor Recreation
ppb	parts per billion
ppm	parts per million
PSP	Proposed Study Plan
PWA	Public Works Administration
QA	Quality Assurance
QC	Quality Control
RA	Recreation Area
RBP	Rapid Bioassessment Protocol
REC-1	water contact recreation
REC-2	water non-contact recreation
Reclamation	U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation
RM	River Mile
RMP	Resource Management Plan
RP	Relicensing Participant
rpm	Rotations per minute
RPS	Renewable Portfolio Standard
RSP	Revised Study Plan
RST	Rotary Screw Trap
RWG	Resource Work Group
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SC	State candidate for listing under CESA
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SCD	State candidate for delisting under CESA
SCE	State candidate for listing as endangered under CESA
SCT	State candidate for listing as threatened under CESA
SD1	Scoping Document 1
SD2	Scoping Document 2
SE	State Endangered Species under the CESA
SEED	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's Safety Evaluation of Existing Dams
SFP	State Fully Protected Species under CESA
SFPUC	San Francisco Public Utilities Commission
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
E.1:1:4 D	Dogo wi

SJRA	San Joaquin River Agreement
SJRGA	San Joaquin River Group Authority
SJTA	San Joaquin River Tributaries Authority
SM	Standard Method
SMUD	Sacramento Municipal Utility District
SPAWN	spawning, reproduction and/or early development
SPD	Study Plan Determination
SRA	State Recreation Area
SRMA	Special Recreation Management Area or Sierra Resource Management Area (as per use)
SRMP	Sierra Resource Management Plan
SRP	Special Run Pools
SSC	State species of special concern
ST	California Threatened Species under the CESA
STORET	Storage and Retrieval
SWAMP	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program
SWE	Snow-Water Equivalent
SWP	State Water Project
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TAF	thousand acre-feet
TCP	Traditional Cultural Properties
TCWC	Tuolumne County Water Company
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TID	Turlock Irrigation District
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TRT	Tuolumne River Trust
TRTAC	Tuolumne River Technical Advisory Committee
UC	University of California
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USDOC	U.S. Department of Commerce

USDOI	.U.S. Department of the Interior
USFS	.U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service
USFWS	.U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	.U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey
USR	.Updated Study Report
UTM	.Universal Transverse Mercator
VAMP	.Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan
VELB	.Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle
VES	.visual encounter surveys
VRM	.Visual Resource Management
VRO	.Visual Resource Objective
WBWG	.Western Bat Working Group
WECC	.Western Electricity Coordinating Council
WPA	.Works Progress Administration
WPT	.Western Pond Turtle
WQCP	.Water Quality Control Plan
WSA	.Wilderness Study Area
WSIP	.Water System Improvement Program
WSNMB	.Western Sierra Nevada Metamorphic Belt
WUA	.weighted usable area
WWTP	.Wastewater Treatment Plant
WY	.water year
yd ³	.cubic yard
yr	.year
μS/cm	.microSeimens per centimeter
μg/L	.micrograms per liter
μmhos	.micromhos

EXHIBIT B - PROJECT OPERATIONS AND RESOURCE UTILIZATION

The following excerpt from the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) at 18 CFR § 4.51(c) describes the required content of this Exhibit.

Exhibit B is a statement of project operation and resource utilization. If the project includes more than one dam with associated facilities, the information must be provided separately for each such discrete development. The exhibit must contain:

- (1) A statement whether operation of the powerplant will be manual or automatic, an estimate of the annual plant factor, and a statement of how the project will be operated during adverse, mean, and high water years;
- (2) An estimate of the dependable capacity and average annual energy production in kilowatt-hours (or a mechanical equivalent), supported by the following data:
 - (i) The minimum, mean, and maximum recorded flows in cubic feet per second of the stream or other body of water at the powerplant intake or point of diversion, with a specification of any adjustments made for evaporation, leakage, minimum flow releases (including duration of releases), or other reductions in available flow; monthly flow duration curves indicating the period of record and the gauging stations used in deriving the curves; and a specification of the period of critical streamflow used to determine the dependable capacity;
 - (ii) An area-capacity curve showing the gross storage capacity and usable storage capacity of the impoundment, with a rule curve showing the proposed operation of the impoundment and how the usable storage capacity is to be utilized;
 - (iii) The estimated hydraulic capacity of the powerplant (minimum and maximum flow through the powerplant) in cubic feet per second;
 - (iv) A tailwater rating curve; and
 - (v) A curve showing powerplant capability versus head and specifying maximum, normal, and minimum heads;
- (3) A statement, with load curves and tabular data, if necessary, of the manner in which the power generated at the project is to be utilized, including the amount of power to be used on-site, if any, the amount of power to be sold, and the identity of any proposed purchasers; and
- (4) A statement of the applicant's plans, if any, for future development of the project or of any other existing or proposed water power project on the stream or other body of water, indicating the approximate location and estimated installed capacity of the proposed developments.

The Don Pedro Project provides water storage for irrigation and municipal and industrial (M&I) use, flood control, hydroelectric generation, recreation, and natural resource protection (hereinafter, the "Don Pedro Project"). Exhibit B contains a description of all the components, facilities, and operations that make up the Don Pedro Project. The Don Pedro Project was originally conceived as a water supply project. The Don Pedro Project was constructed for the following primary purposes: (1) to provide water supply for the co-licensees, Turlock Irrigation District (TID) and Modesto Irrigation District (MID) (collectively, the Districts), for irrigation of over 200,000 acres (ac) of Central Valley farmland and for M&I use, (2) to provide flood control benefits along the Tuolumne and San Joaquin rivers, and (3) to provide a water banking arrangement for the benefit of the City and County of San Francisco (CCSF) and its 2.6 million Bay Area water customers. The original license was issued in 1966. In 1995, the Districts entered into an agreement with a number of parties which resulted in greater flows to the lower Tuolumne River for the protection of aquatic resources.

Hydroelectric generation is a secondary purpose of the Don Pedro Project. Hereinafter, the hydroelectric generation facilities and operations will be referred to as the "Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project", or the "Project". With this license application to FERC, the Districts are seeking a new license to continue generating hydroelectric power. Based on the information contained in this application, and other sources of information on the record, FERC will consider whether, and under what conditions, to issue a new license for the continued generation of hydropower at the Districts' Don Pedro Project. The Districts are providing a complete description of the facilities and operation of the Don Pedro Project so the effects of the operation and maintenance of the Don Pedro hydroelectric facilities can be distinguished from the effects of the operation and maintenance activities of the overall Don Pedro Project's flood control and water supply/consumptive use purposes.

Being able to differentiate the effects of the hydropower operations from the effects of the flood control and consumptive use purposes and needs of the Don Pedro Project will aid in defining the scope and substance of reasonable protection, mitigation, and enhancement (PM&E) alternatives to be considered in relicensing. As FERC states in Scoping Document 2 in a discussion related to alternative project operation scenarios: "...alternatives that address the consumptive use of water in the Tuolumne River through construction of new structures or methods designed to alter or reduce consumptive use of water are...alternative mitigation strategies that could not replace the Don Pedro *hydroelectric* project [emphasis added]. As such, these recommended alternatives do not satisfy the NEPA purpose and need for the proposed action and are not reasonable alternatives for the NEPA analysis."

1.0 BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF THE DON PEDRO PROJECT

Construction of the new Don Pedro Project was completed in 1971. The Don Pedro Project consists of the 580-foot-high Don Pedro Dam, which creates the 2,030,000 acre-foot (AF) Don Pedro Reservoir, covering approximately 13,000 acres (ac) in southwest Tuolumne County. A powerhouse with a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) authorized capacity of 168

megawatts (MW) sits at the toe of the dam. The new dam and reservoir inundated the original, smaller Don Pedro dam, located about 1.5 miles (mi) upstream of the new Don Pedro Dam. While the renewable hydropower generation is an important benefit to the Districts and the region, it is secondary to the primary purposes of the new Don Pedro Project which are to (1) provide water storage to meet demand for irrigation and municipal and industrial (M&I) water supply in Stanislaus County and adjacent areas, (2) provide flood control benefits for the Tuolumne and San Joaquin river corridors, and (3) provide water supply benefits to 2.6 million residential, commercial, and industrial water users served by CCSF and its wholesale customers. The water supply and flood control benefits of the Don Pedro Project are essential to the welfare of the Central Valley region and the greater San Francisco Bay Area.

1.1 TID and MID – Joint Don Pedro Project Owners

Both TID and MID were organized in 1887 under the laws of the State of California to deliver Tuolumne River irrigation water to their respective service areas. The Districts agreed to codevelop and share the waters of the Tuolumne River based on the acreages in their service areas. As a result, TID owns 68.46 percent and MID owns 31.54 percent of the Don Pedro Project. The Districts are authorized under California law to provide both water supply and retail electric service. Over 200,000 ac of highly productive farmland are dependent upon the irrigation water provided by the Districts. The Districts also provide electric service to over 200,000 customers and treated drinking water that serves over 210,000 people, both of which depend to a large degree on the Don Pedro Project.

1.2 Overview of Don Pedro Project Benefits

Combined, the Districts provide water supply and/or retail electric services to customers covering portions of four counties in the Central Valley region of California. The Don Pedro Project is the primary asset of the Districts for providing these services. The reliable water supply provided by the Don Pedro Project is a critical component of the economy of the region served by the Districts.

CCSF contributed financially to the construction of the Don Pedro Project to meet its flood control obligations and to obtain water banking privileges in the new Don Pedro Reservoir. This innovative water banking arrangement allows CCSF to pre-release flows from its upstream facilities into the Don Pedro Reservoir where the flows are credited against CCSF's obligation to meet the Districts' water entitlements so that at other times CCSF can divert water that otherwise would have to be released to satisfy the Districts' senior water rights. Both the transfer of flood management and the creation of the water bank provided CCSF and its wholesale customers in the Bay Area with improved reliability of water supply and greater flexibility with its water and power operations. Under certain circumstances, the Districts and CCSF share responsibility for meeting FERC license requirements related to the reach of the lower Tuolumne River downstream of the Don Pedro Project. Therefore, changes in downstream flow requirements may affect both the Districts' and CCSF's ability to meet the water supply needs of their customers in the Central Valley and the Bay Area, respectively.

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) also contributed financially to the construction of the new Don Pedro Project. By doing so, the ACOE acquired 340,000 AF of seasonal flood storage space in the new reservoir. This storage space is maintained seasonally through the Districts' implementation of the ACOE's Flood Control Manual.

Other benefits of the Don Pedro Project as presented and described in this license application include hydropower generation, natural resource protection, cultural resource protection, protection of the traditional interests of Native tribes, and recreation at and on Don Pedro Reservoir.

1.3 Overview of the Don Pedro Project Setting

The Tuolumne River watershed covers approximately 1,960 square miles (mi²) upstream of its confluence with the San Joaquin River in the Central Valley of California and approximately 1,533 mi² above the Don Pedro Dam. The Tuolumne River is the largest of three rivers – Stanislaus, Tuolumne, and Merced – that drain the western slopes of the Sierra Nevada and enter the San Joaquin River from the east prior to the San Joaquin entering California's Bay-Delta water bodies. The upper Tuolumne watershed is sparsely populated and is dominated by Yosemite National Park and the lands of the Stanislaus National Forest. The precipitation patterns of the watershed vary considerably, with the uppermost reaches receiving in excess of 60 inches annually in the form of snow and rain whereas the lowermost reaches receive less than 12 inches of rain. The irrigated lands of the lower Tuolumne River receive a *total* summertime precipitation (May through September) in an average year of less than 1 inch. During the summers, daily high temperatures along the lower Tuolumne River can exceed 100°F.

The Don Pedro Reservoir is located in the Sierra foothills region of California. At a water surface elevation of 830 feet (ft) it contains a gross water storage volume of approximately 2,030,000 AF, approximately 1,721,000 AF of which is usable storage under the current FERC license. The long-term mean annual unimpaired flow of the Tuolumne River at Don Pedro Dam is approximately 1.95 million AF. The estimated historical mean annual inflow to the Don Pedro Reservoir (based on the period 1971 to 2012) is approximately 1.7 million AF, with the bulk of the difference being the out-of-basin diversions made by CCSF to serve its water supply customers in the Bay Area.

The annual runoff of the Tuolumne River is subject to considerable variability. During this same 42-year time period (1971-2012), the annual unimpaired runoff of the Tuolumne River has varied by a factor of 12, from 382,000 AF in 1977 to 4.6 million AF in 1983.

1.4 Primary Purposes of the Don Pedro Project

The Don Pedro Reservoir provides 2,030,000 AF of total water storage at a normal maximum water surface elevation of 830 ft. The Don Pedro Project is used to satisfy the following primary purposes and needs:

• Provide water storage for the beneficial use of irrigation of over 200,000 ac of prime farmland in California's Central Valley served by the Districts. Combined, the Districts

supply, on average, approximately 850,000 AF of irrigation water per year to their customers.

- Provide water storage for the beneficial use of municipal and industrial customers. MID provides treated water to the City of Modesto (population: 210,000), and TID and MID jointly provide treated water to the community of La Grange. The Districts provide up to a maximum of 67,500 AF of water per year for M&I use.
- Consistent with agreements between the Districts and CCSF, the Don Pedro Project provides a water bank of 570,000 AF of storage (when Don Pedro Reservoir is below elevation 801.9 ft, and up to 740,000 AF when Don Pedro is at 830 ft) that CCSF uses to help manage the water supply of its Hetch Hetchy water system while meeting the senior water rights of the Districts. CCSF's water bank within Don Pedro Reservoir is a critical component of CCSF's water supply system serving 2.6 million customers in the Bay Area.
- Provide storage for flood management on the Tuolumne and San Joaquin rivers. In cooperation with the ACOE, the Don Pedro Project provides up to 340,000 AF of storage for the purpose of flood flow management.

These four uses are critical functions of the Don Pedro Project. The water storage capability of the Don Pedro Project substantially improves the reliability of water supply for irrigation of highly productive farmland and for the water needs of over 2.8 million people and numerous commercial, manufacturing, and industrial interests, all of which provide a foundation for the economy of the Central Valley and the San Francisco Bay Area. Other important benefits provided by the Don Pedro Project are protection of aquatic resources, including anadromous and resident fish in the lower Tuolumne River, lake recreation, and renewable hydropower generation.

1.5 Overview of Don Pedro Project Operations

In general, the Don Pedro Project operates on an annual cycle consistent with managing and providing a reliable water supply for consumptive use purposes, providing flood flow management, and ensuring delivery of downstream flows to protect aquatic resources. Beginning on October 1 of each year, minimum flows provided to the lower Tuolumne River, as measured at the U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey (USGS) gage at La Grange, are adjusted to meet license requirements to benefit upmigrating adult Chinook salmon. This includes in certain years providing a pulse flow, the amount of which varies depending on the water year type. By October 6 of each year, the Don Pedro Reservoir must be lowered to at least elevation 801.9 ft to provide the 340,000 AF of flood control benefits acquired by the ACOE through its financial contribution to construction.

In accordance with the current FERC license requirements, minimum flows to the lower Tuolumne River are adjusted on October 16, the rate of flow dependent on water year type, and these flows are maintained through May 31 of the following year to protect egg incubation, emergence, fry and juvenile development, and smolt outmigration of fall Chinook salmon. A spring pulse flow is provided each year to aid smolt outmigration, the amount again depending upon water year type. Irrigation deliveries normally begin in early March, but can begin as early as February to provide water for early growing season soil moisture in dry winters. Irrigation

deliveries increase considerably by April and normally reach their peak in July and August. Water deliveries from the Don Pedro Reservoir for M&I purposes occur year-round.

Throughout the winter months, Don Pedro Project operators maintain a constant assessment of snow conditions in the upper Tuolumne River watershed and, during years with heavy snow accumulation, may reduce reservoir levels to balance forecasted inflows, outflows, and reservoir storage. The goal of operations is to fill the reservoir by early June; however, greater snowpack volumes can extend this filling into early July if needed for maintenance of the required ACOE flood control space. ACOE flood control guidelines also provide for maintenance of downstream flows in the lower Tuolumne River of less than 9,000 cfs as measured at the USGS gage at Modesto (RM 16), located downstream of Dry Creek almost 40 miles below the Don Pedro Project.

Minimum flows released to the lower Tuolumne River are adjusted again on June 1 and extend through September 30. Irrigation and M&I deliveries normally continue through October, but may extend through November depending on moisture conditions.

The current total demand for Tuolumne River water during normal water years is roughly 1.5 million AF, divided among the Districts' needs for irrigation and M&I water (approximately 900,000 AF), CCSF's needs for M&I water (approximately 250,000 AF), and flows to protect anadromous fish in the lower Tuolumne River (approximately 300,000 AF). The storage available in Don Pedro Reservoir provides protection for water dependent uses and natural resources during water shortages in individual and successive dry years, such as those that occurred during the drought periods of 1976–1977, 1987–1992, 2001–2004, and the ongoing drought of 2012 through 2014.

Delivery of Don Pedro Project benefits—irrigation water, M&I water, water for the protection of aquatic life, recreation, hydropower generation, and flood protection—requires careful and skillful management of water. The operation of the Don Pedro Project involves the continuous assessment of known and unknown variables, assessment of current and forecasted hydrology, coordination with other water systems, and the balancing of water demands and other Don Pedro Project requirements. The forecasting of future hydrologic conditions, even relatively near term conditions, involve considerable uncertainty. The timing and degree of droughts and floods remain largely unpredictable. To manage these highly variable conditions and meet the purposes and needs of the Don Pedro Project, the Districts have adopted a "water first" operations philosophy. Under this approach, the Districts plan and operate the Don Pedro Project to meet the needs for water supply and consumptive use purposes as a first priority, consistent with satisfying all downstream flow requirements for resource protection. Water is released from the Don Pedro Project for three purposes: (1) to meet the irrigation and M&I demand of its customers, (2) to meet the guidelines of the ACOE Flood Control Manual, including prereleasing flows during wet years in anticipation of high runoff, and (3) to fulfill the license requirements for flows in the lower Tuolumne River as measured at the USGS La Grange gage. Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project operations are a consequence of providing flows for these purposes.

Later sections of this Exhibit B provide a detailed description of the water management practices in place at the Don Pedro Project. As part of the relicensing studies, these water management practices have been incorporated into a Tuolumne River Operations Model, described in detail further below, to depict the current demands, regulatory requirements, and operational policies of both the Districts' and CCSF's Hetch Hetchy water storage and delivery systems, as well as the current fish flow requirements of the lower Tuolumne River. This river-specific Operations Model presents the base case, "no-action" alternative for future Tuolumne River water system operations and provides a means for evaluating the impacts of alternative operating scenarios.

1.6 Proposed Action

FERC is the federal agency authorized to issue licenses for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the nation's non-federal hydroelectric facilities. In accordance with the Federal Power Act (FPA), FERC is able to issue such licenses for a period not less than 30 years, but no more than 50 years. Upon expiration of an existing license, FERC must decide whether, and under what terms, to issue a new license. Under the FPA, FERC must issue licenses which are best adapted to a comprehensive plan for improving or developing a waterway, and, in so doing, must consider a suite of beneficial public uses including, among others, water supply, flood control, irrigation, and fish and wildlife. As the federal "action agency," FERC complies with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). Under NEPA, FERC must clearly define the specific proposed action it is considering and define the purpose and need for the proposed action.

In the case of the Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project, the Proposed Action under review by FERC is the issuance of a new license to the Districts to authorize the continued generation of hydroelectric power at Don Pedro Dam. As such, and as generally described in FERC's Scoping Document 2 (SD2) issued on July 25, 2011, any alternatives to mitigate the Project's effects ("mitigation strategies") must be reasonably related to the purpose and need for the Proposed Action, which in this case is whether, and under what terms, to authorize the continuation of hydropower generation at Don Pedro.

Operations for purposes of hydropower generation are secondary to the primary purposes of the Don Pedro Project discussed previously, and therefore do not drive decisions related to overall water management at the Don Pedro Project. The Districts refer to this type of water management as a "water-first" operation, versus water management driven by hydropower production.

1.7 Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action

Clean, renewable hydropower generation is one of the significant benefits of the Don Pedro Project. The average annual electrical generation of the Project from 1997 to 2012 was 622,440,000 kilowatt-hours (kWh) of electricity. Issuing a new license will allow the Districts to continue generating hydropower at Don Pedro Dam for the term of the new license, producing low-cost electric power from a non-polluting, renewable resource. The California Energy Commission (CEC) issued an Updated California Energy Demand Forecast 2011–2022 in May 2011. The staff report presented an update to the California Energy Demand electricity forecast

adopted for the Integrated Energy Policy Report in December 2009. The updated forecast provided the CEC's best estimate of the effect of economic conditions on energy demand since the 2009 forecast was published. Average annual growth rates for energy consumption under low, mid, and high forecasts for the state from 2010–2022 are 1.13 percent, 1.28 percent, and 1.53 percent, respectively (CEC 2011).

Generation from the Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project is the lowest-cost source of electricity for both Districts. The combination of a reliable water supply and low cost electricity is the primary competitive advantage of the communities and businesses served by the two Districts. The Districts' customers, including growers, food processors, and manufacturing concerns, operate in a highly competitive global agricultural market where small changes in the cost of production can materially affect business decisions made by the region's employers. Maintaining competitive electricity rates is an important element of the Districts' responsibilities as retail electric service providers.

2.0 CURRENT AND PROPOSED OPERATION OF THE DON PEDRO PROJECT

2.1 Historical Perspective of Tuolumne River Water Uses

The waters of the Tuolumne River have been the source of competing needs, uses, and claims dating back to the late 1800s. Because the history of these competing interests continues to be relevant to Don Pedro Project operations today, a historical perspective of the water use issues is valuable.

In 1887, the California legislature authorized a new form of popularly-elected local government, the irrigation district, based on the idea that since irrigation would be a community benefit, its finance and governance should be community-based rather than be controlled by individual landowners or irrigators. In June of that year, TID became the first to organize under the new law, followed in July by MID. Three years later, in August 1890, the two pioneer districts signed an agreement to build a joint diversion dam, La Grange Diversion Dam (located about two miles below the present Don Pedro Dam), and to divide such flow as the Districts had rights to in proportion to the total acreage in each district. The agreement also provided an option to share future projects upstream from La Grange Diversion Dam on the same acreage formula, putting in place a partnership for the development of the river that has lasted for 120 years. La Grange Diversion Dam, however, was not the first dam to be built on the Tuolumne River. The first major dam built on the Tuolumne River was Wheaton Dam constructed in 1871 by a small private company, the Tuolumne Water Co., near the present location of La Grange Diversion Dam (RM 52.2).

La Grange Diversion Dam was built of boulders set in concrete and faced with roughly dressed stones quarried nearby. Its sole purpose was to raise the elevation of the river behind it to the level necessary to divert water into the Districts' irrigation canals, and any water not diverted into the canals simply passed safely over the top of the dam. At 127 feet high and 90 feet thick at the base, it was the highest dam of its kind when it was completed in 1893.

The Districts' position as the only users of the Tuolumne River was challenged in 1901 when the City of San Francisco announced plans to construct dams at Hetch Hetchy Valley and on Eleanor Creek to create a new municipal water supply. At first San Francisco's applications for rights-of-way over federal park and forest lands were rejected, but in 1908 Secretary of the Interior James Garfield granted a permit. The Garfield Permit recognized specific senior water rights of the Districts. The permit also required San Francisco to sell surplus water to the Districts at cost and to sell electricity to the Districts for irrigation and drainage pumping at cost.

Between 1908 and 1912, San Francisco engineers developed plans for diverting water for municipal supply and generating hydroelectric power from the Tuolumne watershed — including an additional dam in Cherry Valley — that would be capable of supplying up to 400 million gallons per day to San Francisco and other cities around the bay. In 1910, Garfield's successors reopened the controversy when they threatened to revoke San Francisco's right to use Hetch Hetchy Valley. In 1913, Secretary of Interior Fisher concluded he could not allow San Francisco to build the Hetch Hetchy Project without clearer authorization from Congress. As a bill

authorizing San Francisco's plan worked its way through Congress, the Districts negotiated terms with San Francisco. The Raker Act passed by Congress in 1913 recognized and protected the senior priority water diversions by TID and MID named in the previous Garfield Permit—a total of 2,350 cfs or natural flow, whichever is less, year-round and 4,000 cfs for 60 days each spring.

While the Hetch Hetchy project was being debated, the Districts were moving forward with plans for storage reservoirs because the natural flow and absence of storage at La Grange made it impossible to irrigate any substantial acreage after the snow-melt ended in early summer. Both Districts first built small foothill reservoirs along their main canals—Modesto Reservoir in 1911 and Turlock Lake in 1914—and in 1915, they agreed to cooperate on a larger dam above La Grange.

The construction agreement for the original Don Pedro Project signed in April 1919 allocated costs and benefits according to acreage, fixing TID's share of the Don Pedro Project, and subsequent water supply facilities on the river, at 68.46 percent and MID's share at 31.54 percent. When the original Don Pedro Dam was finished in 1923, the 284-foot-high arched dam was the highest in the world and had a maximum storage of 289,000 AF, which expanded the Districts' irrigation season beyond just the spring runoff season.

The original Don Pedro Project also put the Districts in the power business. Because in the 1920s electric lines rarely extended into rural areas, there had long been an interest in having the Districts distribute the power produced at Don Pedro. TID built its own transmission line and began retail distribution in 1923, with a branch to supply MID until it could build its own line from the dam. Growth was rapid, and in 1928, the generation capacity of Don Pedro was doubled to 30 MW. Private utilities found it impossible to compete with the Districts' low rates and expanding network of distribution lines; and in 1931 TID took full control of electric service within its boundaries. MID did not take full control until 1940. The Districts' hydroelectric power development kept them solvent during the Depression while also helping to lower property tax rates to help cash-strapped residents.

To maintain a minimum power pool at Don Pedro and increase irrigation storage, the Districts added gates to the spillway. The nine-foot increase in reservoir elevation flooded federal land above the 1916 reservation of public lands, resulting in the issuance of a Federal Power Commission (FPC) minor part license for the original Don Pedro Project in 1930.

San Francisco and the Districts continued to discuss their respective needs and rights to the Tuolumne River. In 1933 the Districts filed suit as San Francisco neared completion of the Hetch Hetchy Aqueduct, arguing that their rights under state law exceeded the flow San Francisco was required to release to the Districts under the Raker Act. Negotiations soon developed on a cooperative solution. The result was what became known as the First Agreement, a brief document that suspended litigation and committed San Francisco and the Districts to continued cooperation that would "recognize the provisions of the Raker Act as applying to the Districts and to the City without waiving any of their rights."

To satisfy the needs of those depending on the Districts and San Francisco to provide water, the Districts and San Francisco began a cooperative program which included discussions of building additional storage on the Tuolumne River. However, planning was complicated by the efforts of the ACOE to construct a flood control reservoir at Jacksonville, just upstream of old Don Pedro. That prompted the Second Agreement in 1943, which proclaimed that a dam on Cherry Creek in the upper watershed and a larger Don Pedro dam were part of a coordinated watershed plan for developing the river. The next year the Districts and San Francisco took their case to Congress, and succeeded in stopping the federal dam and substituting a federal financial contribution to their projects to provide flood control.

In 1949 the Third Agreement between the Districts and San Francisco spelled out the terms of the comprehensive plan. New Don Pedro would be built with a financial contribution by San Francisco providing it with use of storage in the new reservoir. San Francisco's junior rights on the Tuolumne River would entitle it to relatively little or no water in dry years, which meant that it needed significant year-to-year carry-over storage to turn those junior rights into a reliable water supply.

Rather than building a number of additional small, uneconomical reservoirs in the upper watershed, new Don Pedro allowed San Francisco to acquire storage on more favorable terms. New Don Pedro would be owned and operated exclusively by the Districts, so the Third Agreement introduced the concept of a "water bank"; San Francisco would receive credit for inflow in excess of the Districts' priorities as listed in the Raker Act, and could use those credits to offset the subsequent upstream diversion of water that would otherwise have had to flow to the Districts. In essence, the agreement allows San Francisco to pre-release water from its upstream facilities into a water bank in the Don Pedro Reservoir so at other times it can hold back an equivalent amount of water that otherwise would have had to be released to satisfy the Districts' senior water rights. Once the water enters the Don Pedro Reservoir, it belongs to the Districts and the Districts have unrestricted entitlement to its use.

To pay for its water bank space, and to relieve its reservoirs of any federal flood control obligations, San Francisco agreed to pay for a portion of the construction of a new dam capable of storing a total of 1.2 million AF, including 290,000 AF to replace the original Don Pedro Project, 340,000 AF of flood control storage requested by ACOE, and 570,000 AF for water bank storage. ACOE flood control space would be kept empty during the rainy season to absorb storm inflows. When not obligated for ACOE flood control space, San Francisco could obtain water bank credits for up to 50 percent of the flood control storage space. All water in the reservoir belongs to the Districts, and San Francisco agreed to not construct or install facilities to divert water from the reservoir. The Districts would provide the land for the Don Pedro Project and pay for the new, and much larger, power plant. They also had the right to create additional storage for themselves by paying the marginal cost of a higher dam.

The Districts opted to increase new Don Pedro to its current maximum capacity of 2,030,000 AF. As part of the FERC licensing process, the CDFW asked the FPC, predecessor agency to FERC, to require a set of scheduled minimum flows below La Grange Diversion Dam to protect fall-run Chinook salmon that spawned in the Tuolumne River. There was a general recognition that new Don Pedro was a necessary prerequisite for protection of the Tuolumne fall-run Chinook salmon

since the existing dam had no downstream release requirement. FPC also recognized that fishery releases, when combined with rising San Francisco diversions, could ultimately undermine the economic feasibility of the Don Pedro Project. To balance those factors, FPC's 1964 decision set normal year releases of 123,210 AF for the first 20 years, and required the Districts to conduct studies that could be used to develop future fishery requirements.

The overall allocation of costs and benefits—the basic New Don Pedro bargain—had been defined by the Third Agreement but implementation still had details to be finalized. San Francisco and the Districts negotiated such further details in the Fourth Agreement, which was executed by the parties in 1966. Key provisions of the Fourth Agreement include the following:

- The Water Bank Account is to be maintained on a daily basis based upon the computed daily natural flow at La Grange Diversion Dam. "Daily natural flow" is defined as that flow which would have occurred at La Grange Diversion Dam had no facilities been constructed by any party in the Tuolumne River watershed. San Francisco receives a credit of advance releases whenever the inflow to the reservoir from all sources exceeds 2,416 cfs or natural flow, whichever is smaller, year-round, and 4,066 cfs or natural flow, whichever is smaller, for 60 days following and inclusive of April 15. The additional 66 cfs was for an 1871 mining ditch right acquired during the construction of the original Don Pedro Dam. A major portion of the mining ditch right served the Waterford Irrigation District which was later annexed by MID.
- Except with the prior consent of the Districts, San Francisco is not entitled to have a debit balance in the Water Bank Account.
- The parties agree to share in certain costs based on a ratio of 51.7121 percent to San Francisco and 48.2875 percent to the Districts. These costs included (1) continuing costs for deficit operation of recreation facilities required under a FERC license and (2) the costs of (a) fishery studies required by FERC, (b) any resulting proceedings, and (c) any facilities or programs instituted as a consequence of such fishery studies or proceedings.
- Future responsibility for fishery releases in Article 8, which provides:

The Districts and City recognize that Districts, as licensees under the [FERC] license for the New Don Pedro project, have certain responsibilities regarding the water release conditions contained in said license, and that such responsibilities may be changed pursuant to further proceedings before the [FERC]. As to these responsibilities, as they exist under the terms of the proposed license or as they may be changed pursuant to further proceedings before the [FERC], Districts and City agree:

- (a) That any burdens or changes in conditions imposed on account of benefits accruing to City shall be borne by City.
- (b) That at any time Districts demonstrate that their water entitlements, as they are presently recognized by the parties, are being adversely affected by making water releases that are made to comply with [FERC] license requirements, and that the [FERC] has not relieved them of such burdens, City and Districts agree that there will be a

re-allocation of storage credits so as to apportion such burdens on the following basis: 51.7121% to City and 48.2879% to Districts.

In the event City and Districts cannot agree that there has been such an adverse effect and the extent thereof, these issues shall be determined by arbitration as provided in [this Agreement].

(c) That in the event of such adverse effects on Districts' water entitlements, and the consequent necessity for distribution of burden therefor as provided in subparagraph b, Districts shall forthwith seek modifications by the [FERC] of the water release conditions of said license.

Article 37 of the Project license established minimum flow releases for the first 20 years of operation (1971 to 1991) and reserved FPC's authority to revise the minimum flow requirements after 20 years. Article 39 of the license required the Districts, in cooperation with CDFW, to study the Tuolumne River fishery and how it could feasibly be sustained (see Appendix B-1 of this Exhibit for current license articles). The Districts subsequently commenced 18 years of fishery studies.

In 1985, the Districts applied to FERC to amend their license to add a fourth generating unit. While the amendment proceeding was underway, the Districts, CDFW, and the USFWS entered into an agreement to amend the approved fish study plan provided for in Article 39 of the license. Among other things, the agreement contemplated extending the existing study and maintaining the existing flows until 1998. In 1987, FERC granted the license amendment and included the revised study plan in the license. FERC added Article 58 to the license, making the Districts' amended fish study plan a condition of the license and requiring the Districts to file a report on the results, with recommendations for changes in the existing flow releases and ramping rates for the Project. In doing so, however, FERC found that it was beyond the scope of the amendment request to extend the ongoing study or minimum flows beyond the initial 20-year period provided for in the existing license. As a result, the requirement to revisit the Project's minimum flows after 20 years, and to provide the results of the ongoing fish study, remained intact.

In 1995, the Districts entered into a FERC-mediated settlement agreement (Settlement Agreement) with CDFW, USFWS, CCSF, California Sports Fishing Protection Alliance, Friends of the Tuolumne, Tuolumne River Expeditions, and the Tuolumne River Preservation Trust. Pursuant to this agreement, in 1996, FERC amended Articles 37 and 58 of the license to implement new minimum flows and fishery monitoring studies. Before approving the license amendment, FERC completed formal consultation with the USFWS pursuant to Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act on two listed fish species, the Delta Smelt and Sacramento Splittail. FERC also prepared an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) that examined the effects of various alternative flow regimes. As amended in 1996, Article 37 required a modified minimum flow regime to protect fishery resources in the Tuolumne River. This flow regime remains in effect today.

2.2 Water Rights Owned by TID and MID

The Districts have a number of individual water rights on the Tuolumne River including certain appropriative water rights acquired in 1855, riparian water rights, additional pre-1914 appropriative water rights, and post-1914 appropriative water right licenses issued by the State of California (License Numbers 11057 and 11058).

Section 2.1 above provides a description of the Raker Act and the Fourth Agreement between the Districts and CCSF. As the primary holders of water rights on the Tuolumne River, the Fourth Agreement defines the allocation of the waters of the river between CCSF and the Districts. The Districts also have storage water rights in the original and existing Don Pedro Reservoir licensed by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). The water rights recognized under License Numbers 11057 and 11058 permit the use of water for irrigation, power generation, and recreation. The licenses also allow the storage, withdrawal from storage, diversion, and rediversion of Tuolumne River water. Specifically, License Numbers 11057 and 11058 permits the Districts to store 1,046,800 AF of water per year to be collected from November 1 to July 31 of the succeeding year, to divert and re-divert a maximum of 1,371,800 AF per year, and withdraw 951,100 AF of water per year.

2.3 Statutes and Agreements Affecting Future Project Operations

The Raker Act, passed by Congress in 1913, authorized CCSF to build certain water and power facilities on federal lands and addressed the allocation of the waters of the Tuolumne River between the Districts and CCSF. Following passage of the Raker Act the Districts and CCSF entered into a series of agreements, culminating with the Fourth Agreement which governed the building of the new Don Pedro Project and associated water bank accounting. It is anticipated that the terms of the Fourth Agreement will continue through the term of a new FERC license. There are no agreements that would govern future Project operations.

2.4 Detailed Description of Current Don Pedro Project Operations

The operation of the Don Pedro Project is subject to a number of interacting and seasonally overlapping considerations, predominantly consisting of the following elements:

- flood flow management consistent with ACOE guidelines,
- ensuring the reliability and delivery of irrigation and M&I water to the Districts customers, including consideration of annual carry-over storage,
- water bank accounting, and
- release of flows for the protection of anadromous fish and aquatic resources in accordance with FERC license terms.

The factors involved in each of these elements are discussed in the sections below, as are the flow releases and reservoir water levels that result from balancing these considerations in real-time. Before discussing each of these areas, an overview of the hydrology of the Tuolumne River is presented below.

2.4.1 Hydrology of the Tuolumne River Basin

The climate and hydrology of the 1,960 mi² Tuolumne River basin varies considerably over the river's 150-mile length. As an illustration of this variation, annual precipitation in the higher elevations of the watershed, above 10,000 ft, exceed 60-inches per year, occurring mostly as snow, while less than 100 miles away in the lower lying San Joaquin Valley area, the annual precipitation is less than 12 inches. In addition to the geographic variation in precipitation, the seasonal and annual variations are also extreme. In the lower lying reaches of the Tuolumne River, the precipitation on average for the entire May through September period, inclusive, is less than one inch. Year-to-year variation in total runoff is also dramatic. In the period of 1971 to 2012, the lowest unimpaired flow of 382,000 AF occurred in water year (WY) 1977 and the highest unimpaired flow of 4.6 million AF occurred in WY 1983. This represents a hydrology with a natural annual range that varies by a factor of 12. Another characteristic of the basin's hydrology seems to be the fact that dry and wet years often come in multi-year, back-to-back periods. The third driest year in the WY 1971 to 2012 period was WY 1976 (670,000 AF), the year before the driest year, and the third wettest year was WY 1982 (3.8 million AF), the year before the wettest year.

Water resource planners design systems to provide adequate water supply through periods of extended droughts. This is especially true where the consequences of drought on human welfare and economic health are significant. This is the case with the Tuolumne River and the Don Pedro Project. The irrigated lands of Stanislaus County served by the Districts are highly productive farmlands, and support high value nut and fruit orchards. However, without a reliable year-to-year supply of irrigation water, tree crops are not sustainable. Likewise, the Bay Area communities, and their 2.6 million water users, supplied by CCSF's Hetch Hetchy system, which accounts for 85 percent of CCSF's water supply, are adversely impacted when water supplies are reduced. Therefore, having adequate water supplies during drought periods is a "design condition" for the Don Pedro and Hetch Hetchy systems.

For the Don Pedro Project, the "design drought" in the WY 1971 to WY 2012 period is the drought of 1987 to 1992. During this six year period, the mean annual unimpaired flow at La Grange was 0.9 million AF, and not any single year in this period had an annual runoff that exceeded 70 percent of the long term average unimpaired flow of 1.95 million AF. Don Pedro Reservoir fell to elevation 690 ft in November 1992. It is important to recognize that this period also preceded the adoption of increased minimum flows and pulse flows to the lower Tuolumne River to benefit anadromous fish. The two year drought of WY 1976 through 1977 was drier with an average annual unimpaired flow of only 0.53 million AF (27 percent of mean runoff). The reservoir fell to its lowest level ever of 598 ft in October 1977. The period of 2001 through 2004 was another dry period, with unimpaired flow estimated to be only 69 percent of the long-term mean, and no single year in that four year period exceeding 82 percent. The current drought is in its third year, having begun in 2012.

The estimated monthly and annual unimpaired runoff of the Tuolumne River at La Grange (drainage area 1,533 mi²) is provided in Table 2.4-1. The occurrence of such large variations in seasonal and annual hydrology, as demonstrated in the table, represents the design conditions

and highlights the year-over-year hydrologic variability that the Districts and CCSF must incorporate into their water supply planning to ensure the welfare of the communities they serve.

2.4.2 Flood Flow Management

The ACOE participated financially in the building of the Don Pedro Dam in exchange for the Districts setting aside 340,000 AF of flood control storage space. This space occurs between elevations 801.9 and 830.0 ft and is kept vacant from October 7 through April 27 of the next year. The maximum reservoir level experienced to date at Don Pedro is 831.4 ft which occurred on January 2, 1997.

Reservoir flood management at Don Pedro allows for winter and spring capture of both rain and snowmelt floods, and is part of the ACOE system for flood control operations along the San Joaquin River which includes other "rim reservoirs" surrounding the eastern rim of California's Central Valley. Don Pedro Reservoir's flood control storage requirements increase from zero on September 8 to the maximum reservation of 340,000 AF by October 7. The flood control storage is maintained at 340,000 AF through April 27 after which, unless additional reserved space is indicated by snowmelt parameters, it can decrease uniformly to zero by June 3. Figure 2.4-1 graphically depicts the flood control rule curve for the Don Pedro Project.

In addition to flood control space needs within the reservoir, downstream flow restrictions also affect operations related to flood management. The primary downstream flow guideline cited in the 1972 ACOE Flood Control Manual is that flow in the Tuolumne River at Modesto (as measured at the 9th Street Bridge) should not exceed 9,000 cfs. Flows in excess of 9,000 cfs have the potential to cause significant damage to property in the urbanized area of the Tuolumne River and Dry Creek, a tributary of the Tuolumne River. Between La Grange Dam (RM 52.2) and the 9th Street Bridge in Modesto (RM 16.1), the single largest contributor of local flow to the Tuolumne River is Dry Creek. The Dry Creek watershed has its headwaters in the foothills just northeast of Don Pedro Dam. It is a flashy watershed; once the soil is saturated, any rainfall results in a rapid response in runoff. Significant flows, on the order of 6,000 cfs or higher, can occur when there is significant rainfall between Modesto and the upper end of the Dry Creek watershed. Flows from Dry Creek enter the Tuolumne River above the USGS streamflow gage located at Modesto. Therefore, Dry Creek flows must be taken into account when making releases from Don Pedro so that when combined with Don Pedro flows, total flow at Modesto is less than 9,000 cfs.

∴
(acre-feet
Grange
at La
woll ba
ınimpaire
Estimated u
Table 2.4-1.

WY Oct No Date Jan Ajr Ajr July Out No Date Age July Out Out Out Date Ajr Ajr </th <th>anic 2.4-1</th> <th>•</th> <th>Estimated unimpair</th> <th>ammbant</th> <th>u mon at</th> <th>2</th> <th>ca now at La Grange (acre-reet)</th> <th>٠</th> <th></th> <th>,</th> <th>,</th> <th></th> <th>ě</th> <th></th>	anic 2.4-1	•	Estimated unimpair	ammbant	u mon at	2	ca now at La Grange (acre-reet)	٠		,	,		ě	
10,403 86,522 123,225 116,137 94,105 146,515 194,523 344,879 10,623 10,624 19,624 19,624 11,038 11,1439 16,643 139,554 180,554 180,554 123,23 14,613 11,038 14,643 12,324 139,554 180,554 139,544 14,679 12,132 12,133	WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	lun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Total
6.17.2 34.8.9 76.54.4 6.1.58.3 18.0.20 18.1.275 15.2.25.2 34.1.10.8 11.0.08 11.0.08 11.4.39 36.10.9 13.64.9 16.45.3 18.0.25.3 18.0.25.3 18.0.20 18.0.20 18.0.20 18.0.30 18.0.30 18.0.30 18.0.30 18.0.30 18.0.30 18.0.30 17.1.38 18.0.440 19.0.87 19.0.88 3.0.0 14.0.00 2.0.20 20.2.20 44.0.20 12.2.50 28.0.20 18.0.2.3 14.0.1 14.0.0 20.0.20 18.0.440 19.0.88 18.0.00 <t< th=""><th>1971</th><th>10,403</th><th>86,522</th><th>123,255</th><th>116,137</th><th>94,103</th><th>146,315</th><th>194,252</th><th>348,968</th><th>418,322</th><th>110,651</th><th>19,624</th><th>9,842</th><th>1,678,393</th></t<>	1971	10,403	86,522	123,255	116,137	94,103	146,315	194,252	348,968	418,322	110,651	19,624	9,842	1,678,393
11,289 38,018 88,0245 19,554 18,005 17,389 410,292 15,2250 28,237 19,697 53,01 17,289 17,289 17,389 16,439 17,384 18,469 12,106 35,333 35,348 14,282 27,385 20,220 20,225 28,271 14,690 20,01 14,690 12,106 35,333 33,481 14,282 20,283 23,281 14,613 20,283 20,283 23,281 14,613 20,283 20,283 20,283 20,284 31,031 33,103 34,104 108,383 36,284 41,618 20,283 36,284 31,031 34,104 108,383 36,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,283 36,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 10,284 37,104 37,104 37,104	972	6,172	34,879	76,534	61,383	78,026	181,275	155,725	344,141	219,556	28,316	11,508	11,038	1,208,554
(17.89) (17.89) (17.89) (17.88) (17.89) (17.88) (17.89) (17.89) (17.89) (17.89) (17.89) (17.89) (17.18) (17.89) (17.18) (17.18) (17.18) (17.18) (17.89) (17.18) (17.89) <t< td=""><td>973</td><td>11,439</td><td>36,103</td><td>86,245</td><td>139,554</td><td>186,056</td><td>173,428</td><td>259,410</td><td>655,199</td><td>400,297</td><td>57,344</td><td>19,697</td><td>5,901</td><td>2,030,673</td></t<>	973	11,439	36,103	86,245	139,554	186,056	173,428	259,410	655,199	400,297	57,344	19,697	5,901	2,030,673
14,69 12,104 35,33 35,844 144,298 22,418 17,627 88,041 144,09 20,538 14,71 70,107 55,744 31,605 7,900 37,18 70,666 99,228 16,911 35,744 31,605 37,18 70,667 99,228 14,71 30,818 36,231 10,687 16,711 37,18 70,668 86,213 14,409 20,838 36,27 28,000 10,667 29,478 16,711 15,718 24,901 384,170 60,328 66,623 11,014 88,899 25,748 48,125 60,384 18,909 17,900 38,141 28,149 66,623 11,014 88,899 17,000 38,141 28,149 36,610 38,141 28,149 36,610 38,141 28,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141 38,141	974	17,289	171,389	136,439	179,855	68,704	228,524	273,855	560,602	441,592	122,520	28,527	9,507	2,238,803
70.107 55.744 31.665 7.900 37.718 7.0665 99.538 20.8988 39.704 14.400 20.628 14.71 12.091 8.452 3.231 1.6687 1.7087 3.718 3.718 3.718 3.718 3.718 3.6088 66.521 3.148 3.6088 66.523 3.6088 66.533 3.6088 66.534 3.6088 66.534 3.6088 66.534 3.6088 66.534 3.6088 66.534 3.6088 66.238 3.6088 66.238 66.534 1.6088 66.534 1.6088 66.534 3.6088 66.348 66.534 3.6088 66.222 3.6088 66.234 3.6088 66.222 3.6088 66.222 3.6488 3.6288 66.348 4.6178 3.6288 66.222 3.6488 3.6288 66.3484 3.6088 66.228 4.8188 3.6088 66.228 4.8188 3.6088 66.228 4.8188 3.6088 1.6444 1.7440 1.8288 3.628 4.8188 3.6088 <	975	14,699	12,106	35,333	53,844	144,298	224,185	176,272	582,041	596,317	149,543	27,588	14,613	2,030,839
12,091 8,452 3,231 10,687 16,711 24,991 78,646 10,531 10,4440 10,833 36,23 3,832 2,800 1,1657 29,332 11,738 38,231 36,234 10,067 29,332 42,138 66,234 30,833 46,613 36,832 60,338 83,372 10,607 29,477 33,062 18,391 181,774 221,188 364,01 538,334 346,613 38,839 17,076 36,87 29,332 42,188 43,248 38,841 12,888,41 13,888,41 10,039 32,784 19,147 30,034 15,284 17,741 220,325 224,790 26,126 325,705 324,459 291,756 695,34 10,24,537 66,623 11,036 18,370 10,299 10,209 2,544 18,244 18,244 93,111 46,547 30,348 10,24,537 69,344 10,349 10,24,537 10,346 10,24,537 10,24,537 10,348 10,349 10,349 </td <td>926</td> <td>70,107</td> <td>55,744</td> <td>31,605</td> <td>7,900</td> <td>37,718</td> <td>70,665</td> <td>99,528</td> <td>208,988</td> <td>39,704</td> <td>14,409</td> <td>20,658</td> <td>14,771</td> <td>671,798</td>	926	70,107	55,744	31,605	7,900	37,718	70,665	99,528	208,988	39,704	14,409	20,658	14,771	671,798
1,65 11,798 96,334 189,971 19,788 31,031 344,170 63,283 31,034 36,347 33,002 15,391 15,174 238,936 26,123 31,482 66,133 36,982 66,388 8,937 29,372 42,108 49,346 228,791 39,4144 238,938 26,203 31,482 66,613 31,048 36,613 36,613 36,613 36,111 36,413 36,113 38,482 11,211 21,107 96,25 22,234 12,108 36,214 36,111 38,482 16,014 37,101 36,214 36,214 36,311 36,314 <td>214</td> <td>12,091</td> <td>8,452</td> <td>3,231</td> <td>10,687</td> <td>16,711</td> <td>24,991</td> <td>78,646</td> <td>105,316</td> <td>104,440</td> <td>10,835</td> <td>3,632</td> <td>2,800</td> <td>381,833</td>	214	12,091	8,452	3,231	10,687	16,711	24,991	78,646	105,316	104,440	10,835	3,632	2,800	381,833
10,607 29,477 33,062 13,911 151,774 238,936 260,209 66,623 314,829 66,623 17,076 9,634 29,332 42,198 49,346 528,714 23,148 9,646 32,341 17,071 17,076 9,634 11,243 48,139 48,125 6,404 12,188 15,121 21,812 10,417 10,017 11,244 13,434 20,202 22,786 325,705 554,459 25,174 19,219 10,194 11,244 13,434 40,203 66,518 12,756 32,574 49,670 17,858 11,28,41 12,147 20,203 66,518 12,756 32,504 32,504 17,853 11,009 12,284 6,177 49,228 30,504 32,504 32,504 17,507 11,090 13,399 49,228 9,605 30,414 18,604 32,504 17,507 11,009 13,399 40,228 30,518 13,204 30,418	826	1,655	11,798	96,334	189,971	195,781	331,031	354,170	603,288	661,374	309,832	986,09	83,972	2,899,594
29,332 42,198 49,346 528,791 394,144 21,188 349,081 497,410 538,734 346,613 58,809 22,234 11,243 8,339 25,744 48,134 32,178 48,417 394,144 21,118 566,793 322,574 78,813 18,417 394,144 31,124 31,124 31,213 12,181 19,147 87,70 12,2,854 176,418 244,70 261,263 325,705 554,459 291,736 695,334 10,294 79,77 10,294 26,611 86,072 48,330 405,707 177,088 12,734 29,757 69,334 10,244 32,461 80,931 191,477 206,203 19,919 7,576 16,099 27,213 48,866 70,214 38,513 105,147 20,903 10,978 3,243 10,919 7,576 16,099 27,213 48,866 70,214 38,513 10,214 20,700 10,993 10,093 20,203 20,906 20,901	626	10,607	29,477	33,062	153,911	151,774	238,936	260,209	626,232	314,829	66,623	17,076	9,636	1,912,372
11.243 8.339 25.745 48.152 63.400 125.896 243.173 328.482 151.211 21.812 19,47 8.770 12.907 173.741 22.927 48.152 63.406 243.173 32.66.799 325.747 79.77 10.2457 12.907 17.508 15.2734 20.756 65.341 10.4467 87.0540 60.567 15.524 134.439 405.707 17.008 15.734 20.756 65.743 34.246 93.243 19,919 7.576 26.611 86.072 48.301 40.203 69.518 12.555 320.534 34.246 93.243 19,919 7.576 18.330 7.189 86.44 6.17.64 490.248 32.536 86.05 10.948 32.596 88.11 14.660 10.948 32.246 15.046 15.207 18.81 17.24 18.81 17.24 18.81 17.82 48.866 10.214 49.18 32.246 18.82 17.24 18.88 17.24 <td>086</td> <td>29,332</td> <td>42,198</td> <td>49,346</td> <td>528,791</td> <td>394,144</td> <td>221,188</td> <td>304,081</td> <td>497,410</td> <td>538,734</td> <td>346,613</td> <td>58,809</td> <td>22,254</td> <td>3,032,900</td>	086	29,332	42,198	49,346	528,791	394,144	221,188	304,081	497,410	538,734	346,613	58,809	22,254	3,032,900
29,077 173,741 220,232 22,7881 388,417 339,727 660,444 693,111 566,799 322,574 79,977 102,945 152,854 315,439 264,730 261,263 325,705 554,459 291,756 695,534 1,624,377 686,670 177,008 15,273 323,705 594,459 291,756 695,534 1,624,377 686,670 19,919 7,576 26,611 86,072 48,301 40,203 69,518 127,565 320,534 342,461 99,220 17,853 18,339 49,228 94,056 126,876 637,574 490,248 322,503 599,659 10,978 5,881 17,36 10,099 27,213 48,866 70,214 58,731 191,647 20,593 66,200 10,978 5,881 17,36 10,099 27,213 48,866 70,214 58,513 191,647 20,599 46,207 17,853 49,807 25,386 10,289 11,111 30,489 1	981	11,243	8,339	25,745	48,152	63,400	125,896	243,173	328,482	151,211	21,812	19,147	8,770	1,055,370
152.854 176,418 244,790 261,263 325,705 554,459 291,736 695,534 1,034,53 638,665 205,640 60,567 4, 18 51,224 313,439 405,707 177,008 152,744 203,760 225,136 563,445 342,461 93,915 1,5919 7,576 2, 2 26,611 86,072 48,304 40,228 94,056 126,876 692,484 40,0248 322,503 599,66 50,911 146,703 30,159 18,815 2, 2 18,330 7,189 8,644 6,170 43,156 89,931 191,647 20,593 66,200 10,978 5,881 1,736 18,330 7,189 8,644 6,170 43,156 88,513 10,647 20,593 66,200 10,978 5,881 1,731 1,736 1,731 1,731 1,731 1,731 1,731 1,731 1,731 1,732 1,732 1,732 1,732 1,732 1,732 1,732 1,732 1,732 <td>982</td> <td>29,077</td> <td>173,741</td> <td>220,232</td> <td>227,881</td> <td>388,417</td> <td>339,727</td> <td>660,444</td> <td>693,111</td> <td>566,799</td> <td>322,574</td> <td>776,67</td> <td>102,945</td> <td>3,804,926</td>	982	29,077	173,741	220,232	227,881	388,417	339,727	660,444	693,111	566,799	322,574	776,67	102,945	3,804,926
51,524 313,439 405,707 177,008 152,734 203,760 225,130 563,743 342,461 93,243 19,919 7,576 2,5 26,611 86,072 48,301 40,203 60,518 17,565 30,634 341,384 155,040 22,769 15,297 17,853 1,833 18,330 7,189 8,644 61,70 43,156 89,931 19,1647 50,091 14,6703 30,182 1,18,31 18,330 7,189 8,644 61,70 43,156 89,931 10,1647 20,201 14,6703 30,182 1,147 1,847 22,370 26,900 36,981 16,203 21,142 1,173 982 2,70 36,881 16,203 21,140 17,992 23,471 20,286 1,173 982 8,77 4,188 13,080 231,881 187,793 46,522 56,02 13,004 2,410 11,096 13,008 45,22 28,012 13,411 14,624	983	152,854	176,418	244,790	261,263	325,705	554,459	291,756	695,534	1,024,537	638,665	205,640	60,567	4,632,189
26,611 86,072 48,301 40,203 69,518 127,365 302,634 341,384 135,004 22,769 15,297 17,835 1,133 33,399 49,228 94,026 12,6876 69,518 127,565 369,965 500,911 146,703 30,159 18,815 2. 18,339 7,134 8,644 6,176 43,156 89,031 191,639 50,920 10,977 5,275 13,732 1. 1,847 22,370 26,900 36,981 62,227 286,012 30,438 19,033 208,219 24,667 2,575 13,732 1. 982 8,779 4,180 5,561 8,851 16,514 17,922 26,908 1,049 1,173 20,488 13,3067 21,040 179,627 101,596 19,804 2,449 1,217 1,096 13,008 48,272 28,608 13,3067 21,981 187,793 46,667 1,170 1,170 1,170 1,170 1,170 1,1	984	51,524	313,439	405,707	177,008	152,734	203,760	225,150	563,743	342,461	93,243	19,919	7,576	2,556,263
33,399 49,228 94,056 126,876 637,574 490,248 322,503 539,965 500,911 146,703 30,159 18,815 2,23 18,330 7,189 8,644 6,170 43,156 89,931 191,697 5,881 1,736 10,099 7,189 8,644 6,170 43,156 89,931 191,697 66,200 10,978 5,881 1,736 1,009 27,213 48,860 36,981 62,212 28,619 20,532 35,561 54,889 133,067 211,697 10,804 2,449 1,217 1,217 1,217 1,284 1,204 1,704 170,627 10,804 2,449 1,217 1,449 1,217 1,889 133,067 211,040 170,627 10,804 1,449 1,217 1,217 1,224 16,522 11,992 234,911 290,086 66,836 18,822 1,110 1,110 1,110 1,110 1,110 1,110 1,110 1,110 1,110 1,110	985	26,611	86,072	48,301	40,203	69,518	127,565	302,634	341,384	135,004	22,769	15,297	17,853	1,233,211
18,330 7,189 8,644 6,170 43,156 89,931 191,647 205,993 66,200 10,978 5,881 1,736 10,099 27,213 48,866 70,214 58,513 105,214 185,08 211,691 99,220 23,677 5,289 2,142 49,807 25,337 26,903 36,981 66,222 13,067 21,040 19,627 10,596 2,575 13,732 1, 982 8,773 26,022 35,561 133,067 21,040 19,627 10,1596 66,836 1,877 10,1596 66,836 1,877 10,1596 66,832 1,101 1,01,501 2,446 1,101 1,01,502 1,410 1,101 1,101 1,01,502 1,410 1,210 1,101 1,01<	986	33,399	49,228	94,056	126,876	637,574	490,248	322,503	539,965	500,911	146,703	30,159	18,815	2,990,437
10,099 27,213 48,866 70,214 58,513 105,214 158,208 211,691 99,220 23,677 5,289 2,142 1,847 22,370 26,900 36,981 62,227 286,012 307,438 319,033 208,219 24,567 2,575 13,732 1,1 982 8,779 4,180 5,556 8,851 168,572 21,040 179,627 101,596 19,804 2,449 1,217 15,913 26,032 4,180 5,550 8,851 168,572 110,992 334,911 29,9086 66,836 18,852 7,012 1,217 11,096 13,008 45,527 27,892 131,939 185,466 50,540 13,008 18,852 7,012 1,273 10,096 6,615 6,244 59,634 147,243 580,033 409,409 68,246 70,185 32,748 37,486 36,540 17,400 17,400 17,400 17,400 17,400 17,400 17,400 17,400	286	18,330	7,189	8,644	6,170	43,156	89,931	191,647	205,993	66,200	10,978	5,881	1,736	655,855
1,847 22,370 26,900 36,981 62,227 28,012 319,033 208,219 24,567 2,575 13,732 1 49,807 25,385 20,532 35,561 34,889 133,067 221,040 179,627 101,596 19,804 2,449 1,217 18,807 25,385 26,521 113,080 231,981 299,086 66,836 18,822 7,012 1 11,096 13,008 45,527 27,924 113,080 231,481 187,793 46,522 56,032 13,076 4,110 11,096 13,008 45,527 27,892 113,080 231,481 187,793 18,596 40,110 11,096 13,216 6,949 17,284 36,80,33 185,946 774,40 13,216 40,404 17,241 380,033 185,946 17,244 11,104 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,404 18,40	886	10,099	27,213	48,866	70,214	58,513	105,214	158,208	211,691	99,220	23,677	5,289	2,142	820,346
49,807 25,385 20,532 35,561 54,889 133,067 221,040 179,627 101,596 19,804 2,449 1,217 982 8,779 4,180 5,950 8,851 168,572 179,992 334,911 299,086 66,836 18,822 7,012 15,913 26,032 17,284 25,082 113,080 45,527 17,894 15,092 334,911 299,086 66,836 18,822 7,012 11,096 13,008 45,527 27,892 113,080 231,981 187,793 46,522 56,032 13,076 4,110 11,096 13,008 45,527 27,892 113,080 231,911 24,170 16,917 2,017 21,086 18,295 27,446 11,069 17,234 31,040 18,203 18,090 17,234 31,040 18,203 18,040 17,243 380,040 18,040 17,243 380,040 18,040 18,040 18,040 18,040 18,040 18,040 18,040 <t< td=""><td>686</td><td>1,847</td><td>22,370</td><td>26,900</td><td>36,981</td><td>62,227</td><td>286,012</td><td>307,438</td><td>319,033</td><td>208,219</td><td>24,567</td><td>2,575</td><td>13,732</td><td>1,311,900</td></t<>	686	1,847	22,370	26,900	36,981	62,227	286,012	307,438	319,033	208,219	24,567	2,575	13,732	1,311,900
982 8,779 4,180 5,950 8,851 168,572 179,992 334,911 299,086 66,836 18,852 7,012 15,913 26,032 17,284 25,086 95,292 113,080 231,981 187,793 46,522 56,032 13,076 4,110 11,096 13,008 45,527 27,8924 165,923 319,513 321,485 628,266 505,510 211,719 41,624 13,076 4,110 6,615 6,949 17,731 20,248 50,640 103,289 185,954 274,460 115,037 23,556 14,060 7,323 1,054 11,176 395,920 993,122 164,045 229,020 286,771 527,209 319,150 80,478 12,406 12,407 12,408 8,053 11,376 36,321 12,407 36,333 409,409 682,41 319,10 11,400 12,408 1,064 11,10 395,920 993,122 164,045 319,12 319,12 3	066	49,807	25,385	20,532	35,561	54,889	133,067	221,040	179,627	101,596	19,804	2,449	1,217	844,974
15,913 26,032 17,284 25,086 95,292 113,080 231,981 187,793 46,522 56,032 13,076 4,110 11,096 13,008 45,527 278,924 165,923 319,513 321,485 628,266 505,510 211,719 41,624 13,000 11,096 13,008 45,527 278,924 165,923 319,513 221,485 628,266 505,510 211,719 41,624 13,000 6,615 6,615 6,244 59,634 345,179 147,243 580,033 409,409 658,216 702,024 640,448 149,917 26,786 10,649 11,176 395,920 993,122 124,072 350,108 229,820 286,771 377,821 386,236 319,487 367,838 348,714 351,185 469,946 849,275 369,408 377,821 386,230 37,488 36,321 124,072 36,312 124,072 36,312 124,072 389,484 469,408 577,821 369,408 377,82	991	982	8,779	4,180	5,950	8,851	168,572	179,992	334,911	299,086	98,839	18,852	7,012	1,104,004
11,096 13,008 45,527 278,924 165,923 319,513 321,485 628,266 505,510 211,719 41,624 13,090 13,216 6,949 17,731 20,248 50,640 103,289 185,954 274,460 115,037 23,356 14,060 7,323 6,615 6,615 62,444 59,634 345,179 147,243 580,033 409,409 658,216 792,024 640,448 149,917 26,786 2,928 1,893 70,462 124,072 350,198 293,830 333,468 577,821 386,230 126,871 25,107 12,406 73,233 10,689 126,871 27,209 319,150 80,406 73,233 10,689 12,406	992	15,913	26,032	17,284	25,086	95,292	113,080	231,981	187,793	46,522	56,032	13,076	4,110	832,201
13,216 6,949 17,731 20,248 50,640 103,289 185,954 274,460 115,037 23,356 14,060 7,323 6,615 6,614 50,444 59,634 345,179 147,243 580,033 409,409 658,216 792,024 640,448 149,917 26,786 2,928 1,893 70,462 124,072 350,198 293,830 333,468 577,821 386,230 126,871 25,107 12,406 12,406 12,407 333,468 577,821 386,230 126,871 227,209 319,150 80,353 31,042 12,406 12,406 12,407 333,468 577,821 386,230 126,871 227,209 319,150 80,478 12,406 12,407 225,200 325,217 12,406 80,248 12,259 227,914 327,229 319,150 32,424 327,488 31,488 348,714 351,185 469,946 849,275 540,481 10,188 32,424 10,689 327,235 424,883 10,0289 25	993	11,096	13,008	45,527	278,924	165,923	319,513	321,485	628,266	505,510	211,719	41,624	13,090	2,555,685
6,615 62,444 59,634 345,179 147,243 580,033 409,409 658,216 792,024 640,448 149,917 26,786 2,928 1,893 70,462 124,072 350,198 293,830 333,468 577,821 386,230 126,871 25,107 12,406 10,649 111,176 395,920 993,122 164,045 229,020 286,771 527,209 319,150 89,353 31,042 12,406 10,649 111,176 395,920 993,122 164,045 229,020 286,771 527,209 319,150 89,353 31,042 12,486 8,055 17,287 36,321 215,888 367,838 348,714 351,185 469,946 849,275 540,481 70,185 32,748 15,093 51,486 68,248 142,259 257,917 169,912 254,689 567,235 424,883 100,289 25,242 16,656 8,280 15,946 22,001 31,611 249,790 327,021	994	13,216	6,949	17,731	20,248	50,640	103,289	185,954	274,460	115,037	23,356	14,060	7,323	832,264
2,928 1,893 70,462 124,072 350,198 293,830 333,468 577,821 386,230 125,107 12,406 10,649 111,176 395,920 993,122 164,045 229,020 286,771 577,209 319,150 89,353 31,042 12,881 8,055 17,287 36,321 215,888 367,838 348,714 351,185 469,946 849,275 540,481 70,185 32,748 15,093 51,486 68,248 142,259 257,917 169,912 254,689 567,235 424,883 100,289 25,242 16,656 8,280 17,956 11,370 131,610 278,379 249,790 327,021 529,862 307,687 52,214 21,282 13,384 16,451 16,451 189,790 325,844 416,612 62,364 30,533 11,458 6,580 -588 69,475 70,469 89,021 64,992 136,282 220,546 373,687 143,580 143,581 1	995	6,615	62,444	59,634	345,179	147,243	580,033	409,409	658,216	792,024	640,448	149,917	26,786	3,877,947
10,649 111,176 395,920 993,122 164,045 229,020 286,771 527,209 319,150 89,353 31,042 12,881 8,055 17,287 36,321 215,888 367,838 348,714 351,185 469,946 849,275 540,481 70,185 32,748 15,093 51,486 68,248 142,259 257,917 169,912 254,689 567,235 424,883 100,289 25,242 16,556 8,280 17,956 11,370 131,610 278,379 249,790 327,021 529,862 307,687 52,214 21,282 13,384 16,451 15,946 22,001 30,634 63,300 189,870 235,844 416,612 62,364 30,533 11,458 6,580 7,721 38,946 104,487 98,040 79,528 143,210 303,256 385,292 220,546 30,533 11,195 -588 69,475 70,469 89,021 64,992 130,238 217,015 525,9	966	2,928	1,893	70,462	124,072	350,198	293,830	333,468	577,821	386,230	126,871	25,107	12,406	2,305,286
8,055 17,287 36,321 215,888 367,838 348,714 351,185 469,946 849,275 540,481 70,185 32,748 15,093 51,486 68,248 142,259 257,917 169,912 254,689 567,235 424,883 100,289 25,242 16,656 8,280 17,956 11,370 131,610 278,379 249,790 327,021 529,862 307,687 52,214 21,282 13,384 16,451 15,946 22,001 30,634 63,300 189,870 235,844 416,612 62,364 23,427 11,565 8,052 7,721 38,946 104,487 98,040 79,528 143,210 303,256 220,546 30,533 11,199 -58 69,475 70,469 89,021 64,992 130,238 217,015 52,924 375,581 28,039 11,199 2,626 10,762 82,640 70,234 108,719 257,309 267,607 315,850 145,681 27,310 <td>266</td> <td>10,649</td> <td>111,176</td> <td>395,920</td> <td>993,122</td> <td>164,045</td> <td>229,020</td> <td>286,771</td> <td>527,209</td> <td>319,150</td> <td>89,353</td> <td>31,042</td> <td>12,881</td> <td>3,170,339</td>	266	10,649	111,176	395,920	993,122	164,045	229,020	286,771	527,209	319,150	89,353	31,042	12,881	3,170,339
15,093 51,486 68,248 142,259 257,917 16,912 254,689 567,235 424,883 100,289 25,242 16,656 8,280 17,956 11,370 131,610 278,379 249,790 327,021 529,862 307,687 52,214 21,282 13,384 16,451 15,946 22,001 30,634 63,300 189,870 235,844 416,612 62,364 23,427 11,565 8,052 -588 69,475 70,469 89,021 64,992 130,238 217,015 522,924 373,580 55,918 28,039 11,199 2,626 10,762 82,640 70,234 108,719 257,309 267,607 315,880 145,681 27,310 11,694 3,922 51,651 52,995 72,504 70,528 186,669 315,456 304,589 839,252 584,291 275,778 16,145 11,313 16,146 253,634 186,669 315,456 304,589 834,124 644,165<	866	8,055	17,287	36,321	215,888	367,838	348,714	351,185	469,946	849,275	540,481	70,185	32,748	3,307,924
8,280 17,956 11,370 131,610 278,379 249,790 327,021 529,862 307,687 52,214 21,282 13,384 16,451 15,946 22,001 30,634 63,300 189,870 235,844 416,612 62,364 23,427 11,565 8,052 7,721 38,946 104,487 98,040 79,528 143,210 303,256 385,292 220,546 30,533 11,458 6,580 2,626 10,762 82,640 70,234 130,238 217,015 522,924 373,580 55,918 28,039 11,199 2,626 10,762 82,640 70,234 108,719 257,309 267,607 315,850 145,681 27,310 11,694 3,922 51,651 52,995 72,504 258,454 186,669 315,456 304,589 834,124 644,165 199,162 26,017 9,791	666	15,093	51,486	68,248	142,259	257,917	169,912	254,689	567,235	424,883	100,289	25,242	16,656	2,093,910
16,451 15,946 22,001 30,634 63,300 189,870 235,844 416,612 62,364 23,427 11,565 8,052 7,721 38,946 104,487 98,040 79,528 143,210 303,256 385,292 220,546 30,533 11,458 6,580 -588 69,475 70,469 89,021 64,992 130,238 217,015 522,924 373,580 55,918 28,039 11,199 2,626 10,762 82,640 70,234 108,719 257,309 267,607 315,885 145,681 27,310 11,694 3,922 51,651 52,995 72,504 258,454 186,669 315,456 304,589 839,252 584,291 255,278 35,507 16,145 11,313 16,146 253,634 236,755 157,300 292,801 622,598 834,124 644,165 199,162 26,017 9,791	000	8,280	17,956	11,370	131,610	278,379	249,790	327,021	529,862	307,687	52,214	21,282	13,384	1,948,836
7,721 38,946 104,487 98,040 79,528 143,210 303,256 385,292 220,546 30,533 11,458 6,580 -588 69,475 70,469 89,021 64,992 130,238 217,015 522,924 373,580 55,918 28,039 11,199 2,626 10,762 82,640 70,234 108,719 257,309 267,607 315,850 145,681 27,310 11,694 3,922 11,631 52,995 72,504 258,454 186,669 315,456 304,589 839,252 584,291 255,278 35,507 16,145 11,313 16,146 253,634 236,755 157,300 292,801 622,598 834,124 644,165 199,162 26,017 9,791	.001	16,451	15,946	22,001	30,634	63,300	189,870	235,844	416,612	62,364	23,427	11,565	8,052	1,096,067
-58869,47570,46989,02164,992130,238217,015522,924373,58055,91828,03911,1992,62610,76282,64070,234108,719257,309267,607315,850145,68127,31011,6943,92251,65152,99572,504258,454186,669315,456304,589839,252584,291255,27835,50716,14511,31316,146253,634236,755157,300292,801622,598834,124644,165199,16226,0179,791	.002	7,721	38,946	104,487	98,040	79,528	143,210	303,256	385,292	220,546	30,533	11,458	6,580	1,429,597
2,626 10,762 82,640 70,234 108,719 257,309 267,607 315,850 145,681 27,310 11,694 3,922 51,651 52,995 72,504 258,454 186,669 315,456 304,589 839,252 584,291 255,278 35,507 16,145 11,313 16,146 253,634 236,755 157,300 292,801 622,598 834,124 644,165 199,162 26,017 9,791	.003	-588	69,475	70,469	89,021	64,992	130,238	217,015	522,924	373,580	55,918	28,039	11,199	1,632,280
51,651 52,995 72,504 258,454 186,669 315,456 304,589 839,252 584,291 255,278 35,507 16,145 11,313 16,146 253,634 236,755 157,300 292,801 622,598 834,124 644,165 199,162 26,017 9,791	004	2,626	10,762	82,640	70,234	108,719	257,309	267,607	315,850	145,681	27,310	11,694	3,922	1,304,353
11,313 16,146 253,634 236,755 157,300 292,801 622,598 834,124 644,165 199,162 26,017 9,791	5005	51,651	52,995	72,504	258,454	186,669	315,456	304,589	839,252	584,291	255,278	35,507	16,145	2,972,792
	900	11,313	16,146	253,634	236,755	157,300	292,801	622,598	834,124	644,165	199,162	26,017	9,791	3,303,806

Exhibit B April 2014

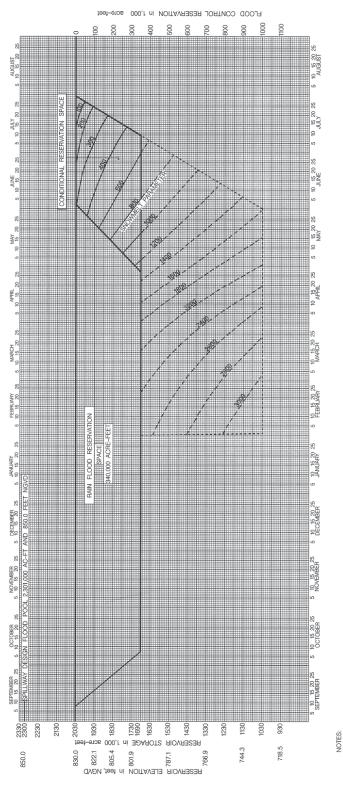
Page 2-9

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Total
2007	6,687	16,463	30,830	27,556	94,441	150,141	181,930	246,298	62,309	16,240	10,214	4,089	850,199
2008	7,346	2,877	17,262	76,578	102,747	128,423	192,092	360,565	207,420	35,284	11,766	3,632	1,145,991
2009	4,580	60,476	25,630	107,965	115,404	231,165	261,458	564,833	224,025	59,140	15,673	6,388	1,676,737
010	56,344	10,585	40,469	90,140	105,834	159,640	247,578	384,423	623,115	140,842	13,441	8,755	
.011	103,237	83,675	331,215	174,482	140,926	413,651	430,289	516,744	774,892	450,460	88,097	28,086	
2012	36,596	17,767	5,564	48,811	32,290	108,325	289,328	254,087	63,489	17,117	10,898	6,247	
verage	23,057	49,790	85,680	144,365	151,474	223,629	274,183	452,559	356,252	137,138	31,871	16,166	1,946,164

Page 2-10

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project



Showmelt parameter value is the forecasted natural runoff in accondance with the diagram requiring greater release.

 Showmelt parameter value is the forecasted natural runoff in built by the parameter value is the forecasted natural runoff in built by the parameter papers of the parameter value is the parameter accordance with the diagram requiring greater release.

 Showmelt parameter value is the forecasted natural runoff in parameter value is the parameter value of the parameter value in the parameter value is the parameter value in the parameter value in the parameter value is the parameter value in the parameter value in the parameter value is the parameter value v

or natural tundin in 5. When space available for froot control is sex than that indicated tow to bor bedro Law state and the adjustment of the diagram (after allowing credit for empty space in upstream reservoirs), what such such that the diagram (after allowing credit for empty space in upstream reservoirs), what shall be released as rapidly as possible without searchafforn requirement apparent (augment); what shall be released as rapidly as possible without caservation requirement apparent (augment); what shall be released as rapidly as possible without asserting to the case of the cas

4. The flood control reservation in Don Pedro Lake determined from showing the available entry by be decreased by 80 percent of the available entry space in each of Helch Helchy Reservoir and Lake Luck, No reduction will be parmitted below 50,000 acre-lest or find the rain flood reservation value. No more than 70% of the creditable portion of the requirement may be allowed for empty space in Lake Lucky.

PEDRO LUKRE
TUCLUMNE RIVER, CALIFORNA
WATER CONTROL DAGRAM
Promore Parameter breat considerations for proper parameter prod considerations for proper parameter into 30 Parameter in Code
APPROVED: A Code of Transmission of

Figure 2.4-1. ACOE flood management guide curve for the Don Pedro Project.

acceled control reservation increases uniformly at a rate of 11,700 acceled the first of the major not not increases and separate in the majorium reservation of 440,000 acceled by 7 October. The reservation is maintained at 30,000 acceled through 57, April after which, unless additional reservation is indicated by the armounting parameters, it will decrease uniformly at an area of 9,200 acceled per day to zero requirement by 3 June.

Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

Although flood management operations and flood control space in Don Pedro Reservoir can be generally described in this simplified manner, management of the reserved storage space is accomplished on a real-time basis. Inflow forecasts are constantly updated. Don Pedro Project operations and management for flood control purposes requires the development of a long-term forecast of the potential inflow into Don Pedro under various potential runoff scenarios. Flood flow management may require the early release of water from Don Pedro Reservoir (termed "pre-releases") to maintain the reserved storage space and flows at Modesto below the 9,000 cfs level. In short, if there is a large volume of water expected to be intercepted by Don Pedro either in the short or longer term that could result in higher releases than 9,000 cfs, then pre-flood releases may be made to reduce the risk of having to release higher flows at a later time. The decision to make pre-releases at the Don Pedro Project involves flow forecasting based on longterm weather predictions and risk-based hydrologic analyses. To perform this task, the Districts review, on a continuous basis, the current status and future forecasts of Tuolumne River runoff. The Districts continuously update their canal flow requirements (long and short term) and communicate with CCSF and federal and state agencies that operate reservoirs within the San Joaquin River system. The Districts are in contact with the California Department of Water Resources (CDWR) and the federal National Weather Service regarding weather forecasts and forecasted rainfall and/or runoff. The Districts are in frequent contact with the ACOE. The Districts use a number of computer models for the calculation of potential inflows to Don Pedro and future release requirements. These models range in time step from annual, monthly, weekly, daily, and finally, hourly or real-time. These models develop statistical probability curves for runoff forecasts and combine these forecasts with simulations of potential Don Pedro Project operations to develop the operations plans.

While the guideline of 9,000 cfs at Modesto must be reasonably adhered to, it is recognized that flood flows of substantially greater magnitude can occur on the Tuolumne River. While the mean annual unimpaired river flow at La Grange is approximately 2,700 cfs, the highest flow event experienced at the new Don Pedro Project since the beginning of commercial operation occurred on January 1, 1997. The peak inflow to the reservoir was estimated to be 120,935 cfs, and the peak outflow 59,462 cfs. The flood of record on the Tuolumne River is estimated to have occurred in January 1862 and is believed to have been approximately 130,000 cfs. A flood flow of 61,000 cfs occurred in December 1950, prior to the construction of the new Don Pedro Dam. The design flood for the Don Pedro Project is the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) event. The PMF has an estimated reservoir inflow of 706,900 cfs and an estimated outflow of 525,600 cfs. During the PMF event, reservoir water levels would rise to a peak elevation of 852 ft, three feet below the top of dam. The Project Boundary extends to water surface elevation of 845 ft in the Tuolumne River at the upstream end of the Project Boundary.

For weekly and daily operations, the Districts develop a total release schedule for the Don Pedro Project and the allocation of these releases to the TID and MID canals and the lower Tuolumne River. Flows to the Districts are for the beneficial use of irrigation and M&I requirements either currently or in the future. Hydroelectric operations occur as a consequence of this flow release schedule. At certain times of the year, the Districts may shape the daily flow schedule to release somewhat higher flows during on-peak hours and lower flows during off-peak hours to increase the value of the water scheduled to be released. However, this flow shaping must be done within

other limits placed on hydropower generation by irrigation canal operational and physical constraints. These are discussed further below.

2.4.3 Agricultural and Municipal Water Supply

One of the primary functions of the Don Pedro Project is to provide water storage to benefit irrigation, municipal, and industrial water supply. Both TID and MID have obligations to supply both water and retail electric service to their respective service areas. The Don Pedro Project also provides water storage (in the form of water bank credits) for CCSF so it can reliably meet the water needs of its 2.6 million customers in the Bay Area.

The Districts' irrigation system consists of the Don Pedro Dam and Reservoir for the storage and delivery of Tuolumne River water to the Districts' service territory, La Grange Diversion Dam where releases from Don Pedro are diverted from the river into the TID (south side of the river) and MID (north side of the river) canal systems, and a complex system of canals, laterals, intermediate storage, and control structures. The TID irrigation system consists of approximately 250 miles of canals and laterals. TID also owns and operates an intermediate storage reservoir, Turlock Lake. MID owns and maintains approximately 200 miles of canals, laterals, and pipelines. MID also owns and operates an intermediate storage reservoir, Modesto Reservoir.

The TID irrigation service area encompasses 307 mi² of the Central Valley. TID provides full-service irrigation water to over 150,000 ac of farmland. MID's irrigation service area is 156 mi² with over 60,000 ac of irrigated land. The historical reliability of the Districts' water supply has allowed farm owners to make the long-term investments necessary to develop and maintain nut and fruit orchards. The Districts' service territory also supports a large dairy infrastructure. The approximate crop distributions can change slightly from year to year, but representative percentages are as follows:

nut orchards: 32 percent,

• corn (including corn silage): 26 percent,

• hay: 23 percent,

vegetables: 8 percent,

• field and other: 5 percent,

• fruit: 3 percent,

grape: 2 percent, and

grain: 1 percent.

The farmland served by the Districts is characterized by rich soils with long growing seasons; however, irrigation water is required due to natural summer precipitation levels totaling less than one inch. Water delivery from Don Pedro Reservoir to serve the Districts' irrigation systems and irrigation customers occurs primarily from March through October. However, irrigation-related water releases may occur from Don Pedro year-round, depending on winter moisture conditions,

storage needs in Turlock Lake and/or Modesto Reservoir, and early-or-late season temperatures. MID also provides treated water to the City of Modesto for M&I purposes. Water deliveries to the city for M&I purposes occur year-round, but vary from year to year. MID's potable water treatment facilities are designed to deliver up to a maximum of 67,200 AF per year. The Districts also provide a small amount of domestic water to the community of La Grange.

From 1997 to 2012, inclusive, the average annual water releases from the Don Pedro Project to meet the Districts' needs were 900,000 AF. The year 1997 was the first full calendar year after the implementation of the 1995 Settlement Agreement. MID, TID, and total canal deliveries for that period are provided in Figures 2.4-2, 2.4-3, 2.4-4, respectively. Total canal deliveries include water to meet crop evapotranspiration needs; M&I needs; canal, lateral, and reservoir evaporation and seepage losses; and operational losses at the ends of laterals and canals.

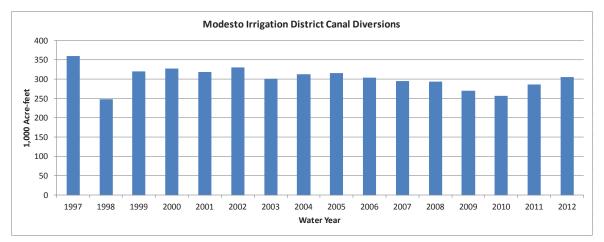


Figure 2.4-2. Total canal deliveries from 1997 to 2012 to Modesto Irrigation District.

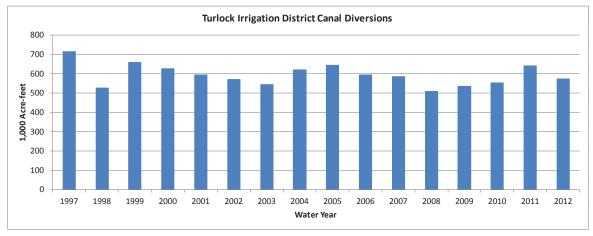


Figure 2.4-3. Total canal deliveries from 1997 to 2012 to Turlock Irrigation District.

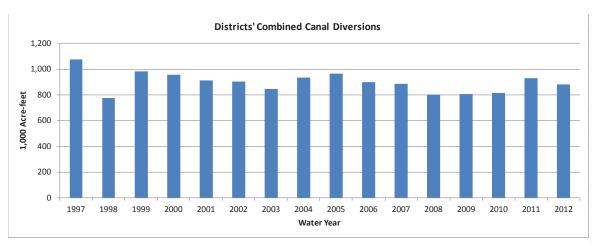


Figure 2.4-4. Districts' combined total canal deliveries from 1997 to 2012.

2.4.4 Water Bank Operations

The CCSF water system on the Tuolumne River includes the three physical reservoirs (Hetch Hetchy Reservoir, Lake Lloyd and Lake Eleanor), diversions to the Bay Area through the San Joaquin Pipeline, and an accounting for the Don Pedro water bank account. As described previously in this application, CCSF participated financially in the construction of the new Don Pedro Dam and Reservoir. For this participation, CCSF acquired water banking privileges amounting to 570,000 AF of available credits that allow CCSF to ensure the reliability of its water supply to its 2.6 million Bay Area customers. Using the water bank, CCSF can pre-release flows from its upstream facilities into the Don Pedro water bank where the flows are credited against CCSF's obligation to meet future District entitlements so that later (in dry periods), CCSF can divert and use Tuolumne River water which it otherwise would have to release to meet the Districts' senior water rights. CCSF's water bank credits substantially improve the reliability of its water system by crediting the water bank in wet years so that it can debit the account in dry years. Approximately 85 percent of CCSF's water supply to the Bay Area comes from the Tuolumne River.

The water bank account volume is monitored by both the Districts and CCSF. A running account of the water bank account balance is computed daily, in accordance with the Fourth Agreement and other implementing agreements. The water bank accounting is periodically updated and reconciled with finalized USGS reservoir storage and streamflow gage data. In accordance with the Fourth Agreement, CCSF is not allowed to have a negative balance in the water bank without the consent of the Districts.

2.4.5 Reservoir Releases to Benefit Lower Tuolumne River Fisheries

The Districts have actively participated in the study, monitoring, protection, and enhancement of the fall-run Chinook salmon in the lower Tuolumne River. Since the issuance of the original license, operations have been modified to improve conditions for fall-run Chinook salmon. In 1995, the Districts entered into a settlement agreement with CDFW, USFWS, CCSF, and four non-governmental organizations (NGOs) that provided greater releases from the Project to the

lower Tuolumne River to improve conditions for fall-run Chinook salmon. FERC issued an order on July 31, 1996 amending the Don Pedro license to incorporate the lower Tuolumne River minimum flow provisions contained in the settlement agreement. The revised summertime minimum flows were to vary from 50 cfs to 250 cfs, a substantial increase over the prior summertime minimum flow of 3 cfs, and fall through winter minimum flows would vary from 150 cfs to 300 cfs depending on water year type. There are 10 water year types. The water year classifications are re-calculated each year to maintain approximately the same frequency distribution of water year types. The settlement agreement and license order also provided for the release of pulse flows, the volume of which also varies with water year type. The flow schedule provided for by the Settlement Agreement and subsequent FERC Order is shown in Table 2.4-2.

Under current procedures and protocols, the preliminary determination of the appropriate water year type is completed by April 14 of each year based on a "water first" protocol, which applies an assumption of 90 percent confidence level to the remaining runoff in the current water year. This determination is reviewed by resource agencies and sets the stage for definition of the spring outmigration pulse flow volume and timing. The proposed pulse flow schedule to aid outmigration is provided to resource agencies for comment, then forwarded to FERC for compliance purposes. The final determination of the actual amount of runoff is made in July. If the final estimate of runoff is greater than the estimate of April 14, then additional flows may be released to the lower Tuolumne River equal to the amount flows were underestimated. If the final estimate of runoff is less than the estimate of April 14, the Districts do not get to recover these flows by reducing future instream flows. Any additional flows to be provided to the river are scheduled by resource agencies as to the timing and rate of release of these additional flows.

The potential effects of the Don Pedro Project operations on the environment of the lower Tuolumne River have undergone continuous evaluation, monitoring, and study since the new Don Pedro Project began commercial operation in 1971. The Districts have worked closely with all parties interested in protecting and enhancing the fisheries in the lower Tuolumne River, especially in regard to the fall-run Chinook salmon population. Between 1972 and 1992, the Districts, in consultation with resource agencies, conducted numerous studies of the lower Tuolumne fisheries. In 1992, the Districts provided FERC and interested parties a compilation of these studies in an eight-volume filing consisting of 28 individual environmental reports (TID/MID 1992). These studies led to the development of a FERC-mediated Settlement Agreement with CCSF, resource agencies, environmental groups, and other interested parties in 1995 whereby the Districts agreed to provide, among other things, increased flows to the lower Tuolumne River for the purpose of enhancing and protecting the fall-run Chinook salmon population.

In accordance with that Settlement Agreement, the Districts continued to monitor the fall-run Chinook population and provided annual reports to all parties. The Tuolumne River Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), consisting of the Districts, CCSF, environmental groups, California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), was designated under the terms of the Settlement Agreement to be responsible for coordinating portions of the Agreement, reviewing annual studies on the fall-run Chinook and *Oncorhynchus mykiss* fisheries, and advising the Districts on adjustments to fisheries studies. The TAC

meetings are open to the public, allowing any interested party to participate. Numerous additional aquatic resource monitoring and evaluation studies have been undertaken from 1996 to the present time. In March 2005, the Districts prepared and filed a Ten Year Summary Report covering the environmental studies conducted from 1995 to 2004 (TID/MID 2005). Annual studies and reports have been filed each year since that time.

In total, the Districts have performed and completed more than 150 studies of the lower Tuolumne River since 1992 (TID/MID 2010). The Districts continue to work with the Tuolumne River TAC to monitor the fisheries of the lower Tuolumne River. The most recent study results from monitoring conducted in 2012 were filed with FERC in March 2013. In addition to specific studies performed as part of relicensing, in-river environmental monitoring will continue to be performed, and the results filed with FERC, through the April 2016 term of the current license.

Schedule of flow releases to the lower Tuolumne River by water year type contained in FERC's 1996 order. Table 2.4-2.

T COLO TILL	Cilcadic (* *********	circuit of from retenses to the rotter randomine rates by mater from the containing in rates is 1700 of activi	10000	aorannic	1 2 1	The John	ty pe comme		2777		
Selection	11-14	Jo#	Critical	Median	Interm.	Median	Interm.	Median	Interm.	Median	Interm.	Median
Schedule	Cults	Days	and Below	Critical ¹	CD^1	Dry	D-BN	Delow Normal	BN-AN ²	Above Normal	AN-W	Wet/Max
Occurrence	%	1	6.4%	8.0%	6.1%	10.8%	9.1%	10.3%	15.5%	5.1%	15.4%	13.3%
October 1 15	cfs	15	100	100	150	150	180	200	300	300	300	300
OCIO06T 1-13	AF	1	2,975	2,975	4,463	4,463	5,355	5,950	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926
Attraction Pulse	AF	:	none	none	none	auou	1,676	1,736	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950
Ostobou 16 May 21	cfs	228	150	150	150	150	180	175	300	300	300	300
October 10-iviay 51	AF	:	67,835	67,835	67,835	67,835	81,402	79,140	135,669	135,669	135,669	135,669
Outmigration Pulse Flow	AF	ŀ	11,091	20,091	32,619	37,060	35,920	60,027	89,882	89,882	89,882	89,882
Luca 1 Cast 20	cfs	122	50	50	50	75	75	75	250	250	250	250
oc idac-i anno	AF	:	12,099	12,099	12,099	18,149	18,149	18,149	60,496	60,496	60,496	60,496
Volume (total)	AF	365	94,000	103,000	117,016	127,507	142,502	165,002	300,923	300,923	300,923	300,923
 Critically Dry Between a Median Critical Water Year and an Intermediate Below Normal-Above Normal Water Year, the precise volume of flow to be released by the Districts each fish flow year is to be determined using accepted methods of interpolation between index values. Source: FERC 1996. 	al Water Yousing accep	ear and an pted methc	Intermediate	Below Norma	al-Above Nor	rmal Water \}	Year, the prec	ise volume of	flow to be rel	leased by the I	Districts each	fish flow

2.4.6 Hydropower Generation

The Don Pedro powerhouse sits immediately below Don Pedro Dam and contains four turbinegenerator units with a total hydraulic capacity of 5,500 cfs and a maximum generation capability of approximately 200 MW at maximum head. Flows to the powerhouse are delivered via the power tunnel, which has an inlet centerline elevation of 534.3 ft. Flow releases through the powerhouse from the Don Pedro Reservoir are scheduled based upon requirements for (1) flood flow management, including pre-releases in advance of anticipated high flows during wet years, (2) Districts' irrigation and M&I demands, including flows to maintain water storage in Turlock Lake and Modesto Reservoir, and (3) protection of aquatic resources in the lower Tuolumne River in accordance with the terms of the FERC license. Once the weekly and daily flow schedules are established based on these water demands, then outflows from the Don Pedro powerhouse are scheduled to deliver these flows. During periods of greater electrical demand, hourly outflows may be shaped to generate more electricity during on-peak periods and less during off-peak periods, subject to meeting the requirements of the pre-established water demand flow schedule. In accordance with the Districts' water-first policy, flow releases are scheduled to satisfy the three requirements listed above, then delivered via the generation units up to their capacity and availability. Hydropower generation at Don Pedro is a secondary consideration with respect to flow scheduling. Monthly and annual generation for the period 1997 to 2012 are provided in Table 2.4-3. Since 1997, the annual generation has averaged 622,440 MWh, ranging from a low of 339,500 MWh in 2008 to a high of 1,055,300 MWh in 1998.

The hydropower generation is shared by the two Districts in the same proportion as their ownership in the Don Pedro Project – 68.46 percent TID and 31.54 percent MID. Both TID and MID are summer-peak utilities, meaning their highest electrical demands occur during the summer months. TID's peak demand approaches 450 MW and MID's 600 MW. The Districts operate the Don Pedro Project as a "water first" project, meaning water releases are managed for purposes of water supply first and not hydropower generation. The peak electrical demand months of July and August also correspond to the greatest flow needs for consumptive use purposes; therefore, the hydropower production is also greater during these months.

Some hourly flow shaping of the daily volumes released to satisfy consumptive use purposes occurs during on-peak periods. As an example of the flow shaping that sometimes occurs once water supply needs are determined, Table 2.4-4 provides a summary of Don Pedro hydropower operations during the summer peak demand periods for 2009, 2010 and 2011. Both TID and MID experience their greatest on-peak demands during the summer months. As can be seen in the table, the change in Don Pedro generation from off-peak to on-peak periods is relatively small on average, and off-peak generation is never zero. This change in generation from on-peak to off-peak periods reflects the minor degree of hourly shaping of daily flows that occurs. The amount of daily shaping that can be achieved is not only limited by the water supply scheduling for the purposes mentioned above, but also other physical and operational constraints. First, the volume of usable storage in La Grange pool is not sufficient to allow it to act as a re-regulating reservoir and flows released through the Don Pedro hydropower units simply pass through the La Grange pool virtually unchanged. Second, while the TID main canal, the larger of the two main canals, has a design hydraulic capacity of 3,400 cfs, flow may be restricted to a maximum of approximately 2,500 cfs for safety reasons and ramping rates in the main canal are constrained to

about 300 cfs per hour, or 10 MW/hr, hardly conducive to a peaking or load-following operation. Also, the operation of the Districts' irrigation water storage reservoirs — Turlock Lake and Modesto Reservoir — have limited storage capacities, the use of which are driven by irrigation purposes and needs. Winter hydropower generation at Don Pedro is very limited because of the Don Pedro Project's "water first" operation. Except for minimum flows to the lower Tuolumne River, water is either being stored for water supply purposes, released for filling of the irrigation storage reservoirs, or released for flood management purposes without regard to on-peak/off-peak releases. Figures 2.4-5 through 2.4-16 show total load for each District and their typical hydropower generation that occurs during the summer peak season.

Monthly and annual generation for the period 1997 to 2012 in megawatt-hours (MWh). **Table 2.4-3.**

,
62,960
120,149
64,896
71,623
58,898
54,340
65,441
58,788
137,290
124,759
57,215
45,852
56,221
119,846
114,007
54,121
79 150

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

Total Project weekly summer off-peak and on-peak generation (May through September); 2009 through 2011 (MWs).

Agrae Don Pedro Generation in MWN Total Monday = 1, Sinday = 7, Con Peak=HET to HEZ or 6:00:01 to 22:00:00 for Monday through Saturday)

Table 2.4-4.

	<u>= 7</u>			ß	ድ	ক	8	æ		148	176	128	88	84		59	172	138	88	짫
		off		78	26	8	82	35		155	171	139	98	9		2	174	138	188	5
	9 ⊞	O		83	99	8	22	83		157	175	119	92	5		2	162	132	186	8
		off		92	37	¥	98	*		98	92	Ξ	112	æ		ĸ	×	981	22	92
		Ou		~	~	7	~			=	7	4	+	~		7	7	¥	~	=
	9.)		25	89	8	9	30		167	169	124	87	8		166	157	88	187	8
		off		क	88	88	55	8		166	164	137	109	25		165	154	150	187	112
	-14	ō		33	28	11	29	33		167	167	118	83	52		162	155	151	188	8
		off		8	85	86	80	84		170	159	124	106	73		161	147	157	188	103
	≡3	O		47	88	£.	83	53		171	156	26	81	46		161	143	153	192	82
		off		4	0	9	4	9		<u>-</u>	4	2	113	Ď.			23	٠.	9	89
		u		80	o	80	7	4		17	15	7	=	7		15	15	147	18	9
	■2	Ю		25	61	75	55	24		170	156	98	82	42		158	152	139	181	88
>		off		\$	98	8	72	88		157	167	120	\$	22		1	162	<u>¥</u>	185	88
→ On Off	=1	Б		53	59	79	47	74		49	75	97	74	88		9	22	141	4	98
DayofWeek V On_Off	-	off		•			-	•		-	-			٠		-	-	-	-	-
		J Month J off		2	9	7	80	6		5	9	7	80	6	_	S	9	7	80	o
Average of TOTAL		Year	■ 2009						■ 2010						■2011					

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

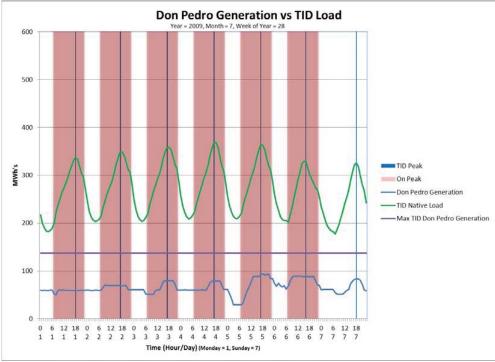


Figure 2.4-5. TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; July 2009.

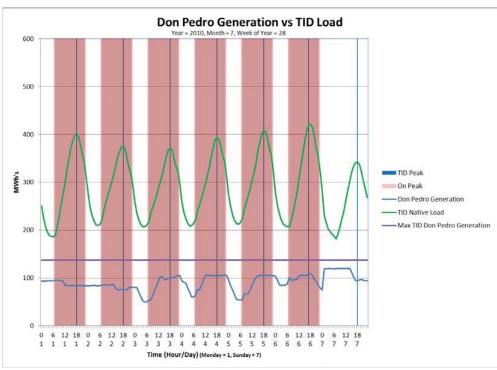


Figure 2.4-6. TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; July 2010.

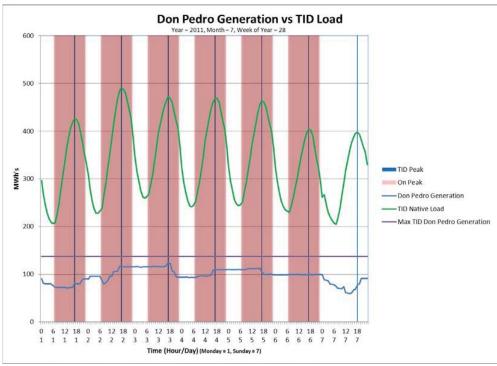


Figure 2.4-7. TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; July 2011.

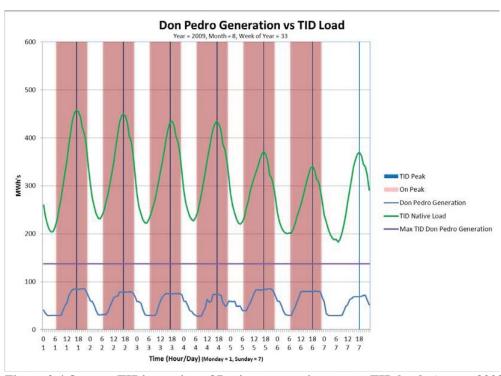


Figure 2.4-8. TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; August 2009.

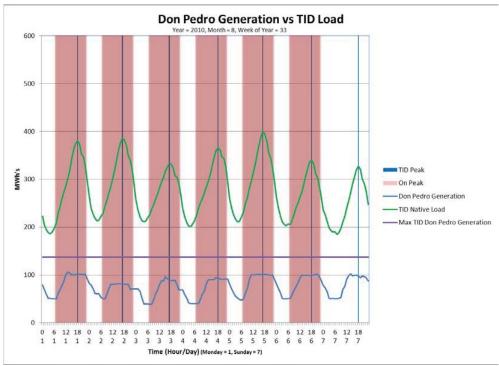


Figure 2.4-9. TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; August 2010.

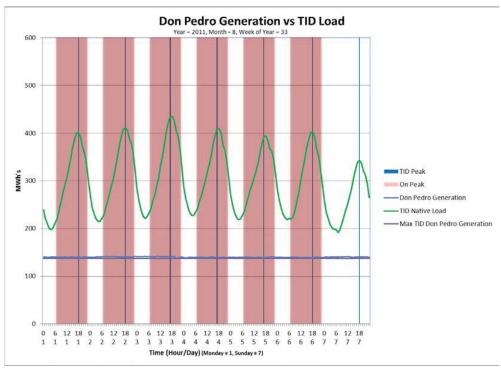


Figure 2.4-10. TID's portion of Project generation versus TID load; August 2011.

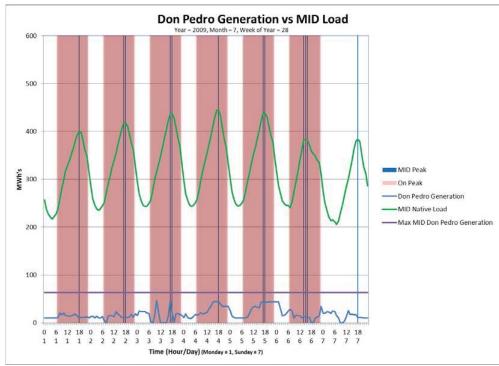


Figure 2.4-11. MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; July 2009.

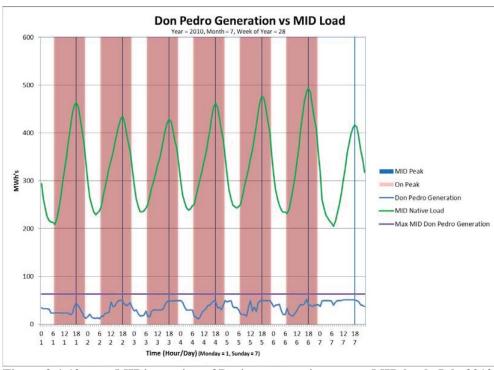


Figure 2.4-12. MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; July 2010.

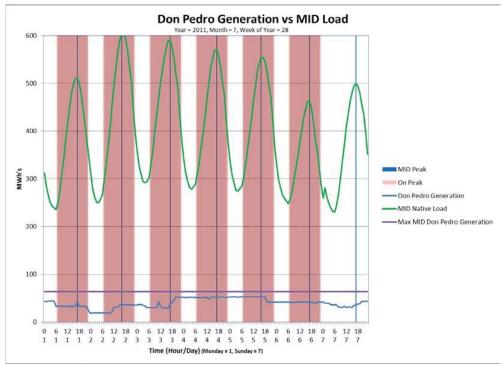


Figure 2.4-13. MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; July 2011.

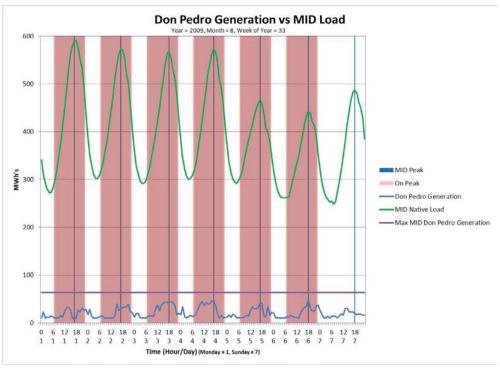


Figure 2.4-14. MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; August 2009.

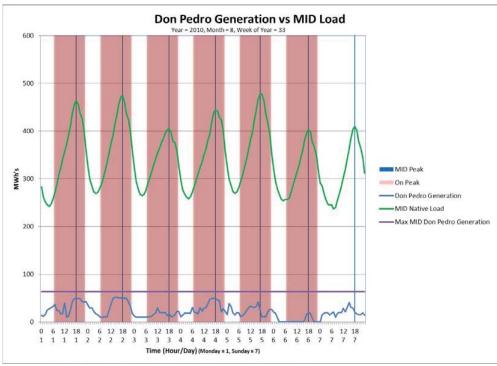


Figure 2.4-15. MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; August 2010.

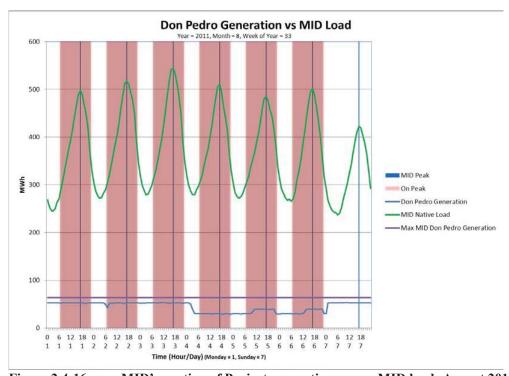


Figure 2.4-16. MID's portion of Project generation versus MID load; August 2011.

2.4.7 Total Don Pedro Project Outflows

Once the overall flow release schedule is established, outflows from the Don Pedro Project are generally released first through the turbine-generator units (up to 5,500 cfs), then the hollow jet valve up to a capacity of either 800 cfs or 3,000 cfs, depending on whether Unit 4 is operating, then through the low level outlet works up to their capacity of 7,500 cfs, and then through the spillways as water levels approach elevation 830 ft. Total outflows are recorded for each point of delivery, as follows:

- flows in the lower Tuolumne River are measured at the USGS gage *Tuolumne River at La Grange* located approximately 0.5 mi below the Districts' La Grange diversion dam,
- flows in the TID canal are measured at the entrance to the TID Main Canal, and
- flows to the MID canal are measured at the entrance to the MID Main Canal.

Total Don Pedro Project outflows are the sum of these three measurements. For the WY 1971 to 2012 period, the total outflows are shown in Table 2.4-5.

Historical total Don Pedro Project release for the WY 1971 to 2012 (1,000 AF). Table 2.4-5.

_																							1													
Total	1.247	1,017	1,093	1,354	1,640	1,533	504	1,110	1,686	2,578	1,542	2,697	4,478	2,580	1,354	2,069	1,183	631	745	817	829	840	1,081	1,066	3,018	2,202	3,032	2,783	1,964	1,733	1,208	1,052	1,045	1,189	2,329	3,011
Sen	74	64	100	180	140	63	18	98	96	197	95	230	323	93	62	100	77	29	50	45	54	62	139	89	206	106	98	171	108	120	90	83	89	71	114	116
Апо	153	118	154	176	150	140	69	178	163	176	159	207	290	161	142	144	140	61	128	135	141	128	181	164	207	171	165	219	183	201	148	140	158	143	203	189
[II]	165	125	187	183	187	162	77	186	194	187	183	296	410	180	185	173	127	137	155	158	158	143	187	159	365	193	205	335	185	166	172	172	186	170	300	226
Jun Jun	123	129	170	156	169	158	92	148	167	264	178	278	455	163	135	246	122	61	112	104	117	118	149	137	436	187	144	377	153	166	150	141	159	145	358	421
Mav	120	94	150	161	165	113	16	317	133	285	141	520	728	182	132	289	117	40	88	106	127	139	152	106	572	352	217	291	228	189	180	139	132	148	417	609
Anr	119	101	98	105	120	144	89	120	174	271	138	513	588	174	139	426	133	9	132	108	78	129	130	135	200	270	195	377	236	195	135	157	106	179	396	489
Mar	130	150	25	84	104	124	42	27	178	377	88	295	410	280	118	387	55	106	46	70	16	27	40	86	331	348	279	368	259	334	87	100	71	153	308	309
Teuroring certificase for the Willy 1971 to 2012 (1,000 Ar)	93	36	24	64	81	101	14	56	151	302	99	163	294	276	62	110	36	6	5	20	20	10	10	24	251	295	493	364	292	135	62	14	31	33	131	169
Ian Ing	128	28	37	98	149	121	56	5	134	281	122	73	276	367	85	29	49	13	9	17	42	16	13	41	98	99	828	141	112	35	30	15	16	21	36	301
- 1	100	50	39	39	138	148	26	6	101	65	130	46	327	311	130	62	136	27	7	24	22	12	16	24	17	24	286	29	98	44	36	16	21	17	14	88
Nov Dec	6	38	54	43	116	125	35	2	109	63	107	34	142	104	92	45	77	43	7	16	13	6	16	23	15	24	23	29	23	35	25	13	19	24	16	31
Oct	33	98	89	77	120	134	36	7	98	109	137	42	236	288	71	57	117	39	8	14	41	48	47	87	31	175	86	81	26	81	92	63	99	87	65	63
WV	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006

Exhibit B April 2014

Page 2-30

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

		ı	i	i	ı	i	ı	i	ı
Total	1,099	096	626	1,398	3,288	1,108	1,644	504	4,478
Sep	<i>L</i> 9	20	82	112	170	06	105	18	323
Aug	147	136	142	168	312	146	163	61	312
Jul	168	148	172	207	291	170	194	77	410
Jun	148	122	142	291	424	138	191	61	455
May	137	152	140	271	321	171	216	16	728
Apr	122	117	111	142	531	70	202	65	588
Mar	112	101	61	70	358	70	167	16	410
Feb	40	18	19	23	192	35	110	5	493
Jan	32	12	17	22	272	62	101	5	828
Dec	22	14	20	17	292	24	73	7	327
Nov	33	22	16	23	51	37	42	2	142
Oct	70	47	37	51	73	77	79	7	288
WY	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Average	Min	Max

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

2.4.8 Don Pedro Reservoir Levels

The Don Pedro Project was constructed for the purposes of providing water storage for water supply and flood flow management. The Don Pedro Project is operated to provide water storage sufficient to satisfy annual flow requirements while considering the need for carry-over storage that may be necessary to satisfy water demands over successive dry years. Achieving these primary purposes results in substantial annual and multi-year changes in Don Pedro Reservoir water levels. The historical headwater duration curve of the Don Pedro Project, once initial filling was complete, is provided in Figure 2.4-17. Table 2.4-6 provides the end of month and end of year reservoir storage levels for each year of the 1972 to 2012 period. This table shows that on average water storage level changes over the water year can exceed 1 million AF, although they are normally less than about 700,000 AF from the normal low level which occurs in the October/November time frame to the normal high which occurs in the May/June time frame. The effect of hydropower operations on reservoir water levels is limited to the daily shaping of flows discussed previously. Using the data provided in Table 2.4-4, the greatest onpeak/off-peak change in generation was roughly 40 MW. If it is assumed that the on-peak period lasts for 16 hours during the summer, this equates to a flow of roughly 1,200 cfs more during onpeak periods than during the off-peak period. Over a 16-hour period, this amounts to a volume of 1,600 acre-feet. At the median reservoir level of 780 ft, this represents a change in reservoir level of 0.15 ft, or 1.8 inches occurring over a 16 hour period, when compared to the off-peak flow occurring all day. This change in reservoir level also assumes that there was zero inflow to the reservoir during the time.

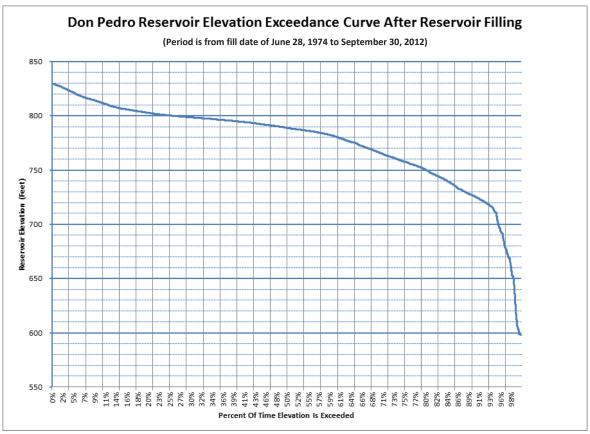


Figure 2.4-17. Don Pedro Reservoir elevation exceedance curve after initial reservoir filling.

End of month and end of year reservoir levels for each year of the 1972 to 2012 period. **Table 2.4-6.**

1 abic 2.4-0		Ellu ol montin anu		or year res	NE ICVE	י במכוו	year or tine	or year reservoir reversion each year or the 1372 to 2012 periou	2 periou.	3	7	4
rear	Эап	ren	Mar	Apr	May	unc	mr	Aug	dac	130	MOV	Dec
1972	513,000	576,000	542,400	541,900	559,800	507,700	437,200	376,500	362,400	341,000	357,000	412,000
1973	542,000	701,000	873,000	964,000	1,057,000	1,174,000	1,056,000	958,000	913,000	904,600	977,000	1,080,000
1974	1,172,000	1,229,000	1,353,000	1,471,000	1,616,000	1,793,000	1,712,000	1,588,000	1,460,000	1,406,000	1,367,000	1,312,000
1975	1,258,000	1,353,000	1,477,000	1,537,000	1,631,000	1,849,000	1,762,000	1,677,000	1,598,000	1,538,000	1,505,000	1,446,000
1976	1,385,000	1,336,000	1,276,000	1,165,000	1,115,000	984,500	845,000	728,000	686,600	670,100	656,300	635,300
1977	619,200	614,200	581,800	524,400	525,900	458,500	383,600	319,600	306,400	304,300	322,100	365,100
1978	549,000	744,600	1,025,000	1,205,000	1,273,000	1,611,000	1,662,000	1,572,000	1,575,000	1,560,000	1,528,000	1,508,000
1979	1,537,000	1,563,000	1,613,000	1,630,000	1,826,000	1,877,000	1,757,000	1,648,000	1,605,000	1,566,000	1,569,000	1,597,000
1980	1,698,000	1,754,000	1,625,000	1,590,000	1,727,000	1,812,000	1,935,000	1,864,000	1,744,000	1,677,000	1,620,000	1,546,000
1981	1,504,000	1,481,000	1,495,000	1,465,000	1,459,000	1,377,000	1,258,000	1,160,000	1,120,000	1,130,000	1,180,000	1,300,000
1982	1,480,000	1,660,000	1,720,000	1,780,000	1,800,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,880,000	1,750,000	1,650,000	1,707,000	1,682,000
1983	1,686,000	1,730,000	1,884,000	1,671,000	1,469,000	1,825,000	2,016,000	1,932,000	1,702,000	1,521,000	1,688,000	1,766,000
1984	1,619,000	1,526,000	1,434,000	1,425,000	1,616,000	1,740,000	1,649,000	1,547,000	1,510,000	1,504,000	1,523,000	1,485,000
1985	1,496,000	1,537,000	1,546,000	1,555,000	1,536,000	1,459,000	1,325,000	1,238,000	1,212,000	1,200,000	1,207,000	1,218,000
1986	1,309,000	1,720,000	1,724,000	1,596,000	1,731,000	1,849,000	1,796,000	1,712,000	1,671,000	1,614,000	1,601,000	1,518,000
1987	1,516,000	1,524,000	1,527,000	1,435,000	1,349,000	1,239,000	1,120,000	993,600	932,600	009,606	876,600	874,500
1988	939,200	982,200	916,000	929,700	961,300	1,003,000	936,300	917,500	930,500	959,300	991,100	1,022,000
1989	1,056,000	1,098,000	1,183,000	1,174,000	1,223,000	1,278,000	1,166,000	1,082,000	1,070,000	1,102,000	1,135,000	1,167,000
1990	1,210,000	1,262,000	1,297,000	1,289,000	1,249,000	1,221,000	1,096,000	998,100	992,000	974,700	1,013,000	1,020,000
1991	1,005,000	993,600	1,067,000	1,085,000	1,122,000	1,134,000	1,050,000	968,700	946,600	934,100	955,400	977,000
1992	1,004,000	1,079,000	1,160,000	1,160,000	1,101,000	1,018,000	911,500	814,300	781,400	748,700	758,400	815,900
1993	1,064,000	1,234,000	1,476,000	1,595,000	1,776,000	1,966,000	1,954,000	1,808,000	1,690,000	1,611,000	1,602,000	1,592,000
1994	1,571,000	1,592,000	1,635,000	1,614,000	1,650,000	1,578,000	1,453,000	1,325,000	1,270,000	1,255,000	1,318,000	1,412,000
1995	1,671,000	1,622,000	1,812,000	1,674,000	1,731,000	1,810,000	2,024,000	1,947,000	1,772,000	1,624,000	1,607,000	1,633,000
1996	1,691,000	1,735,000	1,703,000	1,724,000	1,849,000	1,960,000	1,875,000	1,749,000	1,690,000	1,624,000	1,677,000	1,799,000
1997	1,880,000	1,633,586	1,594,460	1,625,922	1,763,500	1,864,438	1,744,978	1,633,586	1,588,010	1,551,000	1,536,000	1,542,000
1998	1,618,000	1,678,000	1,667,000	1,626,000	1,696,000	1,919,000	2,017,000	1,864,000	1,714,000	1,633,000	1,653,000	1,644,000
1999	1,656,000	1,664,000	1,645,000	1,656,000	1,795,000	1,958,000	1,861,000	1,718,000	1,638,000	1,579,000	1,559,000	1,529,000
2000	1,590,000	1,735,000	1,704,000	1,774,000	1,910,000	1,992,000	1,881,000	1,748,000	1,691,000	1,655,000	1,643,000	1,631,000
2001	1,643,000	1,651,000	1,679,000	1,673,000	1,650,000	1,528,000	1,384,000	1,267,000	1,198,000	1,146,000	1,153,000	1,260,000
2002	1,397,000	1,471,000	1,527,000	1,538,000	1,573,000	1,566,000	1,425,000	1,315,000	1,254,000	1,215,000	1,247,000	1,300,000
2003	1,375,000	1,414,000	1,434,000	1,510,000	1,675,000	1,843,000	1,698,000	1,572,000	1,515,000	1,441,000	1,445,000	1,480,000
2004	1,538,170	1,620,464	1,681,302	1,688,039	1,697,054	1,677,941	1,526,680	1,396,748	1,331,765	1,292,796	1,325,209	1,380,280
2002	1,574,102	1,661,185	1,704,972	1,640,178	1,902,345	2,009,383	1,944,629	1,769,319	1,675,703	1,634,683	1,619,374	1,706,105
2006	1,663,409	1,646,790	1,695,925	1,829,509	1,882,706	2,002,962	1,934,620	1,770,484	1,667,862	1,611,760	1,597,693	1,599,851
2007	1,606,339	1,643,481	1,641,278	1,609,590	1,611,760	1,524,598	1,400,645	1,301,072	1,267,304	1,239,501	1,222,692	1,222,692

Exhibit B April 2014

Page 2-34

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2008	1,290,962	1,367,788	1,364,917	1,385,108	1,344,952	1,347,790	1,223,572	1,110,427	1,053,229	1,026,576	1,035,928	1,046,127
2009	1,097,342	1,199,959	1,346,844	1,419,267	1,717,470	1,761,177	1,628,109	1,513,185	1,443,060 1,413,366	1,413,366	1,406,506	1,427,165
2010	1,490,556	1,552,889	1,645,686	1,744,978	1,899,882	2,009,383	1,903,600	1,755,379	1,660,075	1,643,481	1,665,634	1,716,331
2011	1,624,829	1,639,078	1,726,603	1,583,721	1,722,032		1,917,201 2,015,820	1,780,998	1,632,490	1,632,490 1,581,579	1,579,440	1,576,236
2012	1,525,639	1,514,220	1,522,518	1,652,315	1,672,350	1,577,303	1,430,135	1,301,995		1,223,572 1,183,542	1,189,571	1,327,080
2013	1,372,582	1,398,696	1,408,463	1,469,199	1,472,235	1,472,235 1,389,949	1,252,889	1,135,262	1,077,149	1,024,248	1,026,576	1,033,585
Years:	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Mean:	1,307,112	1,354,767	1,396,747	1,403,980	1,468,300	1,527,087	1,457,565	1,347,165	1,281,739	1,242,901	1,256,160	1,280,117
Max:	1,880,000	1,754,000	1,884,000	1,829,509	1,910,000	2,009,383	2,024,000	1,947,000	1,772,000	1,677,000	1,707,000	1,799,000
Min:	179,300	157,700	181,100	180,100	262,100	290,500	242,200	150,100	111,000	146,500	241,000	282,400
SD:	407,390	396,064	389,676	382,659	409,724	457,627	483,721	466,092	434,559	411,357	401,811	392,285

Exhibit B April 2014

The original gross storage capacity of Don Pedro Reservoir, including storage capacity in old Don Pedro Reservoir, was 2,030,000 AF at elevation 830 ft and 2,300,000 AF at 850 ft mean sea level (NGVD 29)¹. In 2011, the Districts, as part of their development of a three-dimensional water temperature model of the Don Pedro Reservoir, undertook a reservoir bathymetry study to update the elevation-storage relationship following over 40 years of new Don Pedro Project operations and almost 90 years since the original construction of the old Don Pedro Dam in 1923. The 2011 bathymetry study indicated that the storage volume of the reservoir at elevation 830 ft is 2,014,306 AF. The resulting elevation-storage curve is provided in Figure 2.4-18. The bathymetry study found that the reservoir has lost less than one percent of its 2,030,000 AF of storage capacity at elevation 830 ft. This is likely due to the character of the watershed above Don Pedro, which primarily consists of undisturbed national park and national forest lands and the predominance of shallow soils and durable bedrock.

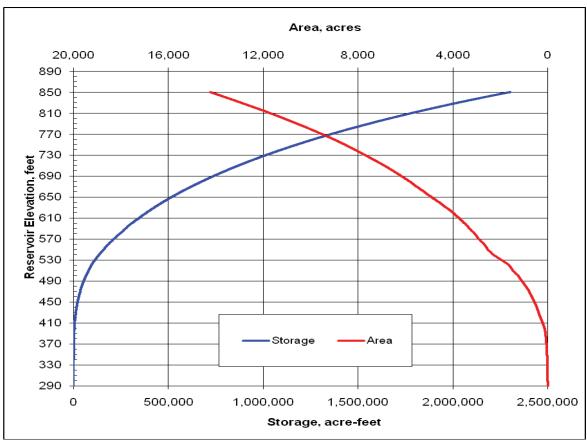


Figure 2.4-18. Don Pedro area-capacity curve based on 2011 bathymetry.

2.4.9 **Reservoir Recreation**

Recreational use of the Don Pedro Reservoir is substantial. The recreation facilities are operated by the Don Pedro Recreation Agency (DPRA), an agency that is operationally a department

All elevations are NGVD 29.

within TID and sponsored by the Districts and CCSF. DPRA is responsible for managing the use of all lands within the Project Boundary.

As part of its responsibilities, DPRA manages, operates, and maintains the developed recreation facilities and lake surface facilities. DPRA also manages the campsite reservation system, entry gate administration, and maintenance of all associated facilities (drinking water plant, filtration plant, wastewater treatment plants, and solid waste disposal). DPRA maintains a visitor center and headquarters building overlooking Don Pedro Dam, just off Bonds Flat Road.

DPRA provides oversight of concessionaires licensed to provide services on the reservoir. DPRA activities also include some non-recreational management issues such as debris management at the upstream end of the reservoir with collection, corralling, and wintertime disposal of woody debris that accumulates where the Tuolumne River flows into the reservoir.

Recreation activities at the Don Pedro Reservoir include individual and group activities and organized and spontaneous events for both reserved and at-the-gate participants. Motorized and non-motorized boating, houseboating, camping and RV camping, waterskiing and wakeboarding, jet-skiing, fishing (including scheduled bass tournaments), swimming, and hiking are all recreation opportunities available at Don Pedro.

Typical annual recreational use at the Don Pedro Project exceeds 407,000 visitor-days (10 year average, 1999–2008), primarily comprised of use by local area residents from nearby counties (47 percent of use in 2008), and use by Bay Area residents (31.5 percent in 2008).

Dispersed use of the majority of the undeveloped Don Pedro Reservoir shoreline is permitted, including both daytime and overnight use. Use of some shoreline areas is restricted due to conditions such as on-shore hazards or potential for nuisance activity to adjacent property owners. Boat launching is only permitted at the designated launch ramps found in each of the three developed recreation areas.

DPRA maintains shoreline restrooms at five locations, in addition to those at the developed recreation areas, and floating restrooms on anchored platforms at six locations throughout the reservoir. Floating restrooms are located in areas with significant recreation but no shoreline or developed services.

2.4.10 Don Pedro Project Operations During Normal, Dry, and Wet Years

The Don Pedro Project was developed to provide reliable water storage for the irrigation and M&I water uses of the Districts' customers and a water bank to ensure a reliable water supply for CCSF's Bay Area customers. To accomplish the first of these purposes, sufficient carry-over storage is needed to provide reliable water supplies through drought periods. To accomplish the second purpose, CCSF must maintain a positive balance in the water bank or the Districts must consent to the balance going negative. Subsequent to the implementation of the 1995 settlement agreement, the first full year of which was WY 1997, both wet and dry year-types have occurred. The period WY 2001 through 2004 was relatively dry, with total unimpaired flow at La Grange averaging 1.37 million AF per year, or 70 percent of the long-term average. The most severe

drought since 1971 was the drought of 1987 through 1992 inclusive, which experienced an average annual unimpaired flow of 0.9 million AF over a six-year period, or 46 percent of the long-term average runoff. The ongoing drought of 2012 through 2014 is also a significant occurrence of successive dry years, as was 1976-1977. The wettest year in the 1997 to 2012 period was WY 2011, with 1998 and 2006 also being wet years. The overall operation of the Don Pedro Project is shown for each year of the 1997 through 2012 period by calendar year in Figures 2.4-19 through 2.4-34.

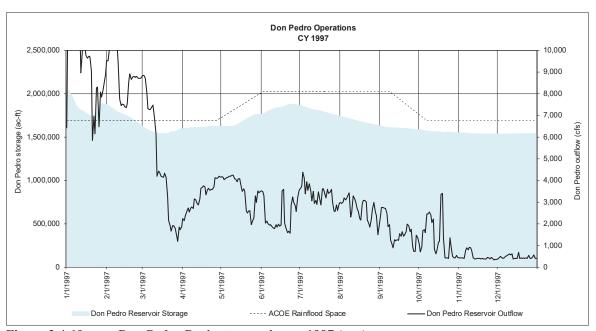


Figure 2.4-19. Don Pedro Project operations – 1997 (wet).

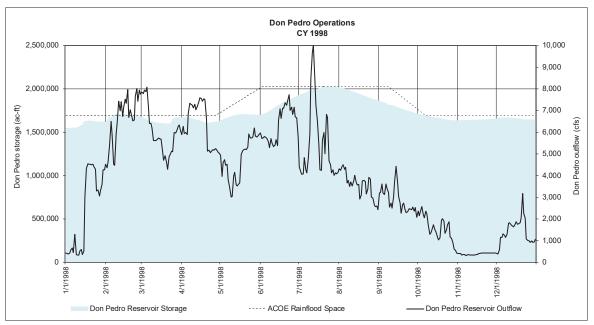


Figure 2.4-20. Don Pedro Project operations – 1998 (wet).

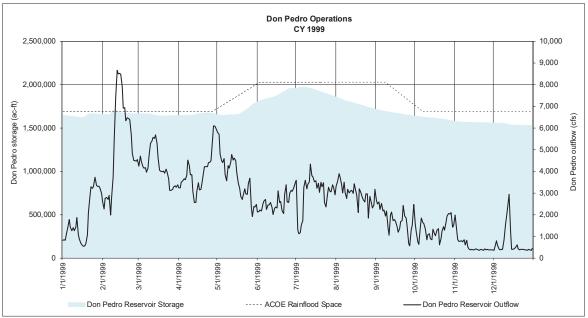


Figure 2.4-21. Don Pedro Project operations – 1999 (above normal).

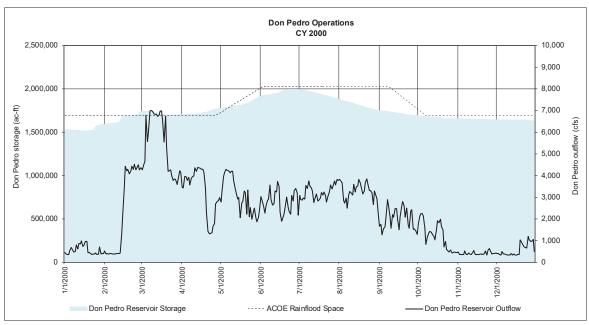


Figure 2.4-22. Don Pedro Project operations – 2000 (normal).

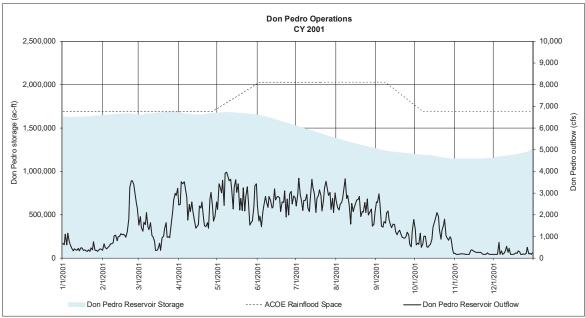


Figure 2.4-23. Don Pedro Project operations – 2001 (below normal).

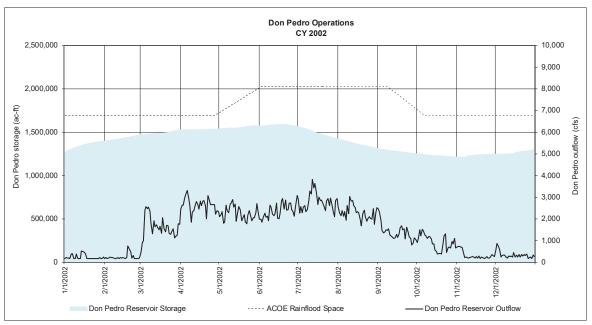


Figure 2.4-24. Don Pedro Project operations – 2002 (below normal).

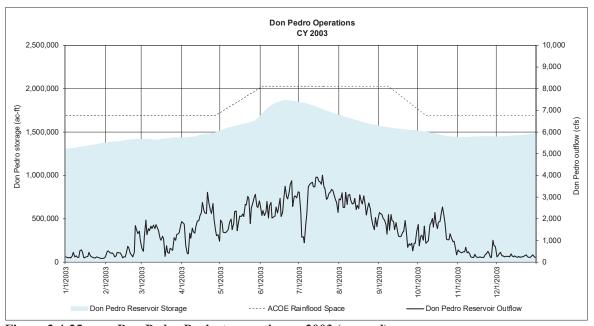


Figure 2.4-25. Don Pedro Project operations – 2003 (normal).

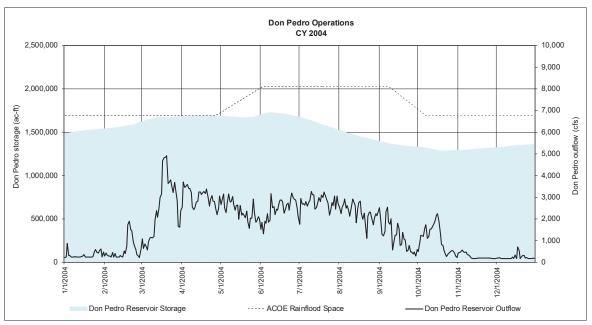


Figure 2.4-26. Don Pedro Project operations – 2004 (below normal).

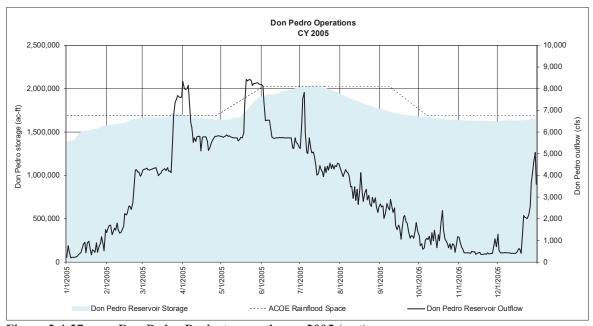


Figure 2.4-27. Don Pedro Project operations – 2005 (wet).

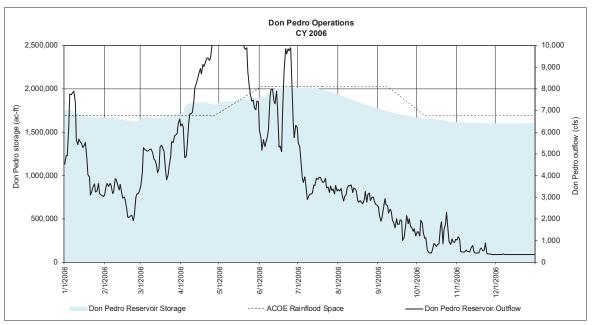


Figure 2.4-28. Don Pedro Project operations – 2006 (wet).

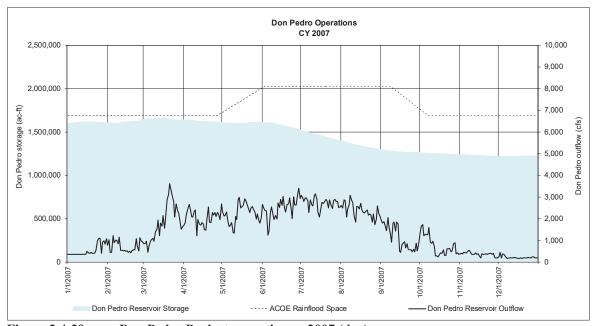


Figure 2.4-29. Don Pedro Project operations – 2007 (dry).

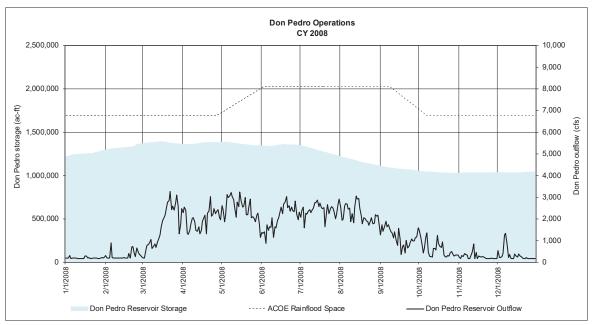


Figure 2.4-30. Don Pedro Project operations – 2008 (below normal).

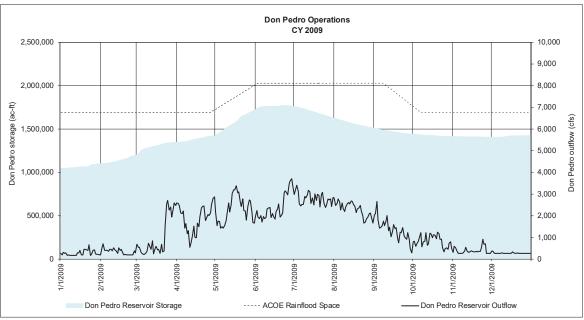


Figure 2.4-31. Don Pedro Project operations – 2009 (normal).

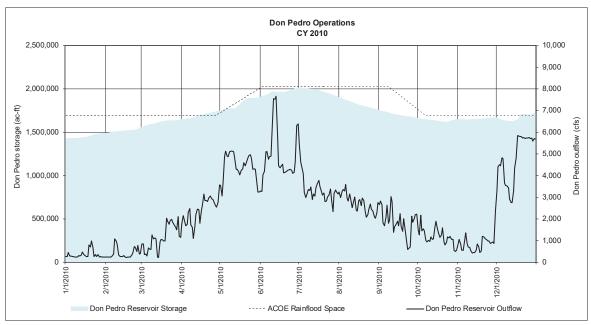


Figure 2.4-32. Don Pedro Project operations – 2010 (normal).

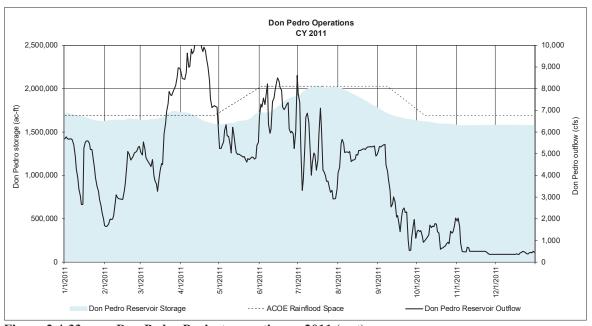


Figure 2.4-33. Don Pedro Project operations – 2011 (wet).

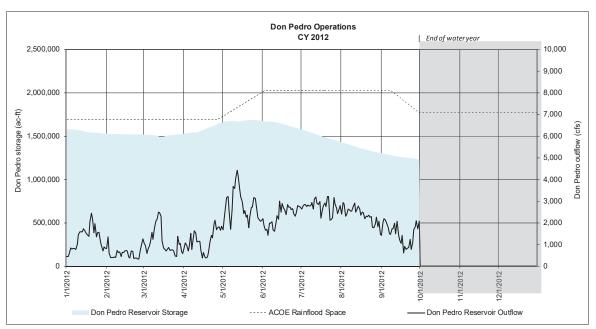


Figure 2.4-34. Don Pedro Project operations – 2012 (dry).

2.5 Tuolumne River Operations Model

2.5.1 Model Overview

As part of the relicensing process for the Project, the Districts developed the Tuolumne River Operations Model. The purpose of the Operations Model is to (1) represent the base case or "no action" alternative in the FERC relicensing process and (2) enable the analysis of the effects of potential changes to current operations. As part of the development of the Operations Model, a series of six separate workshops were held with relicensing participants to enhance the collaborative development of the model. There were two workshops devoted to hydrology and the remaining four focused on interim points in model development (i.e. model description, architecture, and configuration; model validation; base case description, and training in the use of the model).

To properly represent the base case conditions and the potential effects resulting from possible changes to current operations, all the affected benefits of the Don Pedro Project must be incorporated into the base case. This not only includes all the operations of the Don Pedro Project, but also the affected critical water supply operations of CCSF's Hetch Hetchy system. Therefore, the Tuolumne River Operations Model geographic scope extends from CCSF's O'Shaughnessy Dam and Hetch Hetchy Reservoir on the upper Tuolumne to the river's confluence with the San Joaquin River, inclusive of CCSF's Cherry and Eleanor dams and reservoirs on Cherry Creek, a tributary of the Tuolumne River. The modeled system is shown in Figure 2.5-1.

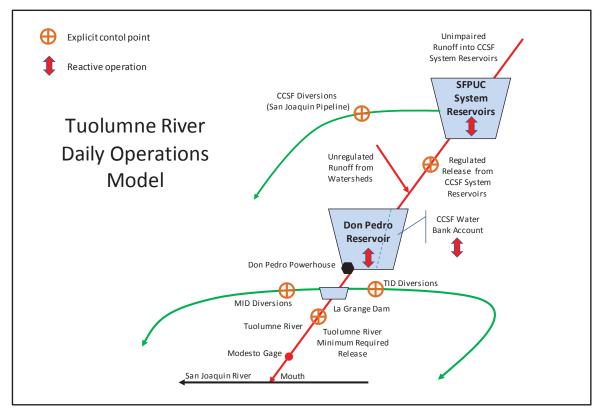


Figure 2.5-1. Tuolumne River daily operations model.

To represent the base case, the Operations Model fully depicts the current demands, regulatory requirements, and operational policies of the Districts' and CCSF's Hetch Hetchy water storage and delivery systems. The model uses an Excel platform for ease of use and complete transparency. The Model comprises two primary subsystems, the Districts' Don Pedro Project and CCSF's Hetch Hetchy Project, which are independently owned and operated by the respective parties. The Don Pedro Project includes the Don Pedro Reservoir and powerhouse.. Water that flows into Don Pedro Reservoir is either stored or passed through to the lower Tuolumne River. Also included in the model is the diversion of water at the Districts' La Grange diversion dam to serve irrigation and M&I customers of MID and TID. A model "node" (calculation point) is provided at La Grange Diversion Dam, where the model simulates flows to the Modesto Canal, the Turlock Canal, and the lower Tuolumne River. A node is also provided to represent the location of the existing USGS stream flow gage entitled *Tuolumne River at Modesto*. Additional nodes may be established above and/or below the Modesto gage node depending on users preferences.

The CCSF water system is modeled as three physical reservoirs (Hetch Hetchy Reservoir, Lake Lloyd and Lake Eleanor), the San Joaquin Pipeline that provides water to the Bay Area, and an accounting for the Don Pedro water bank account. All releases from the CCSF system, except those diverted to the San Joaquin Pipeline, enter Don Pedro Reservoir.

The model components operate with systematic algorithms that attempt to mimic operational decisions for reservoir and facility operations. For each subsystem, certain operation constraints can be user-controlled consistent with the FERC-approved study plan. Within each subsystem, each reservoir has the same underlying operation protocol. A daily mass balance is performed: change in reservoir storage = inflow minus outflow (releases) minus reservoir losses. If the calculation results in a reservoir storage that is in excess of preferred/maximum capacity, an additional release is made.

Minimum releases for each modeled reservoir are in accordance with current stream flow requirements and diversion requirements. Each reservoir assumes a common "hold-unless-need-to-release" protocol, except as conditioned by minimum stream release requirements, diversions, preferred/maximum storage, snowmelt management releases, or other specified releases. In essence, each reservoir operates for its own "reservoir conservation" goal and retains storage as much as possible, only drawn down as needed to meet release requirements, diversions, or to achieve reservoir or flow management goals such as flood control.

2.5.2 Model Hydrology

Inflow to Don Pedro Reservoir was developed for the WY 1971–2012 period. It consists of two basic components: (1) a fluctuating unregulated inflow to Don Pedro Reservoir, and (2) the regulated releases from the CCSF system. The inflow will reflect a daily fluctuating pattern mostly associated with the unregulated component of runoff, which amounts to approximately 40 percent of the total runoff in the basin. The unregulated component of inflow to Don Pedro Reservoir remains the same among all operation simulations. The regulated inflow to Don Pedro is based on the operations for the CCSF system. This component of Don Pedro Reservoir inflow may change among operation simulations due to changed flow requirements for the CCSF system demands, or due to user-controlled parameters.

The final model hydrology was based on a collaboration among the Districts and relicensing participants. The selected approach was to develop a flow record for the Tuolumne River using a combination of gauge proration to develop daily flows while conforming to the underlying monthly mass balances developed using existing, reliable reservoir level and outflow data in order to maintain conservation of mass principles over the monthly time steps. Gauged data from both the Tuolumne River and nearby drainages were considered in the gauge proration portion of the analysis. In order to prorate the gauged data to a larger ungauged area, three physical variables were considered - elevation, drainage area, and average annual precipitation Each gauged basin, along with each application basin (Hetch Hetchy, (precipitation). Cherry/Eleanor, and Unregulated), was divided into 100 ft "elevation bands" for its entire drainage area. This was done using USGS National Elevation Dataset, 1/3 arc-second, which equates to about a 30-foot pixel size. Each elevation band for each gauge had attributes added for the drainage area within this band (e.g., the number of mi² of the Tuolumne River drainage that exists between elevation 500 and 600 ft) and precipitation (e.g. the average annual precipitation for the drainage area between elevation 500 and 600 ft).

The Oregon Climate Service's PRISM model was employed to estimate average annual precipitation from 1971–2000 (PRISM 2006) for each of the elevation bands represented by the basins being evaluated (elevation from 100 to 13,000 ft). PRISM uses the observed precipitation

gauge and radar data network, in conjunction with an orographic precipitation and atmospheric model, to develop an estimate of average annual precipitation for the contiguous United States at a pixel size resolution of 2,500 ft. Bi-linear interpolation was used to resample the PRISM values to the same pixel size as the elevation model.

Areas at low elevations and high elevations in each of the application basins that were poorly represented or not represented at all by the reference gauges were added into the elevation distributions of the most representative gauges in order to provide some amount of coverage for those elevation ranges. The proration calculation includes two main steps. First, the daily flow for a given gauge is divided across the elevation range that the gauge represents, in equal proportion to the drainage area represented within each 100-foot elevation band. Second, the sum of each of the individual "elevation band flows" for each gauge is scaled up to the area of that elevation band in the application basin. Each of these steps includes a scaling factor for both area and precipitation.

This method for development of the unimpaired hydrology and its results are explained in detail in Appendix B-2 of this Exhibit B and were previously described to relicensing participants in the Districts' April 9, 2013 submittal to FERC entitled *Districts Response to Relicensing Participants Comments on the Initial Study Report (Attachment 2).* A comparison of the 1997 through 2012 historical flows and the modeled base case flows are provided in Appendix B-3 of this Exhibit.

2.5.3 Model Simulation of Districts' Operation of Don Pedro Project

The components of the Operations Model depicting the current operation of the Don Pedro Project included all of the reservoir operations related to water management, including irrigation and M&I use, flood flow management, and providing downstream flows in accordance with current FERC requirements. To represent the Districts' canal demands, a methodology utilizing estimates of recent agricultural land use within the Districts and current MID municipal and industrial water demands was employed. This methodology was chosen because it is consistent with California's statewide water plan modeling practices. The Operations Model also incorporated the most recent data available from the Districts related to water use as contained in TID's and MID's 2012 filings with the State of California entitled *Agricultural Water Management Plans* as required by state regulations. The depiction of the irrigation water system demand is provided in Figure 2.5-2 below.

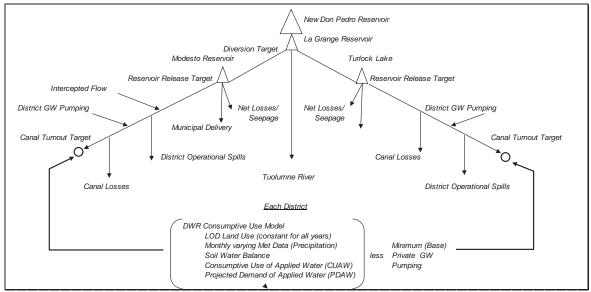


Figure 2.5-2. District canal demand parameters.

Due to changing land use and cropping patterns, groundwater use and irrigation and canal management practices throughout history, the historical record of recorded diversions does not always provide a consistent definition of water diversion needs. Similar to depicting inflow, the Operations Model uses a consistent level of development for establishing irrigation and canal diversion demand, reflective of recent data. The canal diversions are driven by three components: (1) a fluctuating customer component, the Projected Demand of Applied Water (PDAW) that varies year to year and month to month, (2) a relatively constant depiction of Districts and land owner system losses and efficiencies, and (3) a water supply availability factor based on Don Pedro Reservoir storage and inflow. The PDAW is developed through use of the CDWR consumptive use model, and considers precipitation, ET rates, soil moisture criteria, rooting depth, irrigation indicators, and other factors along with land use to estimate the consumptive use of applied water (CUAW) on a monthly basis. A complete description of the methods employed are provided in Appendix B-4 of this Exhibit: Model Description and User's Guide.

Don Pedro Project operations also include management of flood flows consistent with the ACOE Flood Control Manual and the guide curve provided in Figure 2.4-1 above. During the relicensing process, the Districts explored the potential to modify the ACOE guideline of maintaining flows at Modesto below 9,000 cfs. The ACOE indicated that it would not agree to any such modification.

The Operations Model also includes the most recent requirements of the Don Pedro Project related to providing flows to the lower Tuolumne River. These flow requirements were discussed in Section 2.4.5 of this Exhibit. The Operations Model also incorporates the Don Pedro hydropower generation resulting from flow releases to meet these other requirements.

2.5.4 Model Simulation of City and County of San Francisco System

The Operations Model representation of the CCSF system on the Tuolumne River includes the three physical reservoirs (Hetch Hetchy Reservoir, Lake Lloyd and Lake Eleanor), diversions to the Bay Area through the San Joaquin Pipeline, and an accounting for the Don Pedro water bank account. The CCSF system is illustrated in Figure 2.5-3, with detail provided for the components of explicitly modeled hydrologic parameters.

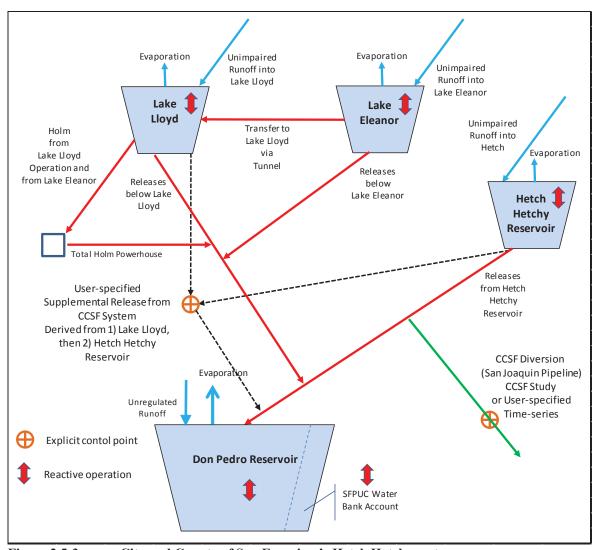


Figure 2.5-3. City and County of San Francisco's Hetch Hetchy system.

Each CCSF system reservoir has the same underlying operation protocol. A daily mass balance is performed: change in reservoir storage = inflow minus outflow (releases) minus reservoir losses. If the calculation results in reservoir storage exceeding preferred/maximum capacity, an additional release of water is made. Each reservoir assumes a common "hold-unless-need-to-release" protocol, except as conditioned by minimum release requirements, diversions, preferred/maximum storage, snowmelt management releases, hydropower, or other flow or

management objectives. In essence, each reservoir operates for its own "reservoir conservation" goal of retaining storage unless drawn down by demands or reservoir management objectives. CCSF is required by State law and its Charter to operate its system for "water first".

A full description of model design related to CCSF's system is provided in Appendix B-4 of this Exhibit.

2.5.5 Model Base Case

To represent the base case, the Operations Model fully depicts the current demands, regulatory requirements, and operational policies of the Districts' and CCSF's Hetch Hetchy water storage and delivery systems. The base case model is a simulation used (1) to represent current Tuolumne River operating conditions and (2) for comparison to other alternative operating scenarios. Graphical representation of operations under the base case from 1971 to 2012 are provided in Appendix B-5.

2.6 Proposed Future Project Operations

The Districts are not proposing any changes to Project operations at this time as several studies have yet to be completed. A schedule for the completion of these studies is provided in Section 1.0 of Exhibit E. The Districts will consider alternative operating scenarios and potential new flow and non-flow measures following completion of all studies, and may make amendments to its final license application at that time.

The Districts have initiated discussions with the ACOE on the possibility of amending a part of the 1972 Flood Control Manual. Specifically, the Districts are asking the ACOE to consider modifying the date when full flood control space is to be available from the current date of October 7 to November 7. Research conducted by the Districts indicate no increased risk of flood damage resulting from this change. The drawdown to elevation 801.9 ft by October 6 was primarily driven by preparation for a potential early season warm rain on snow event. The Districts believe that improved weather tracking, snow measurement by satellite, and computer-based runoff risk assessment allow extending this date to later in the calendar year. The date of November 6 fits better with possible release of stored water to benefit upmigrating adult fall-run Chinook salmon. Therefore, releases of stored water to reach elevation 801.9 ft could be used as pulse flow water if drawdown to 801.9 ft can be delayed to November 6. The Districts plan to research this potential change further in close coordination with ACOE, and if acceptable to the ACOE, would formally request ACOE approval.

3.1 Existing Powerhouse Hydraulic Capacity

As discussed previously, hydropower generation at the Don Pedro Project occurs as a consequence of other demands for water releases. In fact, if hydropower did not exist at the Don Pedro Project, there would essentially be no change in the day-to-day operations of the Don Pedro Project. Clean, renewable hydropower generation is, however, a valuable benefit of the Project. The average annual electrical generation of the Project from 1997 through 2012 was 622,440,000 kilowatt hours (kWh). The current maximum hydraulic capacity of the four turbines is 5,500 cfs and the current FERC-authorized capacity is 168 MW.

3.2 Powerhouse Capability versus Head

The output of the four turbines at Don Pedro varies with the available head at the Project. Table 3.2-1 and Table 3.2-2 show the current turbine and generator capabilities. At 450 ft of net head, the maximum output of each of Units 1, 2, and 3 is approximately 56.8 MW. At 425 ft of net head, the maximum output of Unit 4 is 37 MW.

Table 3.2-1. Don Pedro Units 1, 2, and 3 turbine performance characteristics.

1 4010 0.2 1.	Don't care c	mics 1, 2, and 5 tui bine	perior mance emaracter	istics.
Net Head (ft)	Flow (cfs)	Turbine Output (hp)	Generator Output (MW)	Turbine Efficiency
530	545	24,000	17.2	73.5%
530	800	39,000	28.2	81.3%
530	1,000	51,300	37.5	85.6%
530	1,200	65,200	47.6	90.6%
530	1,350	75,000	54.8	92.7%
530	1,510	85,000	62.1	93.9%
450	400	14,500	10.4	71.2%
450	600	24,650	17.8	80.7%
450	800	34,900	25.5	85.7%
450	1,000	45,550	33.3	89.5%
450	1,200	56,800	41.5	93.0%
450	1,400	67,150	49.1	94.2%
450	1,579	75,000	54.8	93.3%
450 ¹	1,641	77,700	56.8	93.0%
375	400	12,350	8.8	72.8%
375	600	20,400	14.6	80.2%
375	800	29,100	21.1	85.8%
375	1,000	38,300	27.7	90.3%
375	1,200	47,300	34.2	92.9%
375	1,400	55,100	39.9	92.8%
375	1,460	56,800	41.1	91.7%

Head at nameplate rating.

Table 3.2-2. Don Pedro Unit 4 turbine performance characteristics.

Net Head (ft)	Flow (cfs)	Turbine Output (hp)	Generator Output (MW)	Turbine Efficiency
500	210	6,793	4.43	57.0%
500	485	22,707	16.3	82.5%
500	725	36,618	26.5	89.0%

Net Head (ft)	Flow (cfs)	Turbine Output (hp)	Generator Output (MW)	Turbine Efficiency
500	940	50,678	36.7	95.0%
500	1000	53,629	38.8	94.5%
425	185	4,908	3.20	55.0%
425	440	17,404	12.5	82.0%
425	650	27,592	20.0	88.0%
425	850	38,132	27.8	93.0%
425	1010	45,797	33.4	94.0%
425	1155	50,700	37.0	91.0%
275	310	5,080	3.3	52.5%
275	475	10,082	7.0	68.0%
275	625	14,728	10.5	75.5%
275	770	19,587	14.1	81.5%
275	890	22,640	16.4	81.5%

3.3 Tailwater Rating Curve

Tailwater elevation varies as a function of plant flow and is primarily used for determination of the turbine cavitation limit and total available head. Tailwater levels, provided in Figure 3.3-1, were estimated by extrapolating the index test data noted in the April 2005 Hydraulic Conveyance Review. Using a relatively flat extrapolation gives a conservative estimate of maximum power output since the cavitation characteristics will be a more dominant factor than headloss.

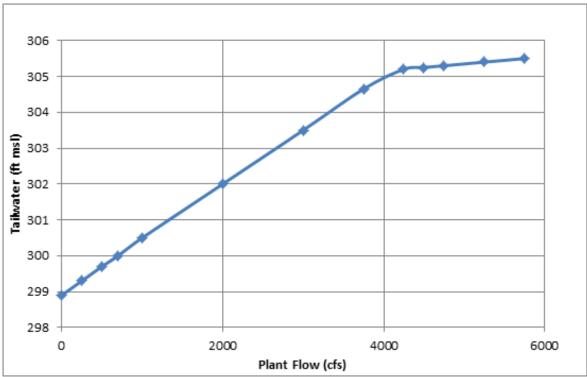


Figure 3.3-1. Don Pedro powerhouse tailwater rating curve.

3.4 Average Annual Energy Production

Historical monthly and annual energy production from 1997 to 2012 are provided in Table 3.4-1.

3.5 Estimate of Dependable Capacity

The dependable capacity at the plant varies with the available head. At 530 ft of net head, the dependable capacity would be 220 MW; at 450 ft of net head, the dependable capacity is 207 MW; and at 375 ft of net head, it is it is 168 MW. Linear interpolation can be used to approximate dependable capacity between these heads.

Table 3.4-1.	Monthly Proje	ct generation for	1997 through 20	Monthly Project generation for 1997 through 2012 at Don Pedro powerhouse (in MWh).	powerhouse (in]	MWh).							
Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Calendar Year Total
1997	125,807	112,176	79,403	79,955	91,751	62,960	84,199	64,326	36,628	31,271	9,585	9,543	787,610
1998	56,357	123,068	135,338	125,292	117,338	120,149	120,217	100,448	75,210	40,680	7,151	34,072	1,055,327
1999	44,765	81,324	96,268	41,266	68,889	64,896	76,417	75,500	40,689	31,869	11,881	14,937	648,706
2000	11,795	55,976	110,295	83,714	81,391	71,623	86,957	86,278	48,789	29,422	8,090	12,897	687,232
2001	10,538	30,737	33,242	53,223	72,264	58,898	62,789	54,452	30,734	21,270	4,137	4,900	440,188
2002	5,078	4,258	38,044	61,818	54,412	54,340	66,447	52,811	28,789	18,759	6,073	7,004	397,839
2003	5,394	11,275	25,075	39,599	51,963	65,441	75,800	61,666	32,692	33,134	8,342	6,261	416,648
2004	7,508	12,122	62,984	72,157	58,301	58,788	68,904	54,145	25,451	23,118	4,564	4,401	452,449
2005	12,339	48,759	98,232	137,057	143,776	137,290	122,689	84,792	43,861	22,202	9,831	33,044	893,877
2006	111,668	72,155	125,740	110,498	131,216	124,759	98£'16	80,643	46,356	26,151	11,631	8,204	946,413
2007	12,597	15,207	45,087	48,189	54,255	57,215	64,530	53,546	22,956	15,460	7,032	3,779	399,858
2008	3,183	5,562	37,289	43,157	58,311	45,852	54,811	46,689	22,416	11,466	4,646	6,113	339,501
2009	4,911	5,325	21,733	41,083	55,266	56,221	67,625	53,082	28,387	18,050	7,780	5,495	364,964
2010	6,865	7,736	27,539	58,257	119,843	119,846	92,165	70,799	43,904	28,570	19,302	120,918	715,749
2011	114,959	82,977	112,795	109,858	120,545	114,007	105,415	138,488	70,250	29,961	6,913	7,188	1,013,360
2012	32,928	13,185	26,369	27,095	69,323	54,121	66,022	54,510	31,515	17,446	3,900	2,892	399,312
Average	35,418	42,615	67,215	70,764	84,303	79,150	82,211	70,761	39,289	24,927	8,179	17,603	622,440

Modesto Irrigation District/Turlock Irrigation District Joint Comments on Draft SED - Appendix G

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

4.0 POTENTIAL FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

The Districts have investigated the feasibility of increasing the installed capacity of the existing hydropower units. It presently appears to be technically and economically feasible to expand the hydropower capacity by replacing the turbines and rewinding the generators of Units 1, 2, and 3; therefore, the Districts are proposing to increase the generation capacity of the Project. The investigations conducted by the Districts are summarized below.

4.1 Turbine Upgrade

A number of alternatives were investigated for increasing the performance of the turbines of Units 1, 2, and 3. As described above, the existing turbines are capable of producing 85,000 hp and the generators 62 MW at 530 ft of net head. The turbine hydraulic capacity at this condition would be 1,510 cfs. At 500 ft net head, the existing turbines can pass approximately 1,540 cfs within their cavitation limits, and produce 61,000 hp. The Districts' analysis of the existing turbine components indicates that the current turbine shafts would limit the maximum turbine upgrade to approximately 70 MW and a flow of approximately 1,700 cfs per unit at 530 ft of net head. The replacement runner would be designed to fit within the existing turbine wheel-case; however, it is possible that a band extension would be required to maintain cavitation to acceptable levels. Wicket gate rotation would expand to pass the increased flow. Expanding each of Units 1, 2, and 3 would bring the new plant maximum capacity to approximately 244 MW, assuming the capacity of Unit 4 is maintained at the existing 38 MW.

4.2 Generator Upgrade

Initial analyses indicate that a generator upgrade limit of 70 MVA is feasible. At 0.95 power factor, this represents a generator output turbine limit of approximately 67 MW. The generator upgrade would include installation of a replacement stator winding that fits within the existing stator core. However, temperature limitations may require replacement of the stator cores at the 70 MVA rating. A replacement bus will also be required at the 70 MVA unit rating. Further analysis of the rim-to-spider connection and assessment of potential for unbalanced magnetic forces must be conducted prior to final unit upgrade selection.

4.3 Energy and Capacity Benefits

The new Units 1, 2, and 3 are expected to produce energy benefits of approximately 20,000 MWh per year, or approximately 3 percent resulting from improved efficiency and greater capacity. Capacity benefits are more difficult to estimate at this time, but are expected to be significant in the California market in the future, potentially greater than current energy benefits.

4.4 Cost Estimate

Total upgrade costs are currently estimated to be \$46 million. Turbine related costs are estimated at \$18.3 million, generator costs are estimated at \$23.7 million, and related balance of plant at \$4.0 million.

5.0 LITERATURE CITED

- California Energy Commission (CEC). 2011. Updated California Energy Demand Forecast 2011-2022. May 2011. CEC-200-2011-006-SD.
- Federal Power Commission (FPC). 1964. Turlock Irrigation District and Modesto Irrigation District Project No. 2299, Opinion No. 420, Opinion and Order Issuing License, March 10, 1964. 31 FPC 510; 1964 FPC Lexis 150.
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 1996. Order Amending License and Dismissing Rehearing Request, California. FERC Project No. 2299-024, FERC, Office of Hydropower Licensing, Washington, D.C.
- Prism Climate Group (PRISM). 2006. Oregon State University. http://www.prism.oregonstate.edu.
- Turlock Irrigation District and Modesto Irrigation District (TID/MID). 1992. Report of Turlock Irrigation District and Modesto Irrigation District pursuant to Article 39 of the license for the Don Pedro Project. Turlock, California. 8 Volumes. April.
- _____. 2005. 2005 Ten Year Summary Report. Pursuant to Paragraph (G) of the 1996 FERC Order issued July 31, 1996. Don Pedro Project, No. 2299. April.
- _____. 2010. Report 2009-7: 2010 Lower Tuolumne River Annual Report. Report filed with FERC March 2010, for FERC Project 2299.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE). 1972. Don Pedro Lake, Tuolumne River, California: Reservoir Regulation for Flood Control. Department of the Army, Sacramento, California.

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

EXHIBIT B – DON PEDRO PROJECT OPERATIONS AND RESOURCE UTILIZATION

APPENDIX B-1 CURRENT LICENSE ARTICLES This section describes the current FERC license terms most relevant to relicensing and a brief history of license additions, modifications, and compliance. The initial license order was issued by FERC on March 10, 1964 (FERC 1964); however, filings with FERC followed the original license order and, according to the license text, the license would not become active until accepted by the Districts (EES 2006; FPC 1964.) The Districts did not formally accept the license until May 1, 1966. The current license expires on April 30, 2016 (EES 2006).

The license is composed of two basic types of license articles: the Standard Form L-2 articles (Articles 1 through 33), and the Project-specific articles (Articles 34 through 58). Since issuance, several articles of the license have been deleted, modified, or added to the license. Articles 6 and 12 were Standard Form L-2 license articles deleted in the FPC March 10, 1964 issuing order. Article 7 was deleted slightly later on May 10, 1964 in the FPC order denying rehearing and Article 46 was deleted from the license on April 29, 1993. Articles 49 and 50 were added to the license in 1980; Articles 51 through 58 were added to the license in February of 1987 with the order approving the addition of a fourth unit to the Don Pedro powerhouse.

The current license has 54 active articles. Table 1 provides a table of the general subject matter of the active license articles for the Don Pedro Project. Some license articles are considered expired or out of date, often because the article was added to the license at a certain point in time and the activity specified within them has occurred or been completed.

The text of the license terms and conditions deemed most relevant to relicensing are provided below.

Article 10. The Licensee shall, for the conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources, construct, maintain and operate, or arrange for the construction, maintenance and operation of such facilities and comply with such reasonable modifications of the project structures and operation as may be ordered by the Commission upon its own motion or upon the recommendation of the Secretary of the Interior or the fish and wildlife agency or agencies of any State in which the project or a part thereof is located, after notice and opportunity for hearing and upon findings based on substantial evidence that such facilities and modifications are necessary and desirable, reasonably consistent with the primary purpose of the project and consistent with the provisions of the Act.

Article 11. Whenever the United States shall desire, in connection with the project, to construct fish and wildlife facilities or to improve the existing fish and wildlife facilities at its own expense, the Licensee shall permit the United States or its designated agency to use, free of cost, such of Licensee's lands and interests in lands, reservoirs, waterways and project works as may be reasonably required to complete such facilities or such improvements thereof. In addition, after notice and opportunity for hearing, the Licensee shall modify the project operation as may be prescribed by the Commission reasonably consistent with the primary purpose of the project, in order to permit the maintenance and operation of the fish and wildlife facilities constructed or improved by the United States under the provisions of this article. This article shall not be interpreted to place any obligation on the United States to construct or improve fish and wildlife facilities or to relieve the Licensee of any obligation under license.

Article 13. So far as consistent with proper operation of the project, the licensee shall allow the public free access to a reasonable extent, to project waters and adjacent project lands owned by the Licensee for the purpose of full public utilization of such lands and waters for navigation and recreational purposes, including fishing and hunting, and shall allow to a reasonable extent for such purposes the construction of access roads, wharves, landings, and other facilities on its lands the occupancy of which may in appropriate circumstances be subject to payment of rent to the Licensee in a reasonable amount; Provided that the Licensee may reserve from public access, such portions of the project water adjacent lands, and project facilities as may be necessary for the protection of life, health, and property, and Provided further that the Licensee's consent to the construction of access roads, wharves, landings and other facilities shall not, without its express agreement, place upon the Licensee any obligation to construct or maintain such facilities. These facilities are in addition to the facilities that the Licensee may construct and maintain as required by the Licensee.

Table 1. Subject matter of the active license articles for the Don Pedro Project.

Table 1.	Subject matter of the active licens		the Don reuro Froject.
Article #	Торіс	Article # (con't.)	Торіс
1	General	31	Abandonment of Project
2	FERC approval of changes to exhibits,	32	Occupancy of lands of the United Stated
	maps, articles		after license expiration
3	FERC approval of changes to Project	33	Applicability of Federal Power Act terms
	works		and conditions
4	FERC inspection and supervision	34	Commencement of construction
5	Operations related to storage and use of	35	Project Boundary Maps and Land
	water		Ownership
6	(deleted March 1964 - cost determination)	36	Reservoir clearing
7	(deleted May 1964 - rate of return)	37	Fish flows (revised in 1996 and in 2009)
8	FERC instruction to install additional	38	Flood control (revised in 1999)
	capacity		
9	Coordination with others if ordered by	39	Fish studies
	FERC		
10	Construction of fish and wildlife	40	FERC orders on operations changes
	protective devices by the Districts		related to water temperature
11	Construction of fish and wildlife	41	Free passage of water through original
	protective devices by U.S.		Don Pedro Dam
12	(deleted March 1964 - Recreation	42	Gravel and sediment management
	facilities)		
13	Public access to Project waters and	43	Flood control agreement.
	permitting of roads, docks, piers, etc.		
14	Prevention of erosion and siltation	44	Transmission lines
15	Lease of Project lands	45	Recreation facilities plan
16	Filing of maps to show Project Boundary	46	(deleted 1993 - Lands)
17	Approval of facilities by U.S. land	47	Annual charges and installed capacity
	management agency		(revised in 1987, 1989, and 1995)
18	Public safety related to location of	48	Storage allocation agreement with CCSF
	transmission and telephone lines, etc.		
19	Avoidance of inductive interference	49	Cultural resources (added 1980)
20	Clearing of transmission line rights-of-	50	Granting permission for use of Project
	way on U.Sowned lands		lands (added 1980)
21	Clearing of reservoir margins	51	Construction erosion and dust control
			plan (added 1987)
22	Fire prevention	52	Woody debris removal plan (added 1987)

Exhibit B April 2014 Appendix B-1 Page 2

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

Article #	Торіс	Article # (con't.)	Торіс
23	Use of water for fire prevention, sanitary and domestic needs on U.Sowned lands	53	Wards Ferry Bridge restroom facilities (added 1987)
24	Construction liability	54	Addition of fourth generating unit (added 1987)
25	Permits for use of U.Sowned lands for transportation and communication	55	Filing of drawings for fourth generating unit (added 1987)
26	Takeover of Project roads	56	The Districts' approval and filing of cofferdam and excavation drawings (added 1987)
27	Ownership of Project property	57	Filing of revised Exhibit Drawings (added 1987)
28	Gaging and stream gaging	58	Chinook monitoring program (added 1987, revised in 1996, 1999, and 2009)
29	Surrender of license due to non- compliance		
30	Headwater benefits		

Article 28. For the purpose of determining the stage and flow of the stream or streams from which water is diverted for the operation of the project works, the amount of water held in and withdrawn from storage, and the effective head on the turbines, the Licensee shall install and thereafter maintain such gages and stream-gaging stations as the Commission may deem necessary and best adapted to the requirements; and shall provide for the required readings of such gages and for the adequate rating of such stations. The Licensee shall also install and maintain standard meters adequate for the determination of the amount of electric energy generated by said project works. The number, character, and location of gages, meters, or other measuring devices, and the method of operation thereof, shall at all times be satisfactory to the Commission and may be altered from time to time if necessary to secure adequate determinations, but such alteration shall not be made except with the approval of the Commission or upon the specific direction of the Commission. The installation of gages, the ratings of said stream or streams, and the determination of the flow thereof, shall be under the supervision of, or in cooperation with, the District Engineer of the United States Geological Survey having charge of stream-gaging operations in the region of said project, and the Licensee shall advance to the United States Geological Survey the amount of funds estimated to be necessary for such supervision or cooperation for such periods as may be mutually agreed upon. The Licensee shall keep accurate and sufficient record of the foregoing determinations to the satisfaction of the Commission, and shall make return of such records annually at such time and in such from as the Commission may prescribe.

Article 37. Amended by 76 FERC 61,117,7/31/96

The Licensees shall maintain minimum streamflows in the Tuolumne River at La Grange bridge (RM 50.5) for fish purposes in accordance with the table and schedules set forth below or with such schedules as may be agreed to among the Licensees, the CDFG and the USFWS. Any such schedules shall be available for public review at the licensee's offices. These flows may be temporarily modified if required by operating emergencies beyond the control of the Licensees.

Water Year Classification ¹	Cumulative Occurrence	Freq.	60-20-20 Index (1906-1995)
Critical Water Year and	⟨6.4	6.4	1500 TAF
below			
Median Critical Water Yr.	6.4 - 14.4	8.0	1500
Inter. C-D Water Year	14.4 - <20.5	6.1	2000
Median Dry	20.5 - <31.3	10.8	2200
Intermediate D-BN	31.1 - <40.4	9.1	2400
Median Below Normal	40.4 -<50.7	10.3	2700
Intermediate BN-AN	50.7 -<66.2	15.5	3100
Median Above Normal	66.2 - <71.3	5.1	3100
Intermediate AN-W	71.3 - <86.7	15.4	3100
Median Wet/Maximum	86.7 - 100	13.2	3100

¹The fish flow year is defined as April 15 through April 14 of the following year. The water year is defined as October 1 through September 30.

The water year classification shall be determined using the California State Water Resources Control Board's San Joaquin Basin 60-20-20 Water Supply Index and the California Department of Water Resources' (Water Resources Department) April 1 San Joaquin Valley unimpaired runoff forecast. The 60-20-20 index numbers used each year shall be updated to incorporate subsequent water years pursuant to standard Water Resources Department procedures so as to maintain approximately the same frequency distribution of water-year types. The volume of annual flow shall be periodically readjusted upon agreement among the Licensees, CDFG, and USFWS after April 1 of each year as more current unimpaired flow information becomes available.

Between a Median Critical Water Year and an Intermediate Below Normal-Above Normal Water Year, the precise volume of flow to be released by the Licensees each fish flow year is to be determined using accepted methods of interpolation between index values given above.

Final License Application Don Pedro Hydroelectric Project

Schedule Occurrence	Days	Critical & & below 6.4%	Median Critical 8.0%	Interim CD 6.1%	Median Dry 10.8%	Interm D-BN 9.1%	Median Below Normal 10.3%	Interm BN-AN 15.5%	Median Above Normal 5.1%	Interm AN-W 15.4%	Median Wet-Max 13.3%
		100 cfs	100 cfs	150 cfs	150 cfs	180 cfs	200 cfs	300 cfs	300 cfs	300cfs	300 cfs
October 1-15	15	2,975	2,975	4,463	4,463	5,355	5,950	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926
		AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF
A ### Ation Dulie		9	9	9	9	1,676	1,736	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950
Auracuon ruise	!	эпоп	alloll	none	HOHE	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF
October 16 Mary		150 cfs	150 cfs	150 cfs	150 cfs	180 cfs	175 cfs	300 cfs	300 cfs	300 cfs	300 cfs
October 10-iviay	228	67,835	67,835	67,835	67,835	81,402	79,140	135,669	135,669	135,669	135,669
31		AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF
Out-migration		11,091	20,091	32,619	37,060	35,920	60,027	89,882	89,882	89,882	89,882
Pulse Flow	!	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF
		50 cfs	50 cfs	50 cfs	75 cfs	75 cfs	75 cfs	250 cfs	250 cfs	250 cfs	250 cfs
June 1-Sept. 30	122	12,099	12,099	12,099	18,149	18,149	18,149	60,496	60,496	60,496	60,496
		AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF
Volume (AF.)	365	94,000	103,000	117,016	127,507	142,502	165,002	300,923	300,923	300,923	300,923

Exhibit B April 2014

Appendix B-1 Page 5

If, as provided for under Article 37 as amended above, the Licensees, the CDFG, and the USFWS agree to a minimum flow release schedule differing from the schedule set forth in Article 37, the Licensees shall notify the Commission of the revised flow schedule within 30 days of the date of the agreement to change the flow schedule. If the project flow releases are temporarily modified as required by operating emergencies beyond the control of the Licensees, as provided under Article 37, the Licensees shall notify the Commission of the flow modifications within 30 days of the date of the temporary flow release change.

FERC further amended this article in 128 FERC 61,035 issued on July 16, 2009 as follows:

(G) Article 37 of the license for the Don Pedro Project, issued March 10, 1964, and amended July 31, 1996 (Ordering Paragraphs (D) and (E), Turlock and Modesto Irrigation District, 76 FERC 61,117) is amended to add the National Marine Fisheries Service as an agency to be consulted on any changes to the minimum flow release schedule for the project.

Article 38. Amended by 89 FERC 62,247, 12/23/99: (Amended December 23, 1999)

Flows below La Grange bridge may be altered by the licensees at any time in connection with the operation of the Project for flood control purposes or other emergencies provided that if such flood control operations are required, flows shall be made to meet the requirements of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineer's (Corps) approved Water Control Plan, Water (Flood) Control Diagram, and the Emergency Spillway Release Diagram or an approved deviation from these documents. The licensees shall take reasonable measures to ensure that releases from the project do not cause the flow in the Tuolumne River at the Modesto gage below Dry Creek to exceed 9,000 cubic ft per second unless otherwise agreed to by the Corps. After flood control criteria within the reservoir have been met, the licensees shall reduce the releases from the project as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Subject to the provisions of paragraph (a) so long as fluctuation do not result in reduction of flows below those in the applicable schedule prescribed in article 37, or such higher minimum daily flows as may be established in the 45-day period of November 5 to December 20 (or such other 45 day period between October 15 through December 31, as may be specified on two weeks prior notice by the California Department of Fish and Game, fluctuations may be made at any time); *Provided*:

- (1) Fluctuations shall be controlled as closely as possible during such 45-day period so as not to cause a daily increase of river height in excess of 10 inches; *Provided*, however, for a period of not to exceed two hours per day, the increase may exceed 10 inches but not more than a total of 18 inches.
- (2) From the end of such 45-day period until March 31 reduction in river height shall not exceed four inches below the average height established in the 45-day period, excluding heights reached as a consequence of the daily fluctuation in excess of 10 inches provided in paragraph (b)(1) and those resulting under paragraph (a).

(B) In the report required by Article 58, the licensees shall describe any implemented flood control measures or other efforts to change the flood way or flood control operational guidelines for this project during the reporting period.

Article 39. Order Modifying Opinion No,420 and Denying Applications for Rehearing, issued May 6, 1964. Substitute the following for original Article 39 language:

The Licensees in cooperation with the California Department of Fish and Game and the Department of the Interior shall make necessary studies aimed at assuring continuation and maintenance of the fishery of the Tuolumne River in the most economical and feasible manner. Such studies shall be completed prior to the end of the 20-year period for which minimum stream flows have been provided in Article 28.

The Licensees shall develop in cooperation with the California Department of Fish and Game and the Department of the Interior a program for making such studies and for financing their cost. The program shall be submitted for Commission approval within one year from the effective date of this license.

Article 40. In the event water temperatures during the critical months of the spawning season are too high for successful salmon spawning, the Licensees and the California Department of Fish and Game shall confer to determine whether project operations may be adjusted to assist in correcting the situation. If no agreement can be reached, the Commission, upon request and after notice and opportunity for hearing, may order such adjustment as it finds to be necessary and desirable, reasonably consistent with the primary purpose of the project.

Article 43. The Licensees shall, prior to commencement of construction of the New Don Pedro project works, enter into an agreement with the Secretary of the Army or his designated representative providing for the operation of the project for flood control in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army. A conformed copy of the agreement shall be filed with the Commission for its information and records prior to commencement of construction of the project works.

Article 45. The Licensees shall construct, maintain and operate or shall arrange for the construction, maintenance and operation of such recreational facilities including modification thereto, such as access roads, wharves, launching ramps, beaches, picnic and camping areas, sanitary facilities and utilities, as may be prescribed thereafter by the Commission during the term of this license upon its own motion or upon the recommendation of the Secretary of the Interior or interested State agencies, after notice and opportunity for hearing and upon findings based upon substantial evidence that such facilities are necessary and desirable, and reasonably consistent with the primary purposes of the project. The Licensees shall within one year from the date of issuance of the license, file with the Commission for approval of their proposed recreational use plan for the project. The plan shall be prepared after consultation with appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, and shall include recreational improvements which may be provided by others in addition to the improvements the Licenses plan to provide.

Article 46. *Deleted by Order Deleting Article 46, 4-29-93.*

Article 47. The licensees shall pay to the United States the following annual charges:

(Revised by errata notice dated 8/28/89 - Installed capacity changed to 222,800 hp.)

Amended to read: (a) For the purpose of reimbursing the United States for the cost of administration of Part I of the Act, a reasonable annual charge as determined by the Commission in accordance with the provisions of its regulations, in effect from time to time. The authorized installed capacity for that purpose is 222,800 horsepower. (b) For the purpose of recompensing the United States for the use and enjoyment of 4,801.86 ac of its lands, exclusive of transmission line right-of-way, a reasonable annual charge as determined by the Commission in accordance with the provisions of its regulations, in effect from time to time.

Revised September 20, 1995 -72 FERC 62,252 - Order amended Article 47.

Amended to read: (a) For the purpose of reimbursing the United States for the cost of administration of Part 1 of the Act, a reasonable annual charge as determined by the Commission in accordance with the provisions of its regulations, in effect from time to time. From July 1, 1989, the authorized installed capacity for that purpose is 168,015 kW.

Article 49. Added by Order 11 FERC 62,147, 5-27-80.

Prior to the commencement of any construction at the project, the Licensees shall consult and cooperate with the California State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) to determine the need for and extent of any archaeological or historical resource surveys and any mitigative measures that may be necessary. The Licensees shall, if needed, provide funds in a reasonable amount for such activities. If any previously unrecorded archaeological or historic sites are discovered during the course of construction, construction activity in the vicinity shall be halted, a qualified archaeologist shall be consulted to determine the significance of the sites, and the Licensees shall consult with the SHPO to develop a mitigation plan for the protection of significant archaeological or historical resources.

Article 50. Added to the License with TID and MID acceptance September 24, 1980.

Standard License Article allowing licensee to grant permission for certain types of use of project lands.

No later than January 31 of each year, the licensee shall file three copies of a report briefly describing for each conveyance made under this paragraph (c) during the prior calendar year, the type of interest conveyed, the location of the lands subject to the conveyance, and the nature of the use for which the interest was conveyed.

Article 51. Order 38 FERC 61,097 issued 2/2/87.

Licensees after consultation with ACOE, USFWS, CVRWQCB and CDFG, shall prepare and file with the Commission within one year of this order, a plan to control erosion and dust and to minimize the quantity of sediment or other potential water pollutants resulting from construction and operation of the project, including spoil disposal areas. Plan shall include functional design drawings and map locations of control measures, and implementation schedule monitoring and maintenance programs for project construction and operation and provisions for periodic review and revisions. Documentation of consultation shall be included in the filing. [May begin ground disturbing activities 90 days after filing the plan unless the Director says otherwise.]

Article 52. Order 38 FERC 61,097 issued 2/2/87.

Within 1 year, after consultation and coordination with the Sierra Club, the Tuolumne Preservation Trust, Friends of the River, Audubon, CalTrout, Stanislaus League of Voters; Tuolumne River Expeditions and other appropriate authority, establish a plan for removal of logs and debris from the reservoir. Include an implementation schedule, monitoring and notification procedures and evidence of consultation.

Article 54. Order 38 FERC 61,097 issued 2/2/87.

The licensees shall commence construction of the fourth generating unit of the project within two years from the issuance date of the license and shall complete its construction within five years from the issuance date of the license.

Article 58. Order 38 FERC 61,097 issued 2/2/87.

Revised by Order 76 FERC 61,117, Amending License issued July 31, 1996.

The Licensees after consultation with the CDFG and the USFWS shall implement a program to monitor Chinook salmon populations and habitat in the Tuolumne River. The monitoring program shall conform to the monitoring schedule set forth below and shall include: 1) Spawning escapement estimates; 2) Quality and Condition of Spawning Habitat; 3) Relative fry Density/Female Spawners; 4) Fry Distribution and Survival; 5) Juvenile Distribution and Temperature Relationships; and 6) Smolt Survival.

The monitoring frequencies and methods shall be agreeable among the Licensees and the consulted agencies. Any disagreements regarding the conduct of these studies not resolved among the licensees and consulted entities shall be filed with the Commission for determination.

The above monitoring information is to be documented in annual reports which will be filed with the Commission by April 1 of each year and be available for public review. The results of any fishery studies already completed and not yet filed with the Commission shall be filed by the Licensees by April 1, 2005.

The Licensees shall include in the annual reports filed with the Commission April 1 of each year pursuant to Article 58 a description of the non-flow mitigative measures implemented in the previous year and planned for implementation in the coming year.

The Licensees shall include in the results of fishery studies to be filed with the Commission by April 1, 2005, all results and a discussion of the results of all monitoring studies related to the effects of flow release fluctuations on the salmon resources in the lower Tuolumne River. The filing shall also identify all non-flow mitigative measures implemented to date, and the results of all monitoring studies related to the nonflow mitigative measures.

Based on the information provided in the Licensees' study results to be filed by April 1, 2005, the Commission will determine whether to require further monitoring studies and changes in project structures and operations to protect fishery resources in the Tuolumne River, after notice and opportunity for hearing.

FERC included additional information to be provided in the article 58 Report in the order amending Article 38 issued December 23, 1999 as follows:

In the report required by Article 58, the licensees shall describe any implemented flood control measures or other efforts to change the floodway or flood control operational guidelines for this project during the reporting period.

FERC further amended this article in 128 FERC 61,035 issued on July 16, 2009 as follows:

Article 58 of the license for the Don Pedro Project, issued March 10, 1964, and amended July 31, 1996 (Ordering Paragraphs (F) and (G), Turlock and Modesto Irrigation District, 76 FERC 61, 117) is amended to add the National Marine Fisheries Service as an agency to be consulted on monitoring Chinook salmon populations and habitat in the Tuolumne River.

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

EXHIBIT B – DON PEDRO PROJECT OPERATIONS AND RESOURCE UTILIZATION

APPENDIX B-2 DEVELOPMENT OF UNIMPAIRED HYDROLOGY

(Note: This report was provided as Attachment 2 to the Districts' April 9, 2013 "Response to Relicensing Participants Comments on the Initial Study Report." The report acted as the March 27, 2013 Workshop Meeting Notes wherein a consensus was reached on development of Operations Model hydrology.)

<u>Districts "Strawman" for Considering Further Development of Unimpaired Hydrology for the</u> Tuolumne River in Advance of Workshop On March 27, 2013

1.0 Objective

Relicensing participants and the Districts are continuing to consider and discuss Tuolumne River hydrology for use in the Tuolumne River Operations Model (W&AR-02). This draft report is intended to be an initial "strawman" describing one possible approach to discuss further on March 27, 2013. The objective of this particular "strawman" is to develop a daily flow dataset that contains no negative values, results in more gradual changes in day-to-day flows, and conforms to the historical monthly volumes previously recorded by the Districts and CCSF. The period of record under consideration is Water Year 1971 – 2009. It is noted that the period of record may be extended to 2012 for use in the development of the river and reservoir temperature models.

2.0 Background

On September 10, 2012, the California Department of Fish & Wildlife (CDFW), provided comments to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) related to the unimpaired hydrology for the operations/water balance model being developed for the Don Pedro Project relicensing. In summary, CDFW is concerned "that the Districts' proposed method of estimating unimpaired hydrology is not appropriate for the purpose of the state of California's environmental review process required for a new license."

The Districts subsequently undertook an investigation of CDFW's suggested approach and submitted its report to SWRCB, CDFW and FERC on December 21, 2012. This report was also provided as Attachment A, Appendix A, of the W&AR-2 initial study report issued January 17, 2013. On February 14, 2013, representatives from CDFW, SWRCB, and CCSF met with the Districts to discuss the Districts' report and the comparison of the two approaches. The Districts maintained that there was insufficient Tuolumne River gauge data to support the gauge proration approach for the period of record of the Operations Model. CDFW and SWRCB expressed interest in using all available gauge proration hydrology even if the period of record was not as complete as might be desired. CDFW and SWRCB suggested that alternatives be developed collaboratively in a workshop environment. CDFW and SWRCB agreed that the monthly mass balance from the existing gauge summation hydrology was sound and need not be adjusted. The Districts agreed to continue to discuss and consider alternative approaches, and agreed to provide a "strawman" for to advance and promote dialogue at a meeting to be held on March 27.

3.0 Methods

Hydrologic input to the Operations Model currently includes daily unimpaired hydrology estimates for three locations in the watershed: "La Grange" (at the USGS gage), "Hetch Hetchy Reservoir", and Lake Lloyd Reservoir/Lake Eleanor combined "Cherry/Eleanor". The Operations Model uses these inputs to calculate a fourth dataset of operational significance: the unimpaired flow from the unregulated portion

of the watershed above Don Pedro Reservoir ("Unregulated"). Details of these calculations are described in the ISR of W&AR-2, Attachment A.

3.1 Gauge Proration "Strawman"

To promote and advance discussions for the March 27 Workshop, the Districts, as agreed with SWRCB, CCSF and CDFW, have evaluated approaches to developing a hybrid flow record for the Tuolumne River using a combination of gauge proration conforming to the existing monthly mass balances underlying the Operations Model. This "strawman" is described below.

In order to prorate the gauged data to a larger ungauged area (application basin), three physical variables were considered – elevation, drainage area, and average annual precipitation (precipitation). Each gauged basin, along with each application basin (Hetch Hetchy, Cherry/Eleanor, and Unregulated), was divided into 100-foot "elevation bands" for its entire drainage area. This was done using USGS National Elevation Dataset, 1/3 arc-second (USGS, 2009), which equates to about a 30 foot pixel size. Each elevation band for each gauge had attributes added for the drainage area within this band (e.g., the number of square miles of the Tuolumne River drainage that exists between elevation 500 and 600 feet) and precipitation (e.g. the average annual precipitation for the drainage area between elevation 500 and 600 feet).

The Oregon Climate Service's PRISM model results were used to estimate average annual precipitation from 1971 – 2000 (PRISM, 2006) for each of the elevation bands represented by the basins being evaluated (elevation beginning 100 to 13,000 feet). PRISM uses the observed precipitation gauge and radar data network, in conjunction with an orographic precipitation and atmospheric model, to develop an estimate of average annual precipitation for the contiguous United States at a pixel size resolution of 2,500 feet. Bi-linear interpolation was used to resample the PRISM values to the same pixel size as the elevation model.

Areas at low elevations and high elevations in each of the application basins that are poorly represented or not represented at all by the reference gauges were "artificially added" into the elevation distributions of the most representative gauges in order to provide some amount of coverage for those elevation ranges. When artificial areas were added to the gauges, the amount of area added for each gauge was nominally established as one percent of the total application basin area for that elevation bin. For precipitation in artificially augmented elevation bands, a multiplier was applied to the application basin precipitation values equal to the multiplier for the nearest observed elevation band for that gauge.

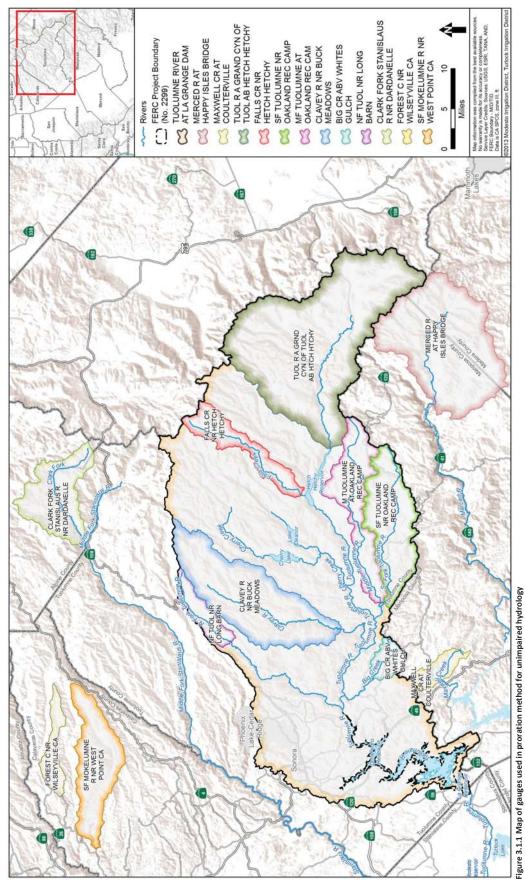
The proration calculation includes two main steps. First, the daily flow for a given gauge is divided across the elevation range that the gauge represents, in equal proportion to the drainage area represented within each 100-foot elevation band. Second, the sum of each of the individual "elevation band flows" for each gauge is scaled up to the area of that elevation band in the application basin. Each of these steps includes a scaling factor for both area and precipitation. Equation 1 shows the calculation for prorated flow on a single day, with the first step in the left set of parenthesis, and the second step in the right set of parenthesis (mathematical summation form).

$$q_u = \sum_{e=1}^n \sum_{g=1}^n q_g \left(\frac{a_{ge} p_{ge}}{\sum_e a_{ge} p_{ge}} \right) \left(\frac{a_{ue} p_{ue}}{\sum_g a_{ge} p_{ge}} \right)$$

Equation 3.1.1 Daily unimpaired flow where q is daily average flow, a is area, and p is average annual precipitation. Where g is each gauged basin, a is the application basin, and a is the lower limit of each 100-foot elevation band divided by 100.

It is worth noting here that a few of the reference gauge basins had facilities that resulted in measurable amounts of stream regulation and/or diversion during the period of data use; no effort was made to modify the observed data to account for these hydrologic effects. However, it is not expected that these water regulation facilities would have a meaningful impact on the results of this analysis.

The following three sections of the "strawman" contain specific data to each application basin. Figure 3.1.1 shows where all the gauges used provide elevation coverage in reference to the application basin. The first table in each subbasin description contains a list of gauges used for gauge proration hydrology in that subbasin. The final table in each subbasin description shows gauge data availability from USGS, where white is unavailable, light gray is available but not used, and dark gray means it is being used in the subbasin gauge proration calculation. Some gauged data went unused when better gauged data (closer, more similar in elevation range) were available.



3.1.1 Hetchy Hetchy Subbasin

Table 3.1.1 Gauges used for gauge proration of Hetch Hetchy subbasin

CLARK FORK STANISLAUS R NR DARDANELLE CA
TUOLUMNE R A GRAND CYN OF TUOLUMNE AB HETCH
HETCHY
MERCED R A HAPPY ISLES BRIDGE NR YOSEMITE CA
FALLS C NR HETCH HETCHY
M TUOLUMNE R A OAKLAND RECREATION CAMP CA

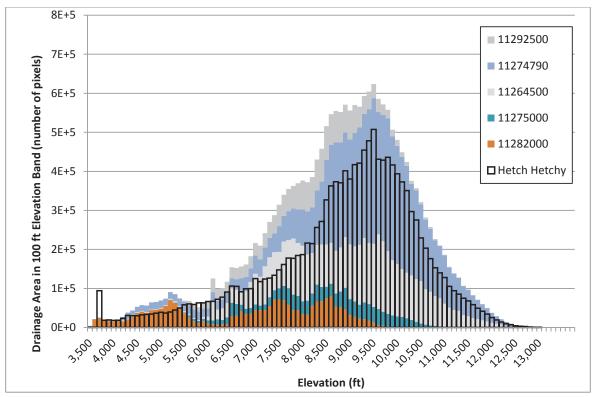


Figure 3.1.2 Elevation histograms for unimpaired gauges, compared to the Hetch Hetchy subbasin

Table 3.1.2 Gauge inventory for gauge proration of Cherry/Eleanor subbasin

WY	11292500	11274790	11264500	11275000	11282000
1971					
1972					
1973					
1974					
1975					
1976					
1977					
1978					

WY	11292500	11274790	11264500	11275000	11282000
1979					
1980					
1981					
1982					
1983					
1984					
1985					
1986					
1987					
1988					
1989					
1990					
1991					
1992					
1993					
1994					
1995					
1996					
1997					
1998					
1999					
2000					
2001					
2002					
2003					
2004					
2005					
2006					
2007					
2008					
2009					
2010					
2011					
2012					

3.1.2 Cherry/Eleanor Subbasin

Table 3.1.3 Gauges used for gauge proration of Cherry/Eleanor subbasin

11292500	CLARK FORK STANISLAUS R NR DARDANELLE CA
11274790	TUOLUMNE R A GRAND CYN OF TUOLUMNE AB HETCH HETCHY

11264500	MERCED R A HAPPY ISLES BRIDGE NR YOSEMITE CA
11283500	CLAVEY R NR BUCK MEADOWS CA
11275000	FALLS C NR HETCH HETCHY
11282000	M TUOLUMNE R A OAKLAND RECREATION CAMP CA
11284700	NF TUOLUMNE R NR LONG BARN CA
11281000	SF TUOLUMNE R NR OAKLAND RECREATION CAMP CA

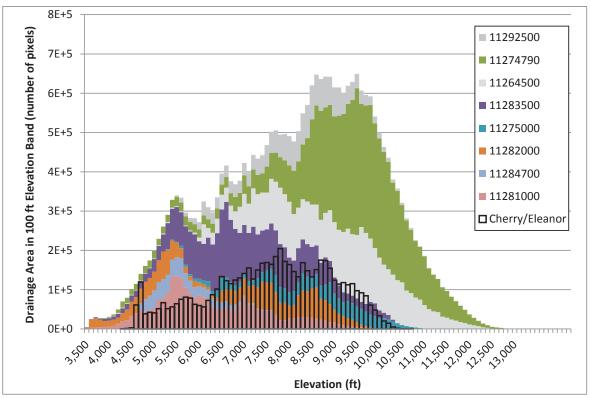


Figure 3.1.3 Elevation histograms for unimpaired gauges, compared to the Cherry/Eleanor subbasin

Table 3.1.4 Gauge inventory for gauge proration of Cherry/Eleanor subbasin

					• •			
WY	11292500	11274790	11264500	11283500	11275000	11282000	11284700	11281000
1971								
1972								
1973								
1974								
1975								
1976								
1977								
1978								
1979								
1980								

WY	11292500	11274790	11264500	11283500	11275000	11282000	11284700	11281000
1981								
1982								
1983								
1984								
1985								
1986								
1987								
1988								
1989								
1990								
1991								
1992								
1993								
1994								
1995								
1996								
1997								
1998								
1999								
2000								
2001								
2002								
2003								
2004								
2005								
2006								
2007								
2008								
2009								
2010								
2011								
2012								

3.1.3 Unregulated Subbasin

Table 3.1.5 Gauges used for gauge proration of Unregulated subbasin

11 3185 00	SF MOKELUMNE R NR WEST POINT CA
11 2693 00	MAXWELL C A COULTERVILLE CA
11 3168 00	FOREST C NR WILSEYVILLE CA
11 2844 00	BIG CR ABV WHITES GULCH

11 2835 00	CLAVEY R NR BUCK MEADOWS CA
11 2645 00	MERCED R A HAPPY ISLES BRIDGE NR YOSEMITE CA
11 2820 00	M TUOLUMNE R A OAKLAND RECREATION CAMP CA
11 2847 00	NF TUOLUMNE R NR LONG BARN CA
11 2810 00	SF TUOLUMNE R NR OAKLAND RECREATION CAMP CA

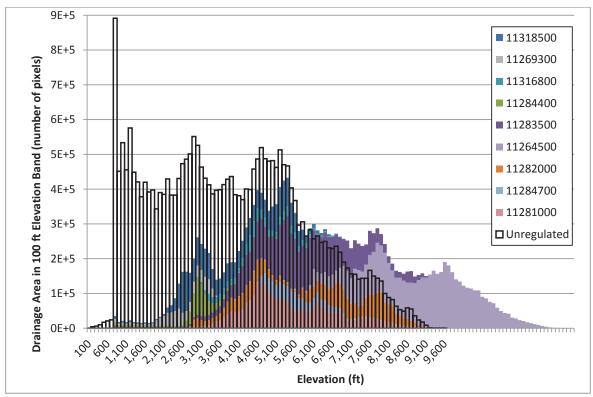


Figure 3.1.4 Elevation histograms for unimpaired gauges, compared to the Unregulated subbasin

Table 3.1.6 Gauge inventory for gauge proration of Unregulated subbasin

WY	3185	2693	3168	2844	2835	2645	2820	2847	2810
1971									
1972									
1973									
1974									
1975									
1976									
1977									
1978									
1979									
1980									
1981									

WY	3185	2693	3168	2844	2835	2645	2820	2847	2810
1982									
1983									
1984									
1985									
1986									
1987									
1988									
1989									
1990									
1991									
1992									
1993									
1994									
1995									
1996									
1997									
1998									
1999									
2000									
2001									
2002									
2003									
2004									
2005									
2006									
2007									
2008									
2009									
2010									
2011									
2012									

3.2 Monthly Volume

In order to scale the gauge proration hydrology to the observed historical monthly volumes, some adjustments had to be made to deal with months where the total monthly volume was calculated negative. Negative monthly volumes in the current Tuolumne record are an artifact of gauge summation calculations involving numerous flow and reservoir level gauges, each with small errors. These calculations are described in detail in Attachment A of the ISR of W&AR-2. Negative monthly volumes occur during certain low flow periods (August-January) of Cherry/Eleanor, Hetch Hetchy, and

unregulated inflow to Don Pedro. In total, adjustments were needed in 39 of the 504 months of the extended period of record (WY 1971 – WY 2012). This resulted in small changes to the annual volume from contributing subbasins for 22 of the 42 water years.

In order to eliminate negative monthly volumes without disturbing the gauge summation record, each of the upper subbasins (Cherry/Eleanor and Hetch Hetchy) were re-balanced with the Unregulated subbasin so that the monthly unimpaired volume at La Grange remains the same. Rather than transferring just enough volume to 'zero' out the negative month, an attempt was made to use the gauge proration record to find a reasonable value for the month being adjusted.

In the gauge proration hydrology record, typically the gauges being used don't change during a water year due to the way USGS reports data. Monthly volumes were examined as a percentage of the total water year volume for both the gauge summation, and gauge proration data. The monthly percentage of the annual volume was used as a guide to form an 'expected' monthly volume.

When the Unregulated subbasin had a negative month, Cherry/Eleanor and/or Hetch Hetchy volumes for that month were examined for closeness to their 'expected' amount. In many cases, the Cherry/Eleanor subbasin was far wetter than 'expected' and an adjustment down fixed a large portion of the imbalance. In most cases, a blend of both Hetch Hetchy, and Cherry/Eleanor volumes were used to offset a negative volume in the Unregulated subbasin. The exact percentage from each subbasin varies depending on how the adjustment affected each subbasin.

When Cherry/Eleanor or Hetch Hetchy subbasins had a negative month, an 'expected' value was used as a guide for the offset volume. All of the re-balancing volume came from the Unregulated subbasin. In most cases, this volume had to be further adjusted manually in order to keep normal volumes in the Unregulated subbasin. Table 3.2.1 shows these adjustments.

The only "new water" adjustment comes in October 2002, where 2000 AF was added to the La Grange gauge. This was the minimum volume that could be used to produce a positive 'expected normal' month in the Unregulated subbasin (and Cherry/Eleanor subbasin). All of the adjustments made to the Unregulated subbasin balance to a net of 2000 acre feet. In other words, for the period of record, CCSF/Districts have the same amount of water flowing into the watersheds. The 2000 AF addition to La Grange goes exclusively to the Unregulated subbasin.

Table 3.2.1 Adjustments to unregulated inflow volume to Don Pedro, in AF. Red indicates water going from the Unregulated subbasin to Cherry/Eleanor, orange to Hetch Hetchy, and green indicates water going from a combination of Cherry/Eleanor and Hetch Hetchy to the Unregulated subbasin.

WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1971	-1,633										-3,369	-2,260
1972	-4,146										-3,024	-1,515
1973											-3,271	-4,695
1974												-4,741
1975	-3,518											
1976				8,000								

WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1977			-1,041								-1,359	7,287
1978	-1,545											
1981	-6,652											
1987				4,400								-400
1988												-800
1989										6,600	4,500	
1990										3,088	3,600	2,800
1991	1,700		-1,500									
1994				-7,923							-7,500	-981
1995	6,143											
1996	2,400	-200										
2000	-1,527											
2003	4,400											
2004	1,945	5,037										
2007												4,200
2012												-500

Monthly scaling factors were used to scale the gauge proration hydrology up or down to the adjusted historical monthly volume. The monthly scaling factor is defined as the adjusted historical monthly volume divided by the gauge proration monthly volume. A scaling factor of less than one means the gauge proration overestimated the historical flow. A scaling factor of greater than one means the gauge proration underestimated the historical flow. When multiplied by the scaling factor, the daily gauge proration flow values will result in adjusted historical monthly volumes. The following three sections show computed scaling factors used for each subbasin, with red to orange indicating a reduction in gauge proration flow, and yellow to green representing an increase in gauge proration flow.

3.2.1 Hetchy Hetchy Subbasin

Table 3.2.2 Hetch Hetchy monthly scaling factors for gauge proration. Bold indicates reduced volume and italics indicates increased volume.

WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1971	0.11	1.08	1.15	1.00	0.84	0.87	0.82	0.91	0.95	0.79	0.60	0.57
1972	0.48	0.75	1.04	0.98	0.96	0.82	0.81	0.89	0.84	0.56	0.32	0.27
1973	0.54	0.73	0.90	1.00	1.06	1.01	0.80	0.84	0.88	0.64	0.41	0.02
1974	0.32	0.87	1.02	0.94	0.72	0.88	0.79	0.83	0.87	0.85	0.57	0.07
1975	0.12	0.11	0.96	0.93	1.21	1.23	1.00	0.81	0.86	0.84	0.49	0.36
1976	0.81	0.87	0.74	0.05	0.98	0.94	0.83	0.93	0.82	0.71	0.70	0.44
1977	0.81	0.68	0.57	0.52	0.69	0.96	0.89	1.01	1.10	1.12	1.04	0.97
1978	0.52	0.96	1.25	1.67	1.67	1.15	0.91	0.79	0.88	1.03	0.73	0.64
1979	0.57	0.73	0.84	1.04	1.19	1.09	0.86	0.89	0.86	0.76	0.45	0.09
1980	0.82	0.92	0.83	1.03	0.98	0.93	0.80	0.80	1.00	1.18	0.84	0.36

WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1981	0.16	0.26	0.59	0.64	0.95	1.08	0.84	0.94	0.90	0.53	0.41	0.28
1982	0.91	1.09	1.03	1.09	0.94	0.78	0.74	0.81	0.89	0.87	0.86	0.91
1983	0.90	1.06	1.10	1.00	1.05	1.11	0.80	0.77	0.86	0.88	0.93	0.74
1984	0.95	1.80	1.45	0.96	1.06	1.17	1.22	1.58	1.76	1.24	0.79	0.60
1985	0.97	1.83	1.50	1.15	1.36	1.61	1.42	1.65	1.69	0.89	0.54	0.92
1986	1.55	1.63	2.13	1.90	1.57	1.19	1.27	1.45	1.62	1.56	1.01	0.57
1987	1.31	0.70	0.62	0.50	1.83	1.87	1.47	1.57	1.34	0.71	0.30	0.15
1988	0.56	1.10	1.77	2.03	1.43	1.40	1.55	1.59	1.40	0.80	0.55	0.57
1989	0.15	0.63	1.35	2.10	2.52	2.00	1.40	1.67	1.69	1.07	0.22	0.58
1990	1.34	1.41	1.50	2.03	2.14	1.81	1.58	1.61	1.50	0.76	0.39	0.12
1991	0.20	0.66	0.53	0.50	1.15	2.66	1.62	1.49	1.53	1.16	0.84	0.50
1992	1.18	1.39	1.35	1.44	2.02	1.70	1.39	1.37	1.00	1.02	0.74	0.61
1993	1.17	0.91	1.55	2.03	1.82	1.39	1.19	1.25	1.33	1.30	0.93	0.47
1994	0.88	0.56	1.28	0.62	1.84	2.08	1.64	1.70	1.64	0.62	2.06	0.61
1995	0.60	2.05	1.95	2.36	1.86	1.46	1.23	1.19	1.35	1.43	1.48	1.14
1996	0.39	0.95	1.91	1.74	1.78	1.34	1.30	1.47	1.84	1.70	1.05	1.01
1997	1.34	1.40	1.76	1.32	1.00	1.03	1.03	1.20	1.48	1.14	0.87	0.71
1998	1.03	1.17	1.96	2.49	1.72	1.58	1.19	1.23	1.34	1.35	0.87	0.77
1999	1.23	1.82	1.86	2.05	1.79	1.51	1.31	1.55	2.06	1.94	1.13	1.05
2000	1.54	1.61	1.26	2.42	1.98	1.54	1.45	1.49	1.50	1.17	1.11	0.92
2001	1.35	1.39	2.19	1.94	2.12	1.83	1.55	1.42	1.17	1.01	1.14	1.38
2002	2.46	1.71	2.09	1.81	1.67	1.51	1.40	1.57	1.61	1.13	1.22	2.06
2003	0.84	1.32	1.91	1.43	1.01	1.08	1.20	1.12	1.03	0.74	0.84	0.43
2004	1.27	1.26	1.90	0.89	0.95	1.20	1.22	1.40	1.33	0.88	0.96	1.55
2005	1.91	1.22	1.46	1.74	1.49	1.39	1.03	0.95	0.92	0.78	0.52	0.60
2006	0.88	1.09	2.14	1.23	1.24	1.14	1.06	0.99	1.10	0.88	0.56	0.27
2007	0.52	1.22	1.62	1.44	1.79	1.43	1.31	1.43	1.16	0.74	0.83	0.16
2008	1.28	1.32	1.90	1.52	1.58	1.36	1.26	1.36	1.32	0.83	0.48	0.77
2009	1.67	1.28	1.27	1.60	1.48	1.46	1.24	1.47	1.48	1.00	0.85	0.83
2010	1.31	1.03	1.52	1.56	1.57	1.52	1.49	1.36	1.31	1.06	0.75	1.06
2011	1.67	1.32	1.92	1.42	1.49	1.88	1.38	1.32	1.41	1.42	1.19	0.95
2012	1.02	0.92	0.58	1.38	1.18	1.30	1.32	1.28	1.07	0.69	0.58	0.61

3.2.2 Cherry/Eleanor Subbasin

Table 3.2.3 Cherry/Eleanor monthly scaling factors for gauge proration. Bold indicates reduced volume and italics indicates increased volume.

WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1971	0.52	2.91	2.04	1.66	1.42	1.46	1.37	1.47	1.37	1.00	0.52	0.52
1972	0.53	2.46	1.63	1.44	1.47	1.64	1.54	1.52	1.41	0.17	0.53	0.52
1973	0.67	1.80	2.11	1.48	1.15	1.19	1.43	1.45	1.30	0.44	0.49	0.49
1974	0.83	2.76	1.62	1.44	1.07	1.36	1.29	1.43	1.28	1.09	0.14	0.52
1975	0.48	0.23	1.52	1.75	1.37	1.38	1.39	1.46	1.28	1.16	0.42	0.39
1976	2.52	1.61	1.28	0.09	1.83	1.89	1.90	1.62	0.81	0.24	2.14	1.63
1977	1.65	0.82	0.71	1.57	2.40	2.38	2.16	2.25	1.48	0.14	0.72	1.80
1978	0.54	2.54	3.55	2.05	1.32	1.40	1.25	1.49	1.39	1.30	0.78	2.27

WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1979	0.05	1.27	1.78	2.10	1.62	1.41	1.51	1.44	1.28	0.99	1.15	1.62
1980	2.78	3.02	2.55	1.75	1.09	1.08	1.42	1.34	1.76	2.02	1.06	0.76
1981	0.62	0.44	1.61	1.65	2.28	1.85	1.98	1.66	1.36	1.27	3.38	2.36
1982	2.76	3.23	1.83	1.13	1.22	1.33	1.16	1.19	1.21	1.09	0.58	1.75
1983	2.39	1.52	1.03	0.96	0.91	0.84	0.99	1.27	1.27	1.32	1.21	1.07
1984	1.49	4.50	2.33	1.39	1.55	2.26	1.95	2.12	1.80	0.97	0.09	0.17
1985	2.47	5.03	3.28	2.01	2.66	3.12	2.95	2.43	1.91	0.81	0.92	1.16
1986	4.32	4.31	5.71	5.17	2.54	2.11	2.15	2.19	2.14	1.79	0.82	1.50
1987	1.38	0.71	0.98	0.67	3.76	3.25	3.89	2.65	1.66	0.36	0.76	0.63
1988	2.70	4.08	5.10	1.04	1.69	3.14	3.44	3.05	2.38	1.52	0.08	0.51
1989	1.27	4.80	4.05	4.02	3.73	3.25	2.30	2.36	2.02	0.52	0.09	3.64
1990	6.66	3.93	2.43	3.50	3.47	3.25	3.14	2.80	2.15	0.80	0.17	0.32
1991	0.47	0.67	0.92	1.02	2.53	5.29	3.43	3.01	2.68	2.25	0.84	0.24
1992	1.65	4.19	1.95	2.56	3.24	2.95	3.10	2.42	1.43	4.22	1.36	0.11
1993	3.35	3.58	3.09	2.44	1.74	2.08	2.02	2.11	2.20	2.36	1.09	0.40
1994	1.37	0.63	2.69	2.39	3.39	3.75	3.71	3.01	1.98	0.70	0.03	0.05
1995	1.79	11.40	4.67	1.83	2.07	1.28	1.80	1.96	2.01	1.64	1.38	0.35
1996	0.37	0.003	6.32	3.28	3.37	2.11	2.13	2.20	1.76	1.19	0.74	0.33
1997	2.40	3.24	5.53	2.56	1.70	2.05	1.69	1.14	1.06	0.52	0.24	1.27
1998	2.36	3.49	4.36	3.74	1.70	2.51	2.09	1.97	1.93	1.69	0.83	0.82
1999	1.13	5.78	3.78	3.34	2.36	2.49	2.28	2.25	2.27	1.52	0.30	0.04
2000	0.90	3.37	1.47	5.53	2.69	2.63	2.63	2.19	1.72	0.86	0.72	1.57
2001	3.18	4.09	5.20	5.25	5.16	4.28	2.84	1.78	0.92	1.02	3.35	3.66
2002	2.25	7.05	5.22	4.21	3.31	3.52	2.43	2.08	1.55	0.35	2.15	2.22
2003	1.43	4.70	6.20	4.35	2.99	3.03	2.24	1.42	0.99	0.63	1.18	2.60
2004	1.63	3.32	7.47	4.33	4.91	2.32	1.87	1.44	0.89	0.48	0.58	0.15
2005	7.77	4.56	5.68	4.44	3.54	2.79	1.99	1.64	1.21	0.85	0.27	0.84
2006	3.79	3.65	7.66	3.42	4.13	3.37	2.51	1.15	0.96	0.71	0.50	0.68
2007	2.07	5.46	7.26	6.35	6.84	3.92	2.59	1.74	1.11	1.68	4.46	2.06
2008	5.19	0.74	6.16	5.68	3.91	4.03	3.04	1.79	1.14	0.54	0.70	0.32
2009	2.78	4.80	3.51	5.02	4.01	3.55	2.93	2.61	2.19	1.08	1.02	1.47
2010	4.95	1.72	4.10	3.90	2.81	3.22	2.45	2.22	2.09	1.61	0.80	0.84
2011	4.61	4.01	3.06	2.60	2.86	2.26	2.46	2.51	1.78	1.66	1.71	1.71
2012	2.59	2.11	0.89	5.82	3.82	4.49	3.07	1.70	1.21	0.62	0.45	0.48

3.2.3 Unregulated Subbasin

Table 3.2.4 Unregulated subbasin scaling factors for gauge proration. Bold indicates reduced volume and italics indicates increased volume.

WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1971	2.11	1.73	1.42	1.31	1.01	0.92	0.84	0.85	0.93	1.38	1.51	1.48
1972	0.59	1.24	1.20	1.66	1.19	0.87	0.83	0.88	1.15	2.63	3.78	2.21
1973	1.18	1.98	1.45	1.27	1.43	1.27	0.84	0.78	1.15	1.89	1.99	1.52
1974	1.98	1.00	1.23	1.04	0.94	0.92	0.92	0.86	1.14	1.55	2.03	2.77
1975	2.45	1.39	1.24	1.33	1.60	1.30	1.07	0.70	0.81	0.88	1.73	1.77
1976	1.22	1.45	1.47	0.81	1.18	1.13	1.01	0.94	1.35	3.25	3.13	2.87

WY	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1977	1.47	1.62	0.39	1.45	1.14	0.95	0.86	0.96	1.03	0.40	2.77	1.02
1978	0.61	1.52	1.44	1.25	1.22	1.05	0.97	0.93	0.92	1.08	2.62	2.40
1979	1.22	2.85	1.45	1.46	1.50	1.17	0.83	0.79	0.96	1.60	1.52	1.79
1980	1.57	0.96	1.05	0.99	1.03	1.00	0.85	0.92	0.79	0.91	1.96	2.79
1981	1.48	0.90	1.56	1.76	0.93	1.40	0.83	0.89	1.40	2.88	8.09	3.69
1982	2.04	1.17	1.10	1.41	0.93	1.37	0.92	0.90	1.25	2.07	1.72	2.08
1983	1.09	1.16	1.01	1.22	1.13	1.05	0.97	0.79	0.75	0.90	0.92	1.12
1984	1.64	1.45	1.21	1.25	1.43	1.23	1.08	0.81	0.90	0.57	0.86	0.52
1985	1.22	1.49	1.15	1.06	1.40	1.62	1.07	0.81	0.73	1.25	3.49	2.36
1986	1.50	1.70	1.33	1.21	1.09	1.25	1.01	0.77	0.53	1.22	1.38	1.97
1987	1.19	0.65	0.77	0.37	1.12	1.30	0.73	0.81	1.64	1.87	3.59	0.66
1988	1.82	1.42	2.59	2.63	1.86	1.14	0.88	0.85	1.07	3.63	3.11	0.41
1989	0.56	2.05	1.65	1.45	1.16	0.94	0.78	0.77	0.94	0.71	0.86	0.64
1990	0.86	0.33	0.54	0.98	1.69	0.98	0.83	0.76	0.90	0.89	0.59	0.72
1991	0.14	3.34	0.86	1.39	1.18	1.59	0.98	0.94	1.00	3.28	6.76	5.02
1992	3.34	0.77	1.04	1.51	1.32	1.00	0.88	1.08	1.72	1.88	4.97	3.45
1993	2.13	0.40	1.49	1.50	1.31	0.94	0.76	0.76	0.89	1.54	2.77	2.74
1994	1.45	0.81	0.89	1.48	1.61	0.91	0.94	0.96	1.77	7.56	9.85	7.59
1995	0.40	1.06	1.77	1.28	0.96	1.10	0.95	0.89	0.92	0.94	0.85	0.70
1996	0.12	0.00	1.17	1.49	1.30	1.27	1.00	0.96	0.82	0.67	0.94	1.80
1997	0.90	1.44	1.44	1.22	1.04	1.41	1.07	0.74	0.25	0.77	1.77	1.18
1998	0.51	1.01	1.11	1.86	1.47	1.35	1.25	1.07	1.03	0.93	0.72	0.64
1999	0.39	1.00	1.13	1.31	1.17	1.09	1.11	0.97	1.02	1.25	1.65	2.27
2000	0.86	0.84	0.81	1.25	1.47	1.51	1.16	0.96	1.04	1.04	1.62	1.34
2001	1.23	0.54	0.85	1.22	1.46	1.33	1.11	0.86	0.85	1.51	2.39	2.60
2002	2.83	1.25	1.49	1.31	1.14	1.20	1.10	0.88	0.78	1.50	2.97	2.05
2003	0.16	1.16	1.51	0.94	0.93	1.19	0.92	0.76	0.56	0.66	1.75	1.75
2004	0.28	0.91	1.02	1.11	1.32	0.86	0.88	0.58	0.27	0.36	2.62	1.54
2005	2.52	0.52	1.14	1.61	1.43	1.25	1.10	1.09	0.99	0.84	1.36	2.22
2006	0.67	0.61	1.08	1.09	0.91	1.20	1.12	1.08	0.46	0.25	0.48	0.97
2007	0.92	0.57	0.68	0.18	1.19	0.79	0.82	0.47	0.42	0.68	0.75	0.55
2008	0.92	0.33	1.52	1.86	1.62	1.18	0.85	0.74	0.37	0.52	3.70	2.44
2009	0.24	0.88	0.81	1.74	1.20	0.99	0.83	0.80	0.55	1.00	2.01	1.73
2010	0.99	0.07	1.23	1.39	1.35	1.19	0.79	0.69	0.67	0.42	0.38	1.13
2011	1.01	1.28	1.32	1.25	1.20	1.27	1.03	0.76	0.82	0.69	0.96	1.00
2012	0.64	0.65	0.26	0.84	0.79	1.31	0.94	0.59	0.92	1.65	2.01	2.14

3.3 Smoothing Between Scaling Factors

It can be seen in the record of scaling factors that most of the period of record contains gradually changing scaling factors each month. In several cases there are some abrupt changes, which have the potential to artificially shape the gauge proration. This is particularly the case during snowmelt recession, when a large factor in June might drop to a very small factor in July. This would make the

hydrograph appear to drop quite rapidly to the baseflow rate, instead of the expected gradual recessional limb of a hydrograph.

In order to alleviate this problem, caused by the boundaries between monthly scaling factors, a smoothing technique was used to gradually shift between scaling factors over the course of two weeks (one week in each month). Any monthly volumetric changes resulting from this smoothing were applied as a multiplier adjustment to the middle two weeks of the month. In most months, where scaling factors do not change significantly, these adjustments do not change the hydrograph in any noticeable way.

The function used to smooth between scaling factors was a cumulative normal distribution with a standard deviation of 1.80. In several cases, in order to maintain the monthly volume, the standard deviation had to be decreased in order to provide a more abrupt transition. An example of typical daily scaling factors can be seen in Figure 3.3.1.

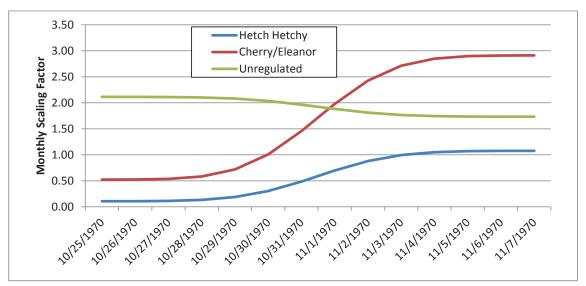


Figure 3.3.1 Typical daily scaling factor smoothing

4.0 Results

The resulting "strawman" can be seen in the attached HEC-DSS database.

5.0 Discussion

In water year 1997, and water years 2003-2008 there are only four unimpaired gauges representing the Unregulated subbasin. Two of those gauges are in the Mokelumne River basin, one in the Merced River basin, and the smallest one is in the Tuolumne River basin. Together, these four gauges provide a poor representation of the Unregulated subbasin, and combined have a drainage area equal to less than 27% of the Unregulated subbasin (Figure 5.1). This period is the poorest representation of any of the application areas for the period of record. Despite the poor match in drainage size, elevation range, and

even overall geography, the gauge proration provides a reasonable looking daily hydrograph when scaled to the historical monthly volumes (Figure 5.2).

In the Operations Model, the function of the model is to allow comparisons to be made of different scenarios. Absolute accuracy is not the goal. Relative differences between modeling scenarios is a powerful decision making tool. While statistically <u>accurate</u> daily values may not be achieved using the gauge proration methods described herein, they do create a dataset that:

- Describes general hydrograph shape, variability, and magnitude of peak flows
- Maintains the historical monthly volumes
- Provides a reasonable depiction of daily flow conditions over the period of record

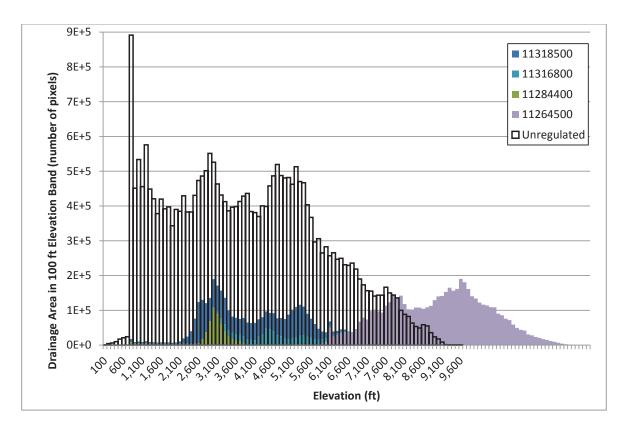


Figure 5.1 Elevation histogram for Unregulated subbasin gauge proration (WY 97, 02-08)

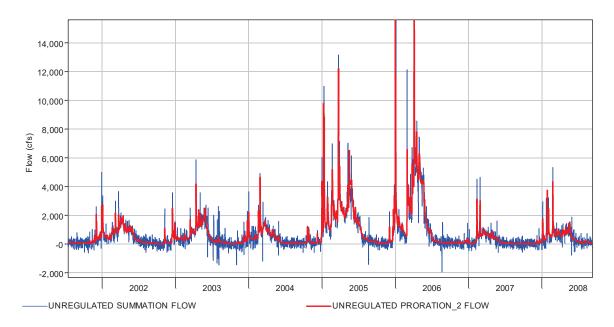


Figure 5.2 Hydrograph comparison gauge summation (W&AR-02) and gauge proration

References

Study Report W&AR-02. Project Operations/Water Balance Model. Attachment A. Tuolumne River Daily Operations Model

PRISM Climate Group, 2006, *United States Average Monthly or Annual Precipitation 1971 – 2000*, http://prism.oregonstate.edu, Oregon State University, Created 12 Jun 2006.

United States Geologic Survey (USGS), 2009, 1/3 Arc Second National Elevation Dataset, http://seamless.usgs.gov, USGS Earth Resources Observation & Science (EROS) Center, Sioux Falls, SD, Created 23 March 2009.

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

EXHIBIT B - DON PEDRO PROJECT OPERATIONS AND RESOURCE UTILIZATION

APPENDIX B-3 1997 TO 2012 HISTORICAL AND BASE CASE ANNUAL AND MONTHLY FLOW DURATION CURVES

List of Figures Description

Figure No.	Description	Page No.
Figure B-1.	Annual flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations.	1
Figure B-2.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations January	1
Figure B-3.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations February	2
Figure B-4.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations March	2
Figure B-5.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations April	3
Figure B-6.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations May	3
Figure B-7.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations June.	4
Figure B-8.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations July	4
Figure B-9.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations August	
Figure B-10.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations September.	
Figure B-11.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations October.	
Figure B-12.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations November.	6
Figure B-13.	Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations December	7

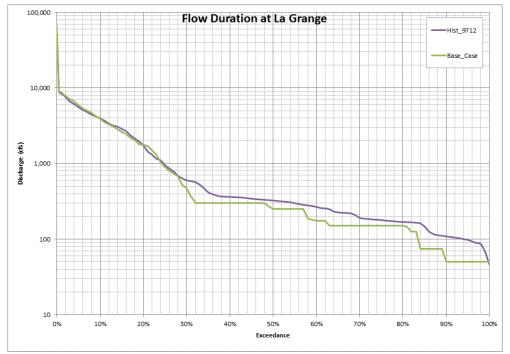


Figure B-1. Annual flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations.

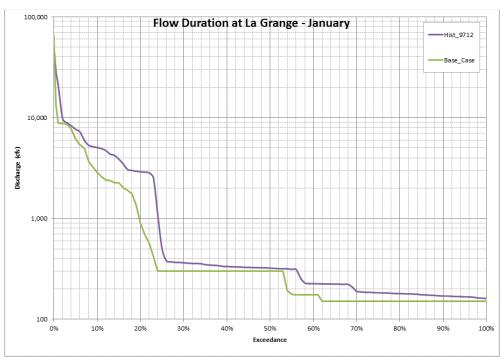


Figure B-2. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- January.

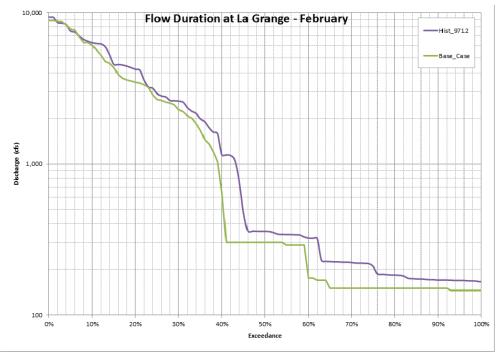


Figure B-3. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- February.

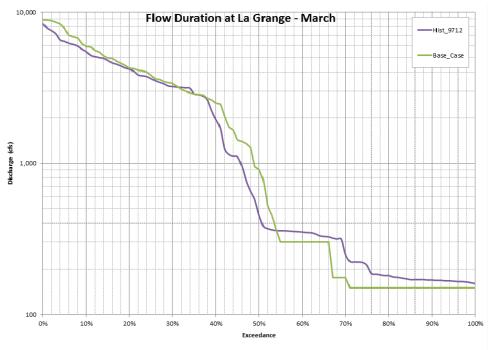


Figure B-4. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- March.



Figure B-5. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- April.

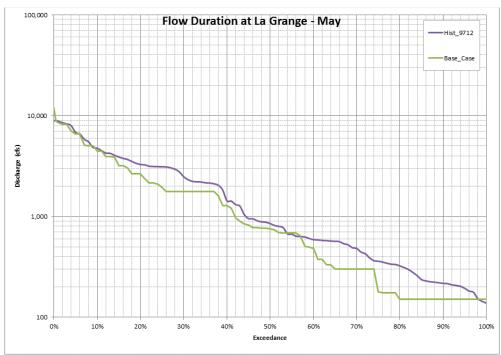


Figure B-6. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- May.

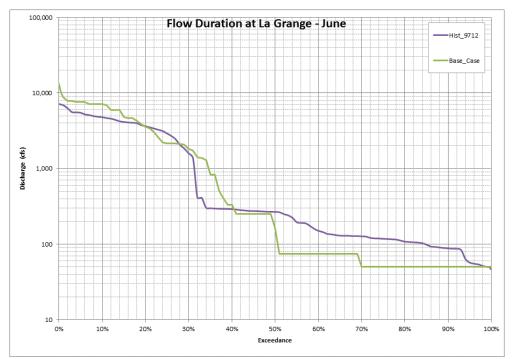


Figure B-7. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- June.

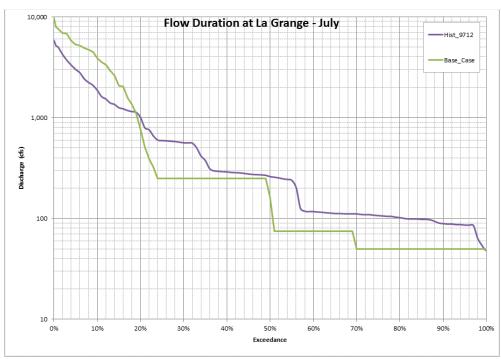


Figure B-8. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- July.

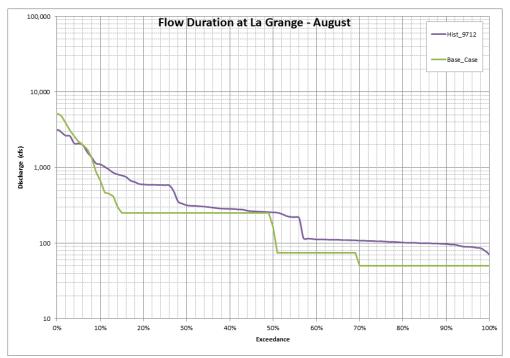


Figure B-9. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- August.

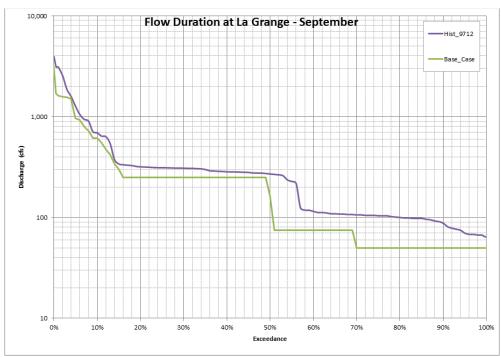


Figure B-10. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- September.

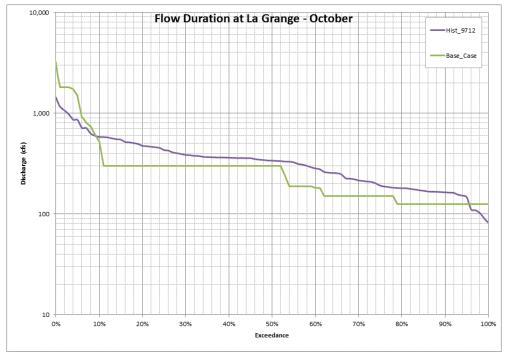


Figure B-11. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- October.

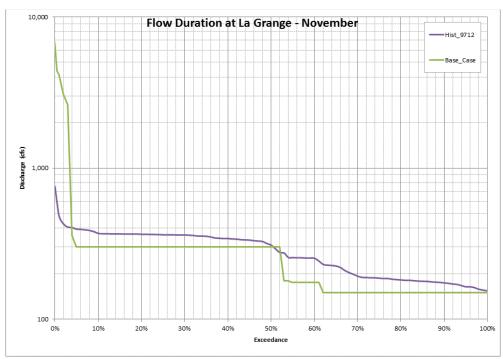


Figure B-12. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- November.

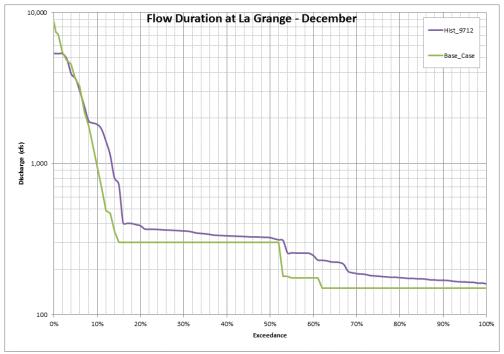


Figure B-13. Flow duration at USGS La Grange gage for historical and base case operations -- December.

DON PEDRO HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT FERC NO. 2299

FINAL LICENSE APPLICATION

EXHIBIT B – DON PEDRO PROJECT OPERATIONS AND RESOURCE UTILIZATION

APPENDIX B-4 MODEL DESCRIPTION AND USER'S GUIDE

PROJECT OPERATIONS WATER BALANCE MODEL STUDY REPORT DON PEDRO PROJECT FERC NO. 2299











Prepared for: Turlock Irrigation District – Turlock, California Modesto Irrigation District – Modesto, California

Prepared by:
Dan Steiner
Consulting Engineer

December 2013

Project Operations/Water Balance Model Study Report and Model User's Guide

In support of the Project relicensing, the Districts have developed a Project operations computer model (Operations Model) to simulate current Don Pedro Project operations and alternative scenarios for future operations of the Project. The Operations Model is available to relicensing participants for their use in evaluating existing conditions and potential future Project operations.

There have been three model releases:

- Version 1.0 Test Case was used for training relicensing participants on the model (October 2012)
- Version 2.0 Base Case added the base case operations (May 2013)
- Version 3.0 Base Case Model updated with hydrology through WY2012 (December 2013)

The development of the Operations Model has been informed by consultation with relicensing participants, and information shared through a series of consultation workshops is provided in Attachment A of the Draft License Application. This Final Study Report is a compilation of all model documentation developed through December 2013, as summarized below.

Project Operations/Water Balance Model Study Report and documentation (filed with the Initial Study Report January 2013 unless otherwise noted):

- Operations Model Study Report
- Attachment A: Tuolumne River Daily Operations Model
 - Appendix A Examination of a Gauge Proration Method for Tuolumne River Unimpaired Hydrology Development
 - Appendix B Lower Tuolumne River Accretion (La Grange to Modesto) Estimated daily flows (1970-2010)¹
 - o Appendix C Field Accretion Measurement Information (updated April 25, 2013)²
- Attachment B: Model Description and User's Guide
 - Addendum 1 Presented in two documents, an update to the User's Guide to describe refinements and modifications for Version 2.0 of the model and a Base Case Description (May 2013)
 - Addendum 2 Describes updates to the model and the inclusion of an additional three water years of hydrology data (through WY2012) (December 2013)
- Attachment C: Model Validation Report

W&AR-02 Project Operations/Water Balance Model Updated Study Report Don Pedro Project, FERC No. 2299

¹ This appendix describe assumptions used for accretion in the Operations Model.

² Final accretion flow measurements for June 2012, October 2012, and February 2013. Filed with FERC on April 25, 2013 and previously filed on March 19, 2013 with Don Pedro Relicensing W&AR-02 Consultation Workshop No. 2 Final Meeting Notes.